



Bachman's™

WHOLESALE NURSERY & HARDSCAPES

Your Trusted Partner



2020 Wholesale Nursery Catalog

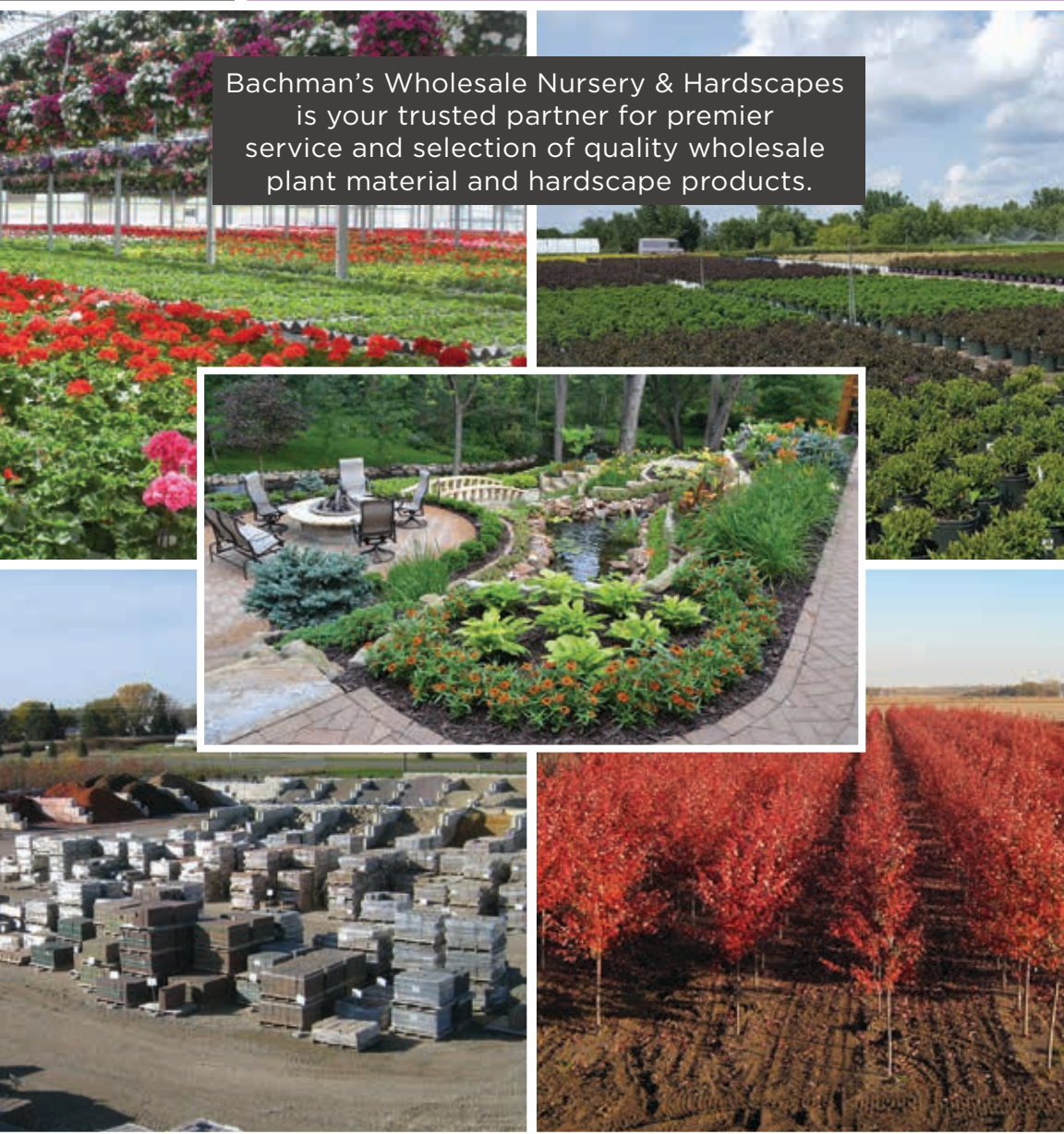




Bachman's™

WHOLESALE NURSERY & HARDSCAPES

Your Trusted Partner



Bachman's Wholesale Nursery & Hardscapes is your trusted partner for premier service and selection of quality wholesale plant material and hardscape products.

BachmansWholesale.com

Wholesale Nursery: (651) 463-3288 | (800) 525-6641 | Fax: (651) 463-4747
6877 235th St. W., Farmington, MN 55024

Hardscapes Cedar Acres: (952) 469-9665 | Fax: (952) 469-9674
23004 Cedar Ave. S., Farmington, MN 55024

WELCOME TO BACHMAN'S 2020!

We are excited to present to you our 2020 Nursery Wholesale catalog. Thank you for the many wonderful comments regarding the newly-designed format last year. The team works hard to include excellent plant information and photography to make the catalog a strong resource and a source of inspiration to assist in the design and installation of many beautiful and valued landscapes. New this year is a curated list of hardgoods products, providing an easy quick reference. In addition, all of the items in the catalog are also available on our website for landscape professionals, www.bachmanswholesale.com.

The entire Bachman's Wholesale Nursery and Hardscapes team is **Your Trusted Partner**. With over 125 years of combined nursery experience, you can feel confident calling one of Bachman's sales staff members to help you with your landscape needs. We work hard to provide what you need, when and how you need it. We also take pride in providing the finest Bachman's-grown plants from our nursery and greenhouses. For thirty-six years, we have grown some of the finest plants available in this market, as well as sending our buyers to visit numerous other trusted growers from across the country to supplement our own production and ensure we are able to supply you with top quality product when you need it. However, we understand the desire for "Bachman's-Grown" product, so for 2020 we are adding additional production ground for container shrubs. And, we are excited to introduce nearly 100 new varieties of plants to our collection!

Investments in our business are necessary to grow and evolve, but not easy in our current labor market. Now more than ever, our industry needs to focus on recruiting and retaining an educated, engaged, and productive work force. The industry also needs to focus on consumer marketing to the next generation, as well as environmental and sustainability efforts to help us all grow profitably. The Minnesota Nursery and Landscape Association Foundation supports research, promotes career development, and provides scholarships in partnership with MNLA affiliated firms. Bachman's Wholesale Nursery and Hardscapes is a collector for the MNLA Foundation Research and Education Partner's Fund. Thank you to the firms who are supporting the important work of the MNLA Foundation by contributing $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of invoiced sales. If you are not currently participating, please ask any member of our sales team how to sign up. Together, we can make a difference and grow a brighter future.

As always, **thank you** for your business. We are here to provide you the best product selection, quality, and customer service!

Our Spring Open House is on Wednesday, March 25, 2020. We are looking forward to seeing you there!

Sincerely,



Susan Bachman West
President

WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Doug Danielsen ★	Director-Wholesale Nursery	651-463-6465	DDanielsen@Bachmans.com
Scott Lindberg ★	Manager-Sales and Marketing	651-463-6462	SLindberg@Bachmans.com
Tom Riesgraf ★	Manager-Yard Operations/Nursery Buyer	651-463-6460	TRiesgraf@Bachmans.com
Kevin Becker	Manager-Hardscapes Center & Outside Sales	952-469-9663	KBecker@Bachmans.com
Eric Nordlie	General Manager-Nursery & Greenhouse Production	952-469-2102	ENordlie@Bachmans.com
Tzanko Matov	Director-Nursery Production	651-463-6466	TMatov@Bachmans.com
Tom Mikkelson ★	Supervisor-Perennial Production	651-463-6474	TMikkelson@Bachmans.com

SALES STAFF

John Doepke ★	Sales Representative/Delivery Supervisor	651-463-6470	JDoepke@Bachmans.com
Leif Classon ★	Sales Representative/Hardgoods Buyer	651-463-6469	LClasson@Bachmans.com
Joel Hylland ★	Sales Representative/Marketing Coordinator	651-463-6471	JHylland@Bachmans.com
Dave TenEyck ★	Sales Representative/Dispatcher	651-463-6463	DTenEyck@Bachmans.com
Sadie Green	Sales Representative	651-463-6467	SGreen@Bachmans.com
Dan Pingel	LiveRoof Sales Representative	952-469-9687	DPingel@Bachmans.com
Tony Vogel	Assistant Manager-Hardscapes Center	952-469-9665	AVogel@Bachmans.com
Michael Philion	Assistant Manager-Hardscapes Center/Buyer	952-469-9660	MPhilion@Bachmans.com
Aaron Mehus	Inside Sales-Hardscapes Center	952-469-9665	AMehus@Bachmans.com
Mark Calverley	Inside Sales-Hardscapes Center	952-469-9665	MCalverley@Bachmans.com

OFFICE STAFF

Trish Pflaum	Office Administrator/Grower Direct Coordinator	651-463-6468	TPflaum@Bachmans.com
Beth Lande	Inventory Supervisor/Retail Support	651-463-6461	BLande@Bachmans.com
Emma Fahning	Customer Service Representative	651-463-6481	EFahning@Bachmans.com
Sylvia Ismet	Receptionist	651-463-3288	SIsmet@Bachmans.com
Kristi Fjerstad	Cedar Acres Supervisor	952-469-3833	KFjerstad@Bachmans.com
Britanee Hallen	Hardscapes Buyer/Sales	952-469-9665	BHallen@Bachmans.com

YARD OPERATIONS/CUSTOMER SERVICE

Rob Boeckman ★	Jeremy Huseth	Mark Schmid ★
Pascual Briones	Steven Morris	Sam Schulz
Josh Dominguez	Jim Norman	Alberto Tlaseca
Andrew Fjerstad	Bernardo Omana	Race Toftey
Zack Fjerstad	Mike Pineault ★	David Vikla
Jesse Guillette	Arturo Sanchez	Rob Yost

PRODUCTION STAFF

Juan Carlos Briones	Alfredo Omana	Christina Riessen
Lazaro Briones	Armando Omana	Genen Sanchez
Dano Frasson	Edwin Omana	John Tupy
Chad Gustafson	Jaime Omana	Gumaro Dominguez Vital
Justin Miller	Grace Owen	Wayne Weierke



Minnesota
Nursery &
Landscape
Association

★ These Minnesota Nursery and Landscape Association
Certified Professionals are here to help you!

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We're Here to Help You - Bachman's Staff	2
Bachman's V.I.P. and Discount Programs	4
Retail Store Discounts	5
News & Events	6
New Plants for 2020	7
Seasonal Color	
Annuals	11
Bulbs	32
Tropicals	33
Fall Annuals, Foliage, and Mums	50
Winter Accents	54
Perennials	57
Grasses	163
Vines	173
Native/Rain Garden Perennials	183
Evergreens	193
Roses	245
Shrubs	255
Fruits - Small Fruits & Fruit Trees	313
Trees - Ornamental and Shade	327
Hardgoods	395
Reference	
Formula Tables	401
Calculate Number of Cubic Yards Needed	401
Mulch Coverage Guide	401
English & Metric Conversion Chart	402
Ball Weight and Size Guide	403
Plant Spacing Guide	403
Plants for Special Situations	404
Plants Native to Minnesota	413
Color Code Chart	415
Index	416
Delivery and Pick Up Information	420
Terms and Conditions	421
Hours	422
Map of Location	422

Five Ways to Save at Bachman's



1. Larger Quantity Discounts for "Bachman's-Grown" Container Plant Material*

Container-Grown Perennials and Shrubs

SAVE 20%

100+

Watch for the  symbol throughout the catalog for eligible varieties.

* Discounts are for same size and variety of plant only. Plants must be picked up or delivered at one time to receive discount. Please call or see our "Bachman's-Grown" container plant list for eligible varieties, sizes & pricing. V.I.P. discounts do not apply.

2. Larger "Field Direct" Discounts for "Bachman's-Grown" Trees*

Watch for the  symbol throughout the catalog for eligible varieties.

* Discounts are for "Bachman's-Grown" trees purchased "Field Direct" during the spring and fall digging seasons. Please call or see our "Field Direct" list for availability and pricing.

* "Field Direct" discounts also apply for "Gro-Bag" trees (where applicable) throughout the season. Please call or see our "Field Direct" list for availability and pricing.

3. Quantity Discounts for 2020*

Container-Grown Evergreens, Perennials, Shrubs

Save 10%

25-49

Save 15%

50+

Container-Grown Groundcovers

(Must be purchased in full flats to receive discount)

Save 10%

10-19 flats

Save 15%

20+ flats

Container-Grown Evergreen, Ornamental and Shade Trees

Save 10%

10-24

Save 15%

25+

B&B Shrubs, Evergreen, Ornamental and Shade Trees

Save 10%

10-24

Save 15%

25+

*Discounts are for same size and variety of plant only. Plants must be picked up or delivered at one time to receive discount. V.I.P. discounts do not apply.

4. Direct Ship Discounts

Please ask about "Special Savings" for larger quantities of B&B and container-grown nursery stock that can be direct shipped from our grower to you.

5. Volume Incentive Plan (V.I.P.)

Earn an even larger V.I.P. discount in 2021 because ALL products purchased in 2020 including hardgoods, "Field Direct" nursery stock, discounted nursery stock, etc. qualify to build volume for your V.I.P. discount in 2021.

You will receive your V.I.P. discount on all purchases of regularly priced plant material including perennials, evergreens, shrub roses, shrubs and trees. Discounted nursery stock, "Field Direct" nursery stock, "Direct Shipped" nursery stock, "In Ground" nursery stock, hardscapes supplies, and delivery charges do not qualify for V.I.P. discount.

Your V.I.P. discount for 2021 will be based on the following schedule and will be determined by your total purchases made in the calendar year of 2020.

In addition to your V.I.P. savings, Bachman's V.I.P. customers receive a monthly mailing, which includes notification of any upcoming sales and specials.

All terms must be met to qualify for V.I.P. discounts.

Amount of Total Purchases	V.I.P. Discount
5,000+	2%
10,000+	3%
20,000+	4%
30,000+	5%
40,000+	6%
60,000+	7%
80,000+	8%
100,000+	10%
150,000+	11%
200,000+	12%
250,000+	13%
300,000+	14%
350,000+	15%

WHOLESALE DISCOUNTS AT BACHMAN'S RETAIL LOCATIONS

Take advantage of convenient shopping at any of our retail stores.*

Apple Valley
7955 W. 150TH STREET

Eden Prairie
770 PRAIRIE CENTER DR

Fridley
8200 UNIVERSITY AVE NE

Maplewood
2600 WHITE BEAR AVE

Minneapolis
6010 LYNDAL AVE SO

Plymouth
10050 6TH AVE NO

**Discounts not available at Lund's & Byerly's locations.*

- **20% OFF Retail Price** on Annuals, Tropicals, Perennials, Evergreens, Shrubs, and Potted Trees.
- **15% OFF Retail Price** on Green & Blooming Plants, Bulbs, Outdoor Accents, Garden Hardgoods, Fountains & Statuary, Casual Furniture, Mulches/Soils, and Garden Accessories.

Excludes: Landscape Sales and Subcontracted Work, Installation and Delivery Labor, Wire Service Orders, Wedding Orders, Power Equipment, Garden Lighting, Grills, Sale or "As Is" Merchandise, Bachman's Gift Cards, Tickets, Seminars, and Cut Flowers.

Authorized Users Only! The Company's Wholesale Account Number or Main Phone Number must be presented to cashier prior to purchase.

NEWS & EVENTS

Improvements to our 2020 Wholesale Nursery Catalog

We made the following changes to this year's edition of our nursery catalog.

Tabs	Added four new tabs (12 total) for more convenience
Reference Guides	Added several new quick reference charts for the larger plant groups
Grasses	Now have their own section, following perennials.
Groundcovers	Alphabetically incorporated into the perennial section.
Vines	Are now listed by their scientific names.
Roses	Expanded section that now includes hybrid, miniature, and tree roses.
Fruits	Now have their own section consisting of small fruits and fruit trees.
Hardgoods	Added a condensed version of the most common hardgoods, following trees. (See our 2020 Hardscapes Catalog for a complete listing of hardgood products)

Visit us at these upcoming events

Minnesota Nursery & Landscape Association, Northern Green

January 14 - 16

Minneapolis Convention Center, Minneapolis, MN

North Dakota Nursery & Greenhouse Association, NDNGLA Convention and Trade Show

January 26 - 28

Holiday Inn, Fargo, ND

South Dakota Nursery & Landscape Association, Great Plains Green Expo

February 2 - 4

Best Western Ramkota Inn, Sioux Falls, SD

Iowa Nursery & Landscape Association, INLA Trade Show

February 25 - 27

Scheman Continuing Education Building, Ames, IA

University of Minnesota's 57th Annual Minnesota Shade Tree Short Course

March 17 - 18

Bethel University, Arden Hills, MN

Bachman's 17th Annual Spring Open House

March 25

Cedar Acres Garden & Hardscapes Center, Farmington, MN

Bachman's Customer Appreciation Day

August 11 & 13

Bachman's Wholesale Nursery & Hardscapes, Farmington, MN

NEW PLANTS FOR 2020

ANNUALS

Alyssum, White Stream™	20
Angelonia, Alonia™ Snowball	20
Begonia, Canary Wings	20
Calibrachoa, Cabaret® Hot Pink	21
Calibrachoa, Superbells® Evening Star™	22
Calibrachoa, Superbells® Holy Moly®	22
Coleus, ColorBlaze® Sedona Sunset™	23
Coleus, Electric Lime®	23
Coleus, Henna	23
Euphorbia, Ascot Rainbow	24
Fuchsia, Firecracker	25
Geranium, Calliope™ Medium Violet	26
Geranium, Fantasia Zonal Bicolor	26
Impatiens, Beacon™ Mix	13
Impatiens, Beacon™ Pink	13
Impatiens, Beacon™ Rose	13
Impatiens, Beacon™ Violet Shades	13
Impatiens, Beacon™ White	13
Impatiens, Bounce™ Coral	13
Impatiens, Imara™ XDR Mix	13
Lantana, Hot Blooded™	27
Lobelia, Techno Heat® Violet	28
Lobelia, Techno Heat® White	28
Petchoa, SuperCal® Bicolor Varieties	28
Petchoa, SuperCal® Blue	28
Petchoa, SuperCal® Caramel Yellow	28
Petchoa, SuperCal® Neon Rose	28
Petunia, Easy Wave™ Plum Vein	16
Petunia, Supertunia® Raspberry Rush™	29
Petunia, Supertunia Vista® Bubblegum®	29
Portulaca, Pazzaz NANO™ Neon Pink	29
Thunbergia	30

TROPICALS

Agapanthus, Twister	33
Buddleia, Pugster® Amethyst	34
Buddleia, Pugster® Periwinkle	34
Canna, Cannova® Bronze Orange	35
Canna, Cannova® Bronze Scarlet	35
Canna, Cannova® Orange Shades	35
Canna, Cannova® Red Shades	35
Canna, Cannova® Rose	35
Canna, Cannova® Yellow	35
Cordylina, Pink Passion	37
Echeveria, Ruffled Red	38
Euonymus, Grandifloras Cone	39
Fern, Tasmanian Tree	40
Fuchsia, Colorburst™ Cape Orange	40
Fuchsia, Colorburst™ Cape Rose	40
Gardenia, White Gem	40
Hibiscus, The Path Patio Tree	43
Lantana, Bandana® Patio Tree	43
Lantana, Lavender Swirl Patio Tree	44
Lavandula, Anouk Patio Tree	44
Lavandula, Silver Anouk Patio Tree	44

NEW PLANTS FOR 2020

TROPICALS - continued

Lavandula, The Princess™	44
Olea, Fruiting Olive	47
Passiflora, Crimson Staked	47
Privet, Waxleaf 2-Tier	48

PERENNIALS

Achillea, New Vintage™ Red	60
Astrantia, Roma	72
Brunnera, Sea Heart	73
Dianthus, Constant Beauty® Pink & Red	79
Echinacea, Kismet® Raspberry	83
Echinacea, Sombrero® Adobe Orange	86
Fern, Hart's Tongue	88
Heuchera, Northern Exposure™ Silver	103
Hibiscus, Dark Mystery	105
Hosta, Dancing Queen	109
Iris, Tall Bearded Innocent Star	121
Lysimachia, Goldilocks	131
Rudbeckia, American Goldrush	147
Sedum, Atlantis™	150
Sedum, Frosted Fire	153
Veronica, Bubblegum Candles	159
Viola, Halo Lemon Frost	160
Viola, Halo Violet	161

GRASSES

Calamagrostis, Hello Spring!™	166
-------------------------------	-----

VINES

Clematis, Acropolis	174
---------------------	-----

EVERGREENS

Arborvitae, Cat's Eye	197
Arborvitae, Primo®	199
Fir, Concolor Columar	204
Pine, Blue Shag/Standard	222
Pine, Mugo Palouse Hindu Pan	224
Pine, Swiss Stone Chalet	228
Yew, Sunburst	242

ROSES

Rose, Oso Easy® Peasy	253
-----------------------	-----

SHRUBS

Barberry, Moscato™	259
Ceanothus, New Jersey Tea	263
Falsespirea, Matcha Ball®	272
Hydrangea, Seaside Serenade® Fire Island	279
Hypericum, Cobalt-n-Gold™	280
Lilac, Bloomerang® Dwarf Dark Purple	282
Lilac, Bloomerang® Dwarf Pink	282
Lilac, Little Lady™	284
Ninebark, Fireside®	287
Ninebark, Panther®	288
Potentilla, Marmalade™	289
Viburnum, Forest Rouge™	305
Weigela, Date Night™ Electric Love™	308
Weigela, My Monet Purple Effect®	308
Willow, Iceberg Alley™ Sageleaf	311

NEW PLANTS FOR 2020

FRUITS

Apple, Chestnut Crabapple	321
Blueberry, Chippewa	314
Blueberry, Northblue	315
Blueberry, Superior	315
Raspberry, Killarney	318

TREES

Beech, Firespire®	330
Beech, Rising Fire®	331
Birch, Dakota Pinnacle® Clump	331
Crabapple, Show Time™ Espalier	346
Crabapple, Sparkling Sprite®	346
Elm, Colonial Spirit®	350
Heptacodium, Seven-Son Flower Clump	356
Hickory, Shagbark	356
Katsura	360
Maackia, Amur Summertime	364
Maple, Burgundy Belle	371
Maple, Crimson Sentry™	372
Maple, Japanese Golden Full Moon	374
Maple, Japanese Velvet Viking™	375
Maple, Rocky Mountain Glow®	378
Oak, Prairie Stature®	384
Serviceberry, Spring Flurry®	389





Seasonal Color

Seasonal Color
Annuals, Tropicals



Gays Delight Coleus, Royal Hawaiian® Tropical Storm Colocasia,
Cannova® Bronze Scarlet Canna

Seasonal Color

Annuals, Tropicals



Superbells® Grape Punch™ Calibrachoa, Lanai® Series Verbena, Tuberous Nonstop® Mocca Orange Begonia

Light Requirements

Sun

Light Shade

Shade



Custom Growing!

We can handle many of your requests for a wide variety of greenhouse-grown products, including bedding plants, hanging baskets, planters, poinsettias, and more.

Please contact us to develop a custom "Bachman's-Grown" crop for your special needs.

SEASONAL COLOR

ANNUALS-SPRING AND SUMMER

4-Pak Varieties

18/Flat = 72 Plants

AGERATUM

Hawaii Blue



Hawaii Blue

Height: 6-8" Spacing: 6-8"

Blue

#1009307K

ALYSSUM

Wonderland White



Wonderland White

Height: 2-4" Spacing: 8-12"

White

#596105K

BEGONIA - BRONZE LEAF

Cocktail®



Cocktail Mix

Height: 6-8" Spacing: 8-10"

Mix

#4519261K

Gin (pink)

#4519254K

Tequila (rose)

#4519278K

Vodka (scarlet)

#4519285K

Whiskey (white)

#4519292K

BEGONIA - GREEN LEAF

Super Olympia®



Super Olympia Mix

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 10-12"

Mix

#4519308K

Pink

#4519315K

Red

#4519339K

Rose

#4519346K

White

#4519353K

CELOSIA

Fresh Look - Green Leaf



Fresh Look Mix

Height: 12-16" Spacing: 10-12"

Mix

#4520960K

Orange

#4519360K

Red

#4519377K

Yellow

#4519384K

New Look - Red Leaf



New Look Red

Height: 14-16" Spacing: 10-12"

Red

#4519391K

COLEUS

Fairway



Fairway Mosaic

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 8-10"

Mosaic (green/red*) #4519407K

* Leaf color

Wizard®



Wizard Mix

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 8-10"

Mix* #4519414K

* Leaf color

Wizard®



Wizard Scarlet

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 8-10"

Scarlet (red/green*) #4519421K

* Leaf color

DIANTHUS

Telstar



Telstar Mix

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10"

Mix #375953K

DUSTY MILLER

Silver Dust



Silver Dust

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10"

Silver* #967431K

* Leaf color

GAZANIA

New Day



New Day Mix

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 8-10"

Mix #4147648K

IMPATIENS

Beacon™



Beacon Violet Shades

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 12-14"

Mix	#4517120K
Pink	#4517151K
Rose	#4517151K
Violet Shades	#4517168K
White	#4517182K

Dazzler® Voodoo Too



Dazzler Voodoo Too Mix

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 6-12"

Mix	#4517106K
-----	-----------

Imara™ XDR



Imara XDR Mix

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12"

Mix	#4517137K
-----	-----------

LOBELIA

Riviera



Riviera Midnight Blue

Height: 4-8" Spacing: 6-8"

Midnight Blue	#376028K
---------------	----------

MARIGOLD

Aurora



Aurora Fire

Height: 10-14" Spacing: 6-8"

Fire (crimson/orange)	#4519896K
-----------------------	-----------

Bonanza™



Bonanza Mix

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 6-8"

Mix	#4519919K
Deep Orange	#4519926K
Yellow	#4519933K

MARIGOLD - continued

Taishan®



Taishan Orange

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10"

Orange	#4519940K
Yellow	#4519957K

PETUNIA

Pretty Grand™



Pretty Grand Mix

Height: 6-10" Spacing: 8-12"

Mix	#4520007K
Midnight Blue	#4519971K
Red	#4520014K
Rose	#4520021K
White	#4520038K

PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

Happy Hour™



Happy Hour Mix

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 10-12"

Mix	#376080K
-----	----------

SALVIA FARINACEA

Victoria



Victoria Blue

Height: 18-20" Spacing: 12-16"

Blue	#3512898K
White	#3512904K

SALVIA SPLENDENS

Vista™



Vista Mix

Height: 10-14" Spacing: 6-10"

Mix	#4516635K
Red	#4520052K

SNAPDRAGON
Liberty Classic™



Liberty Classic Mix

Height: 18-22" Spacing: 12-14"

Mix #980324K

VINCA
SunStorm®



SunStorm Mix

Height: 14-16" Spacing: 22-25"

Mix #376233K

Red #72848K

White #72850K

ZINNIA
Magellan



Magellan Mix

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 10-12"

Mix #376257K

Profusion Double



Profusion Double Hot Cherry

Height: 12-24" Spacing: 12-18"


Fire (red-orange) #4520120K

Hot Cherry (pink) #4520113K



6-Pak Varieties

3 packs/flat = 18 plants

		Flower Color	Height	Spacing	Item#
PANSY		Assorted	6-12"	6-12"	#35178K



J-Pak Varieties

3 packs/flat = 18 plants

PETUNIA

Easy Wave™



Easy Wave Blue

Height: 8-16" Spacing: 12-24"

Berry Velour (dark red)	#71660K
Blue	#2723158K
Neon Rose (pink)	#4520199K
Pink Passion	#109190K
Plum Vein (purple/white)	#172946K
White	#2301080K

Shock Wave®



Shock Wave Yellow

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 10-15"

Yellow	#109156K
--------	----------

Tidal Wave™



Tidal Wave Silver

Height: 16-22" Spacing: 12-24"

Silver	#4520212K
--------	-----------

Wave™



Wave Purple

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Purple	#4520182K
--------	-----------

4" Container Varieties (10/flat)

ACCENT FOLIAGE

CANDLESTICK VINE

Plectranthus



Plectranthus

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 24-30"

Green/white (foliage)

#1628126

IVY

English



English

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 12-15"

Green (foliage)

#3736850

German



German

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 12-15"

Green (foliage)

#3372195

LICORICE VINE (HELICHRYSUM)

Lemon



Lemon

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 18-20"

Chartreuse (foliage)

#114310

Proven Accents® Icicles



Proven Accents Icicles

Height: 8-16" Spacing: 18-20"

Gray-green (foliage)

#4433796

Proven Accents® White Licorice



Proven Accents White Licorice

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 18-20"

Silver-green (foliage)

#1018293

Silver Ribbon



Silver Ribbon

Height: 8-14" Spacing: 6-14"

Silver-green (foliage)

#254042

4" Container Varieties (10/flat)

LYSIMACHIA

Goldilocks



Goldilocks

Height: 4-6" Spacing: 12"

Chartreuse (foliage)

#1493809

SPIKE

Dracaena



Dracaena

Height: 18-24" Spacing: 15-18"

Green (foliage)

#2374572

SPRENGER

Asparagus Fern



Asparagus Fern

Height: 24" Spacing: 24"

Light green (foliage)

#346472

SWEET POTATO VINE

Sweet Georgia® Bullfrog



Sweet Georgia Bullfrog

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Purple/green (foliage)

#4538880

Sweet Georgia® Heart Light Green



Sweet Georgia Heart Light Green

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Green (foliage)

#4538866

4" Container Varieties (10/flat)

Sweet Georgia® Heart Purple



Sweet Georgia Heart Purple

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Purple (foliage)

#4538859

TRADESCANTIA

Wandering Jew



Wandering Jew

Height: 6" Spacing: 12-24"

Green/purple/silver (foliage)

#1555422

VINCA VINE

Illumination



Illumination

Height: 3-6" Spacing: 15-18"

Yellow/green (foliage)

#1290897

Major Variegated



Major Variegated

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Green/white (foliage)

#376691

Proven Accents® Maculata



Proven Accents Maculata

Height: 10-14" Spacing: 10-14"

Green/yellow (foliage)

#114302

Proven Accents® Wojo's Gem



Proven Accents Wojo's Gem

Height: 3-6" Spacing: 15-18"

Green/white (foliage)

#114306

AGERATRUM

Aguilera™



Aguilera Violet

Height: 6-8" Spacing: 6-8"

Violet

#2301363

ALYSSUM (LOBULARIA)

White Stream™



White Stream

Height: 5-6" Spacing: 12-24"

White

#724980

ANGELONIA

Alonia™



Alonia Big Violet

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 10-14"

Big Violet

#1627983

Snowball (white)

#1627983

BACOPA

Scopia™ Gulliver®



Scopia Gulliver Blue

Height: 4-8" Spacing: 12-24"

Blue

#1055847

White

#1055847

BEGONIA

Big® (Bronze Leaf)



Big Red

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18"

Red

#253894

Rose

#253898

Big® Top Hat™ (Green Leaf)



Big Top Hat Scarlet

Height: 16-20" Spacing: 20-24"

Pink

#253902

Scarlet

#253904

Canary Wings



Canary Wings

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 15-18"

Red

#253906

Dragon Wings™



Dragon Wings Red

Height: 12-15" Spacing: 12"

Pink

#254220

Red

#253910

BEGONIA - continued

Rex



Rex Shadow King Strawberry Sherbet

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 15-18"

Dibs™ Rothko	#3889563
Dibs™ Strawberry Chocolate	#3889563
Shadow King® Cherry Mint	#3889563
Shadow King® Rose Frost	#3889563
Shadow King® Spearmint	#3889563
Shadow King® Strawberry Sherbet	#3889563

Sparks Will Fly™



Sparks Will Fly Orange

Height: 15-18" Spacing: 15-18"

Orange	#4342876
--------	----------

Rieger



Rieger Carneval

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18"

Amstel® Clara (white)	#253922
Carneval (orange)	#253920
IIONA® Rebecca (yellow)	#253924
IIONA® Reina XL (orange)	#253966
Valentino® Pink	#253968
Vermillion (red)	#253970

Tuberous Nonstop®



Tuberous Nonstop Mocca Pink

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 12-14"

Mocca Cherry	#253978
Mocca Deep Orange	#253976
Mocca Pink	#253980
Mocca White	#253972
Mocca Yellow	#253982

CALIBRACHOA

Cabaret®



Cabaret Deep Blue

Height: 6-10" Spacing: 12-24"

Bright Red	#72024
Deep Blue	#72036
Hot Pink	#72022



NOA™



NOA Papaya

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 10-12"

Papaya (orange)	#72038
Yellow	#72034

CALIBRACHOA - continued

Superbells®



Superbells Lemon Slice

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Evening Star™ (purple/yellow)	#118932
Grape Punch™ (purple)	#4135577
Holy Moly® (pink/yellow)	#113276
Lemon Slice® (yellow/white)	#4218553
Pomegranate Punch™ (red)	#4394509
Yellow Chiffon™ (yellow)	#4017392

CALLA LILY

Captain



Captain Lovely, Murano, & Solo

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18"

Lovely (purple)	6" Container	\$15.00 each	#994536
Murano (orange)	6" Container	\$15.00 each	#994536
Premio (hot pink)	6" Container	\$15.00 each	#994536
Roxy (red/purple)	6" Container	\$15.00 each	#994536
Solo (yellow)	6" Container	\$15.00 each	#994536
Tulsa (red)	6" Container	\$15.00 each	#994536

COLEUS

Chocolate Covered Cherry



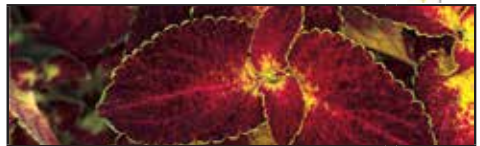
Chocolate Covered Cherry

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 10-12"

Chocolate Covered Cherry (rose/green*)	#72056
--	--------

* Leaf color

ColorBlaze® Dipt in Wine



ColorBlaze Dipt in Wine

Height: 20-36" Spacing: 20-24"

Dipt in Wine (red/green*)	#72066
---------------------------	--------

* Leaf color

COLEUS - continued

ColorBlaze® Kingswood Torch



ColorBlaze Kingswood Torch

Height: 36-42" Spacing: 12-16"

Kingswood Torch (red/pink*) #72074

* Leaf color

ColorBlaze® Sedona Sunset™



ColorBlaze Sedona Sunset

Height: 24-40" Spacing: 18-36"

Sedona Sunset (copper-orange*) #119198

* Leaf color

Electric Lime®



Electric Lime

Height: 14-28" Spacing: 16-24"

Electric Lime (green*) #72040

* Leaf color

Florida Sun Rose



Florida Sun Rose

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 12-14"

Florida Sun Rose #72042

(pink/burgundy/green*)

* Leaf color

Gays Delight



Gay's Delight

Height: 24-36" Spacing: 12-16"

Gay's Delight (yellow/purple*) #72070

* Leaf color

Henna



Henna

Height: 14-28" Spacing: 16-20"

Henna (copper/burgundy*) #72044

* Leaf color

Redhead



Redhead

Height: 18-36" Spacing: 16-28"

Redhead (red*) #72048

* Leaf color

Skyfire



Skyfire

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 12-16"

Skyfire (burgundy/red/green*) #72084

* Leaf color

COLEUS - continued

Under the Sea™ Mix 



Under the Sea Mix

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 10-12"

Under the Sea Mix (Assorted*) #4184391

* Leaf color

Vino 



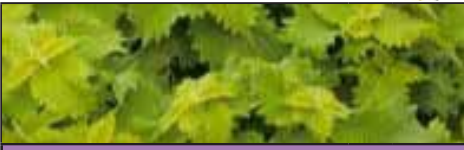
Vino

Height: 18-30" Spacing: 10-12"

Vino (deep purple*) #72052

* Leaf color

Wasabi 



Wasabi

Height: 18-36" Spacing: 16-28"

Wasabi (green*) #72054

* Leaf color

DAHLIA

Dahlinova® 



Dahlinova Assorted

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 12-14"

Alabama (yellow) #254012

California Bicolor (yellow/red) #254014

Carolina Orange #254018

Lisa Burgundy #254020

Lisa Dark Pink #254022

Starsister 



Starsister Red & White

Height: 10-16" Spacing: 16-20"

Red & White #254028

EUPHORBIA

Ascot Rainbow 



Ascot Rainbow

Height: 18-24" Spacing: 18-24"

Ascot Rainbow #224440

Diamond Frost® 



Diamond Frost

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 12-24"

Diamond Frost #2831082

EVOLVULUS

Blue My Mind®



Blue My Mind

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Blue My Mind

#1012314

FUCHSIA

Firecracker



Firecracker

Height: 24-30" Spacing: 18-30"

Firecracker (orange-red)

#4537142

Upright



Upright

Height: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24"

Upright (assorted colors)

#722191

GERANIUM

Americana®



Americana Pink

Height: 14-16" Spacing: 14-16"

Coral

#4517700

Dark Red

#376455

Pink

#4517724

Violet

#4517748

White

#4517779

Caliente®



Caliente Orange

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 12-14"

Fire (red)

#4517595

Hot Coral

#4517601

Orange

#4517618

GERANIUM - continued

Calliope™



Calliope Crimson Flame

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 12-14"

Boldly® Dark Red	#4517649
Boldly® Hot Pink	#4517656
Crimson Flame (red)	#72724
Medium Violet	#174512

Fantasia Zonal Bicolor



Fantasia Zonal Bicolor

Height: 12-14" Spacing: 12-14"

Purple/white	#4517687
Red/white	#4517687

Ivy Cascade



Ivy Cascade White

Height: 12-18" Spacing: 8-10"

Acapulco (pink)	#3604272
Lilac	#3604272
Red	#3604272
White	#3604272

GERBERA DAISY

Mix



Mix

Height: 8-12" Spacing: 8-10"

Mix	#376608
-----	---------

IMPATIENS

Bounce™



Bounce Violet

Height: 14-20" Spacing: 14-20"

Cherry (red)	#254046
Coral <small>NEW</small>	#254048
Pink Flame	#254050
Violet	#254052
White	#254054

Musica™



Musica Electric Purple

Height: 10-12" Spacing: 8-12"

Electric Purple	#254058
Orange	#254060
Pink Energy	#254064
Pure White	#254066
Red Crimson	#254068

IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Magnum™



Magnum Blue

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 12-14"

Blue	#254070
Bright Purple	#254130
Clear White	#254076
Hot Pink	#254138
Red Flame	#254090
Wild Salmon	#254092

IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact



Compact Deep Rose

Height: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20"

Deep Rose	#254096
Electric Orange	#254098
Hot Coral	#254100
Lilac	#254102
Red	#254110

LANTANA

Bandana®



Bandana Pink

Height: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24"

Cherry (red)	#254158
Lemon Zest (yellow)	#254160
Pink	#254162
Red	#254164

Hot Blooded™



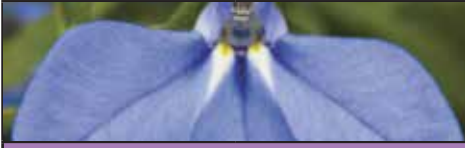
Hot Blooded

Height: 15-18" Spacing: 12-24"

Hot Blooded (red/orange)	#254166
--------------------------	---------

LOBELIA

Techno Heat®



Techno Heat Electric Blue

Height: 4-8" Spacing: 8-10"

Electric Blue	#1076125
Violet <small>NEW</small>	#1076125
White <small>NEW</small>	#1076125

OSTEOSPERMUM

Margarita®



Margarita Dark Pink

Height: 10-18" Spacing: 14-20"

Dark Pink	#2181576
White	#2181576

PETCHOA

SuperCal®



SuperCal Caramel Yellow

Height: 10-14" Spacing: 12-18"

Bicolor	#89296
Blue	#89296
Caramel Yellow	#89296
Neon Rose	#89296

PETUNIA

Black Magic



Black Magic

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 10-16"

Black Magic (purple/black)	#4537197
----------------------------	----------

Cha-Ching Cherry



Cha-Ching Cherry

Height: 10-16" Spacing: 16-20"

Cha-Ching Cherry (red/yellow)	#4537203
-------------------------------	----------

PETUNIA - continued

Supertunia®



Supertunia Black Cherry

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 18-24"

Black Cherry® (red)	#58218
Bordeaux™ (pink-purple)	#3516322
Limoncello® (yellow)	#58220
Raspberry Rush™ (red)	#254184
Royal Magenta™ (dark pink)	#3516360
Royal Velvet™ (purple)	#3516377
White	#4218676

Supertunia Vista®



Supertunia Vista Fuchsia

Height: 12-24" Spacing: 18-24"

Bubblegum® (pink)	#3516339
Fuchsia (fuchsia-pink)	#3529322

Sweetunia®



Sweetunia Johnny Flame

Height: 6-8" Spacing: 12-15"

Johnny Flame (burgundy/pink)	#72334
------------------------------	--------

PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

Pazzaz NANO™



Pazzaz NANO Fuchsia

Height: 8-10" Spacing: 12-20"

Fuchsia	#2506690
Neon Pink	#2506690
Orange	#2506690
Yellow	#2506690

SALVIA

Black & Blue



Black & Blue

Height: 30-40" Spacing: 20-24"

Black & Blue (blue-purple)	#72094
----------------------------	--------

SCAEVOLA

Blue Sea 



Blue Sea

Height: 4-6" Spacing: 4-6"

Blue Sea

#4342937

Purple Haze™ 



Purple Haze

Height: 4-6" Spacing: 4-6"

Purple Haze

#4342937

White Blessing 



White Blessing

Height: 4-6" Spacing: 4-6"

White Blessing

#72104

SEDUM

Lemon Coral™ 



Lemon Coral

Height: 3-10" Spacing: 10-14"

Lemon Coral (yellow-green*)

#85254

* Leaf color

THUNBERGIA

Thunbergia 



Thunbergia

Height: 6-8" Spacing: 6-8"

Thunbergia (orange-yellow)

#1379707

TORENIA

Moon™ Series 



Moon Series Magenta

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 10-12"

Magenta

#1585481

Purple

#1585481

White

#1585481

Yellow

#1585481

VERBENA

Lanai® Series



Lanai Series

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Assorted #72720

Superbena Royale®



Superbena Royale Cherryburst

Height: 6-12" Spacing: 12-24"

Chambray (purple) #72720

Cherryburst (red/white) #72720

Peachy Keen #72720

Plum Wine #72720

VINCA

Cora®



Cora White

Height: 14-16" Spacing: 22-25"

Red #652078

Violet #652078

White #652078

ZINNIA

Magellan™ or Profusion Series



Assorted

Height: 12-24" Spacing: 10-18"

Assorted #1815427

10" Hanging Baskets

		Item#
Begonia, Tuberosus	Specify color when ordering	#448862
Calibrachoa	Specify color when ordering	#1147252
Fuchsia	Specify color when ordering	#448824
Geranium, Ivy	Specify color when ordering	#448817
Impatiens, Assorted	Specify color when ordering	#448794
Impatiens, New Guinea	Specify color when ordering	#448855
Mixed Combination		#3444465
Petunia, Assorted	Specify color when ordering	#606170

12" Hanging Baskets

		Item#
Fuchsia	Specify color when ordering	#448947
Geranium, Ivy	Specify color when ordering	#448930
Mixed Combination Baskets		#3444472

12" Patio Tubs

		Item#
Geranium	Specify color when ordering	#990378
Impatiens, New Guinea	Specify color when ordering	#834580

12" Combo Patio Tubs

		Item#
Mixed Combination Tubs		#2952565

BULBS

Bulbs-Forced (Spring)

Daffodil, Hyacinth, Tulip-Assorted

6" Container

Available 4/20 - Please call for selection

Bulbs (Fall)

For vibrant early spring color in the landscape, we will again offer a complete mix of top-grade allium, crocus, daffodil, hyacinth, and tulip bulbs for sale in Fall 2020. Bulbs will be available beginning approximately September 1. Please order early for large special orders.

GARDEN MUMS

We will offer an improved line of "Bachman's-Grown" garden mums beginning in mid-late summer. Large, custom orders should be placed by April 2020.

TROPICALS - Available 5/1

Agapanthus
Baby Pete™



SKU #216638
Size 9" Cont

Agapanthus
Twister



SKU #257372
Size 9" Cont

Agave
Blue Glow



SKU #257374
Size 6" Cont

Agave
Twin Flowered



SKU #109692
Size 9" Cont

Alocasia
Calidora



SKU #173090
Size 8" Cont

Alocasia
Frydek



SKU #3128051
Size 8" Cont

Alocasia
Mayan Mask



SKU #173092
Size 8" Cont

Alocasia
Nigra



SKU #4322212
Size 8" Cont

Aloe
polyphylla Spiral



SKU #4510800
Size 9" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Alpinia



Variegated Shell Ginger



SKU #3372188 Size 9" Cont

Asparagus



Myers



SKU #2180425 Size 6" Cont

Bougainvillea



Purple Queen®



SKU #2556039 Size 12" Cont
Patio Tree

Bougainvillea



Purple Queen®



SKU #2556046 Size 6" Cont
Staked #257376 Size 9" Cont
#3128099 Size 12" Cont

Buddleia



Black Knight



SKU #173108 Size 9" Cont

Buddleia



Miss Molly



SKU #173082 Size 9" Cont

Buddleia



Pugster® Amethyst



SKU #257378 Size 9" Cont

Buddleia



Pugster® Periwinkle



SKU #257380 Size 9" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Canna



Cannova® Bronze Orange



SKU #4166205 Size 6" Cont

Canna



Cannova® Bronze Scarlet



SKU #4166205 Size 6" Cont

Canna



Cannova® Orange Shades



SKU #4166205 Size 6" Cont

Canna



Cannova® Red Shades



SKU #4166205 Size 6" Cont

Canna



Cannova® Rose



SKU #4166205 Size 6" Cont

Canna



Cannova® Yellow



SKU #4166205 Size 6" Cont

Canna



Tropicanna®



SKU #3979127 Size 6" Cont

Canna



Tropicanna® Black



SKU #3979165 Size 6" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Cestrum



Summer Soul® Arabian Jasmine



SKU #744421
Size 6" Cont

Colocasia



Black Coral



SKU #216804
Size 6" Cont

Colocasia



Mojito



SKU #4131456
Size 8" Cont

Colocasia



Royal Hawaiian® Punch



SKU #79934
Size 6" Cont

Colocasia



Royal Hawaiian® Tropical Storm



SKU #216648
Size 6" Cont

Cordyline



Bauer's



SKU #2542803
Size 6" Cont
SKU #1965931
Size 12" Cont

Cordyline



Burgundy Spire™



SKU #4131470
Size 6" Cont
SKU #4131517
Size 12" Cont

Cordyline



Electric Pink



SKU #72684
Size 6" Cont
SKU #173084
Size 9" Cont

Cordyline



Festival™ Raspberry



SKU #116714
Size 6" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Cordyline



Pink Passion



SKU #3746484
Size 6" Cont
SKU #141614
Size 9" Cont

Cordyline



Red Star



SKU #3057283
Size 6" Cont

Cordyline



Torbay Dazzler



SKU #3923021
Size 6" Cont

Crassula



Campfire



SKU #4510886
Size 6" Cont

Crossandra



Orange Marmalade



SKU #4510893
Size 6" Cont

Croton



Petra

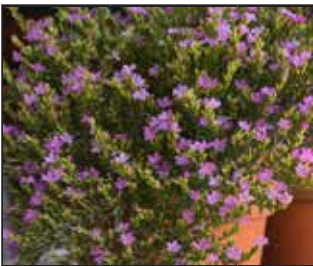


SKU #4322717
Size 10" Cont

Cuphea



Mexican Heather



SKU #3692002
Size 6" Cont

Patio Tree

SKU #71264
Size 6" Cont

Cynara



Green Globe Artichoke



SKU #2923602
Size 9" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Dipladenia



Pink



SKU Size
 Bush
 #4323486 10" Cont

Dipladenia



Red



SKU Size
 Bush
 #4323493 10" Cont
 Hanging Basket
 #4322892 10" Cont

Duranta



Sapphire



SKU Size
 Patio Tree
 #4510930 10" Cont

Echeveria



Ruffled Red



SKU Size
 #173172 6" Cont

Echeveria



Ruffles



SKU Size
 #71268 6" Cont

Ensete



Maurelii-Red Banana



SKU Size
 #3128204 12" Cont
 #2564157 20" Cont

Eucalyptus



Silver Dollar



SKU Size
 Bush
 #3128235 12" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Eugenia



Dwarf Brush



SKU	Size
2-Ball	
#4510961	10" Cont
Spiral	
#4510985	10" Cont

Eugenia



Monterey Bay



SKU	Size
2-Ball	
#4323523	12" Cont
3-Ball	
#3999958	12" Cont
Spiral	
#3565856	12" Cont

Euonymus



Chollipo



SKU	Size
Cone	
#3519194	12" Cont

Euonymus



Grandifloras



SKU	Size
Cone	
#257382	12" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Fern



Australian Tree



SKU #3199020 Size 12" Cont

Fern



Boston



SKU #4511005 Size 10" Cont
Hanging Basket

Fern



Kimberly



SKU #611938 Size 10" Cont
SKU #257748 Size 12" Cont

Fern



Tasmanian Tree



SKU #4323196 Size 14" Cont

Fuchsia



Colorburst™ Cape Orange



SKU #257384 Size 6" Cont

Fuchsia



Colorburst™ Cape Rose



SKU #257386 Size 6" Cont

Gardenia



Aimee



SKU #4324124 Size 10" Cont
Bush
SKU #4323622 Size 10" Cont
Patio Tree

Gardenia



August Beauty



SKU #4323646 Size 8" Cont
Patio Tree

Gardenia



White Gem



SKU #257388 Size 6" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Grass



Acorus Golden Var. Sweet Flag



SKU #4131524
Size 6" Cont

Grass



Cortaderia Ivory Feathers®



SKU #2543053
Size 12" Cont

Grass



Juncus Blue Mohawk®



SKU #4012960
Size 6" Cont

Grass



Juncus Twister®



SKU #2946717
Size 6" Cont

Grass



Pennisetum Fireworks



SKU #3684229
Size 6" Cont

Grass



Pennisetum First Knight



SKU #4427368
Size 6" Cont

Grass



Pennisetum Purple Fountain



SKU #1087374
Size 6" Cont
#110174 9" Cont
#1087329 12" Cont

Grass



Pennisetum Vertigo® Millet



SKU #3985814
Size 6" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Helianthus



SunBelievable™ Brown Eyed Girl



SKU #216654 Size 9" Cont

Hibiscus



Assorted



SKU #3230792 Size 10" Cont
Braided Patio Tree

Hibiscus



Double Pink



SKU #4323691 Size 10" Cont
Bush

Hibiscus



Erin Rachel



SKU #257390 Size 9" Cont
Patio Tree

Hibiscus



Fiesta



SKU #4323738 Size 10" Cont
Bush
Braided Patio Tree
SKU #4511050 Size 10" Cont

Hibiscus



Fort Myers



SKU #4323745 Size 10" Cont
Bush

Hibiscus



Full Moon®



SKU #3692033 Size 12" Cont
Patio Tree

TROPICALS - continued

Hibiscus



Red Dragon®



SKU #3692057 Size 12" Cont

Patio Tree

Hibiscus



Tradewinds (Assorted)



SKU #4511074 Size 6" Cont
SKU #4161750 Size 10" Cont

Bush

Hibiscus



The Path



SKU #257394 Size 9" Cont
SKU #4323752 Size 12" Cont

Patio Tree

Jatropha



Red



SKU #109724 Size 12" Cont

Patio Tree

Justicia



Shrimp Plant



SKU #4175610 Size 10" Cont

Braided Patio Tree

Kalanchoe



Desert Rose



SKU #173098 Size 6" Cont
SKU #4323875 Size 9" Cont

Patio Tree

Lantana



Bandana®



SKU #257398 Size 6" Cont

Patio Tree

Lantana



Chapel Hill



SKU #3565610 Size 10" Cont

Patio Tree

Lantana



Confetti



SKU #2840053 Size 10" Cont

Patio Tree

TROPICALS - continued

Lantana
Lavender Swirl



SKU Size
Patio Tree
#3417667 6" Cont

Lantana
Mary Ann



SKU Size
Patio Tree
#141622 6" Cont
#3565603 10" Cont

Lantana
Tangerine



SKU Size
Patio Tree
#2969778 10" Cont

Lantana
Teenie Genie



SKU Size
#3417728 6" Cont

Lavandula
Anouk



SKU Size
Patio Tree
#257400 9" Cont

Lavandula
Silver Anouk



SKU Size
Patio Tree
#257404 6" Cont

Lavandula
The Princess™



SKU Size
#257402 6" Cont

Lavandula
Thumbelina



SKU Size
#173086 6" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Mandevilla



Alice du Pont



SKU Size
Trellis
#4323950 10" Cont

Mandevilla



Moonlight Parfait®



SKU Size
Staked
#2556091 12" Cont

Mandevilla



Pink Parfait®



SKU Size
Staked
#225308 12" Cont

Mandevilla



Red Riding Hood



SKU Size
Staked
#80028 6" Cont
#2543190 12" Cont

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® Apricot



SKU Size
Staked
#257408 6" Cont
#173088 9" Cont

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® Carmine King



SKU Size
Trellis
#4324018 10" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® Crimson



SKU	Size
Bush	
#4511135	4.5" Cont
#4511142	9" Cont
Staked	
#3371884	6" Cont
#3913213	9" Cont

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® Giant Crimson



SKU	Size
Staked	
#4132699	12" Cont

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® Giant Pink



SKU	Size
Staked	
#3692101	9" Cont
#3913220	12" Cont

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® Giant White



SKU	Size
Staked	
#4511159	9" Cont
#4324025	12" Cont
Trellis	
#4324032	10" Cont

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® Pretty Pink



SKU	Size
Bush	
#4511166	9" Cont
Staked	
#216874	6" Cont
#258258	9" Cont

Mandevilla



Sun Parasol® White



SKU	Size
Bush	
#4511371	9" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Mandevilla



Tango Twirl®



SKU Size
Staked
#2709770 12" Cont

Olea



Fruiting Olive



SKU Size
#257410 9" Cont

Palm



Cat



SKU Size
Multi-stem
#4511449 10" Cont

Palm



Majesty



SKU Size
Multi-stem
#4511456 10" Cont

Palm



Sago



SKU Size
#2709787 12" Cont

Passiflora



Crimson



SKU Size
Staked
#257412 6" Cont

Pentalinon



luteum



SKU Size
#257414 9" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Plumbago



Royal Cape®



SKU	Size
#2556152	6" Cont
Patio Tree	
#2556169	12" Cont
Staked	
#2556176	12" Cont

Privet



Waxleaf



SKU	Size
#225098	14" Cont

Rosmarinus



Tuscan Blue



SKU	Size
#2543268	6" Cont
Cone	
#257416	6" Cont
#3519347	9" Cont
Patio Tree	
#4324087	7" Cont
#3519347	9" Cont

Salvia



Ignition Purple



SKU	Size
#141636	6" Cont

Stephanotis



Madagascar Jasmine



SKU	Size
#4547318	9" Cont

TROPICALS - continued

Strelitzia



Bird of Paradise



SKU #2718314 Size 14" Cont

Strelitzia



Giant Bird of Paradise



SKU #3054336 Size 14" Cont

Stromanthe



Triostar



SKU #4132729 Size 9" Cont

Trachelospermum



Star Jasmine



SKU #2543343 Size 6" Cont
Staked #2543374 Size 12" Cont

Tulbaghia



Tricolor



SKU #3371990 Size 6" Cont



FALL ANNUALS, FOLIAGE AND MUMS - Available 9/1

Annuals

Aster, Believer Purple



SKU Size
#1009314 4.3"

Aster, Dragon Blue



SKU Size
#1009314 4.3"

Celosia



SKU Size
#1569108 4.3"
#3093434 6"

Marigold, Fireball



SKU Size
#613642 4.3"

Rudbeckia, Autumn Colors



SKU Size
#3093991 6"

Rudbeckia, Denver Daisy



SKU Size
#3093991 6"

Rudbeckia, Toto



SKU Size
#109226 4.3"

Kale and Ornamental Peppers

Kale, Glamour Red



SKU Size
#109208 6"

Kale, Kamome Red



SKU Size
#109176 4.3"
#161890 6"

Kale, Kamome White



SKU Size
#109176 4.3"
#161890 6"

Kale, Nagoya Red



SKU Size
#205248 4.3"
#109214 6"

Kale, Nagoya White



SKU Size
#205248 4.3"
#109214 6"

Kale, Osaka Red



SKU Size
#161876 4.3"
#161888 6"

Kale, Osaka White



SKU Size
#161876 4.3"
#161888 6"

Kale, Pigeon Red



SKU Size
#203252 4.3"
#203290 6"

Kale, Pigeon White



SKU Size
#203252 4.3"
#203290 6"

Kale and Ornamental Peppers - continued

Kale, Scarlet Bor



SKU Size
#161894 6"

Kale, Songbird Red



SKU Size
#161884 6"

Kale, Yokohama Red



SKU Size
#186630 4.3"
#161880 6"

Kale, Yokohama White



SKU Size
#186630 4.3"
#161880 6"

Pepper, Ornamental



SKU Size
#3087266 4.3"
#288369 6"

Ornamental Grasses

Carex, Toffee Twist



SKU Size
#3224067 4.3"

Pennisetum, Purple Fountain



SKU Size
#1087374 6"

Mums

Chrysanthemum, Assorted



SKU	Size
Container	
#513485	4"
#513478	6"
Deco Pot	
#3091638	12"

Chrysanthemum, Bronze/Orange



SKU	Size
Container	
#86964	9"
Basket	
#2265511	17"

Chrysanthemum, Purple



SKU	Size
Container	
#86966	9"

Chrysanthemum, Red



SKU	Size
Container	
#86972	9"
Basket	
#2476016	15"
#2265511	17"

Chrysanthemum, White



SKU	Size
Container	
#86962	9"

Chrysanthemum, Yellow



SKU	Size
Container	
#86960	9"
Basket	
#2476016	15"
#2265511	17"

WINTER ACCENTS - Available 10/26

Birch, Branch (8-10')



SKU #4309219
Size Each

Birch, Pole (1.5"x6')



SKU #4436643
Size Each

Dogwood, Red (4') Bundle



SKU #4371722
Size 5-7 Stems

Dogwood, Yellow (4') Bundle



SKU #3353750
Size 5-7 Stems

Eucalyptus, Baby Blue Bunch



SKU #644721
Size 3-5 Stems

Eucalyptus, Silver Bells Bundle



SKU #4304447
Size 3-5 Stems

Eucalyptus, Bunch of Seeded Dyed Metallic Gold



SKU #4304409
Size 3-5 Stems

Eucalyptus, Bunch of Seeded Dyed Red



SKU #4304386
Size 3-5 Stems

Eucalyptus, Bunch of Seeded Natural Green



SKU #644738
Size 3-5 Stems

WINTER ACCENTS - Available 10/26 - continued

Magnolia Bunch



SKU #4304423 Size 3 Stems

Oregonia Bunch



SKU #4304461 Size 1 lb.

Privet Berry Bunch



SKU #4304430 Size 3 Stems

Rose Hips Bundle



SKU #4371739 Size 4 Stems

Scotch Broom Bundle



SKU #4304454 Size 5-7 Stems

Willow, Curly Bunch (4-6')



SKU #2065432 Size 5-7 Stems

Winterberry Bunch



SKU #3689613 Size 3-4 Stems

WINTER GREENS - Available 10/26

Cedar Bunch



SKU #4304300 Size 1.5 lb.

Fir, Noble Bunch



SKU #4304331 Size 1.5 lb.

Garland, Balsam



SKU #1152195 Size 25'

Juniper Bunch



SKU #4304317 Size 1.5 lb.

Pine, White Bunch



SKU #4304348 Size 1.25 lb.

Spruce Top (2-3') Bundle



SKU #2901419 Size 10 Branches

Spruce Top, Tall (3-4') Bundle



SKU #2901464 Size 5 Branches

Wreath, Balsam w/Bow & Cones



SKU #1152263 Size 24"

Perennials



Dark Mystery Hibiscus, Atlantis™ Sedum, Sea Heart Brunnera

Perennials



Dancing Queen Hosta, Sombrero® Adobe Orange Echinacea, Halo Violet Viola



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased in quantities of 100 or more.

Please call or see our “Bachman’s-Grown” container plant list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



PERENNIALS

Cross Reference Guide

Achillea	Yarrow	Dicentra	Bleeding Heart
Actaea	Bugbane, Cimicifuga, Snakeroot	Digitalis	Foxglove
Adam's Needle	Yucca	Echinacea	Coneflower
Aegopodium	Bishop's Weed, Snow on the Mountain	Epimedium	Barrenwort
Ajuga	Bugleweed	Euonymus	Wintercreeper
Alchemilla	Lady's Mantle	Eupatorium	Joe Pye Weed
Allium	Ornamental Onion	False Forget-me-not	Brunnera
Amsonia	Blue Star	False Indigo	Baptisia
Anemone	Windflower	False Spirea	Astilbe
Aquilegia	Columbine	False Sunflower	Heliopsis
Aralia	Spikenard	Fiesta Daisy	Gaillardia
Artemisia	Wormwood	Foamflower	Tiarella
Aruncus	Goat's Beard	Foamy Bells	Heucherella
Asarum	Ginger	Foxglove	Digitalis
Asclepias	Butterfly Weed	Gaillardia	Blanket Flower, Fiesta Daisy
Astilbe	False Spirea	Galium	Bedstraw, Sweet Woodruff
Astrantia	Masterwort	Garden Mum	Chrysanthemum
Balloon Flower	Platycodon	Gayfeather	Liatris
Baptisia	False Indigo	Geranium	Cranesbill
Barrenwort	Epimedium	Geum	Rock Rose
Beard Tongue	Penstemon	Ginger	Asarum
Bedstraw	Galium	Goat's Beard	Aruncus
Bee Balm	Monarda	Goldenrod	Solidago
Bellflower	Campanula	Helenium	Sneezeweed
Bergenia	Pigsqueak	Heliopsis	False Sunflower
Bishop's Weed	Aegopodium	Helleborus	Lenten Rose
Blanket Flower	Gaillardia	Hemerocallis	Daylily
Blazing Star	Liatris	Hens and Chicks	Sempervivum
Bleeding Heart	Dicentra	Heuchera	Coral Bells
Blue Star	Amsonia	Heucherella	Foamy Bells
Brunnera	False Forget-me-not	Hibiscus	Rose Mallow
Buddleia	Butterfly Bush	Hosta	Plantain Lily
Bugbane	Actaea	Jacob's Ladder	Polemonium
Bugleweed	Ajuga	Joe Pye Weed	Eupatorium
Butterfly Bush	Buddleia	Lady's Mantle	Alchemilla
Butterfly Weed	Asclepias	Lamb's Ear	Stachys
Calamint	Calamintha	Lamiaestrum	Yellow Archangel
Calamintha	Calamint	Lamium	Dead Nettle
Campanula	Bellflower	Larkspur	Delphinium
Catmint	Nepeta	Lenten Rose	Helleborus
Chelone	Turtlehead	Leucanthemum	Daisy
Chrysanthemum	Garden Mum	Liatris	Blazing Star, Gayfeather
Cimicifuga	Actaea	Lilium	Lily
Columbine	Aquilegia	Lily	Lilium
Coneflower	Echinacea, Rudbeckia	Lily of the Valley	Convallaria
Convallaria	Lily of the Valley	Lungwort	Pulmonaria
Coral Bells	Heuchera	Lupine	Lupinus
Coreopsis	Tickseed	Lupinus	Lupine
Cranesbill	Geranium	Lysimachia	Moneywort
Daisy	Leucanthemum	Masterwort	Astrantia
Daylily	Hemerocallis	Monarda	Bee Balm
Dead Nettle	Lamium	Moneywort	Lysimachia
Delphinium	Larkspur	Nepeta	Catmint
Dianthus	Pink	Obedient Plant	Physostegia
		Ornamental Onion	Allium

Perennials Cross Reference, continued

Pachysandra	Spurge	Sneezeweed	Helenium
Paeonia	Peony	Snow on the Mountain	Aegopodium
Pearlwort	Sagina	Solidago	Goldenrod
Penstemon	Beard Tongue	Solomon's Seal	Polygonatum
Peony	Paeonia	Speedwell	Veronica
Periwinkle	Vinca	Spiderwort	Tradescantia
Perovskia	Russian Sage	Spikenard	Aralia
Physostegia	Obedient Plant	Spurge	Pachysandra
Pigsqueak	Bergenia	Stachys	Lamb's Ear
Pincushion Flower	Scabiosa	Stonecrop	Sedum
Pink	Dianthus	Sweet Woodruff	Galium
Plaintain Lily	Hosta	Thyme	Thymus
Platycodon	Balloon Flower	Thymus	Thyme
Polemonium	Jacob's Ladder	Tiarella	Foamflower
Polygonatum	Solomon's Seal	Tickseed	Coreopsis
Pulmonaria	Lungwort	Tradescantia	Spiderwort
Rock Rose	Geum	Turtlehead	Chelone
Rose Mallow	Hibiscus	Veronica	Speedwell
Rudbeckia	Coneflower	Vinca	Periwinkle
Russian Sage	Perovskia	Viola	Violet
Sage	Salvia	Violet	Viola
Sagina	Pearlwort	Windflower	Anemone
Salvia	Sage	Wintercreeper	Euonymus
Scabiosa	Pincushion Flower	Wormwood	Artemisia
Sedum	Stonecrop	Yarrow	Achillea
Sempervivum	Hens and Chicks	Yellow Archangel	Lamiastrum
Snakeroot	Actaea	Yucca	Adam's Needle

Groundcover Spacing Guide

Quantity of Groundcover Needed

Spacing	100 Sq Ft	200 Sq Ft	500 Sq Ft	1,000 Sq Ft
6" On Center	400	800	2,000	4,000
8" On Center	225	450	1,125	2,250
10" On Center	144	288	720	1,440
12" On Center	100	200	500	1,000
15" On Center	64	128	320	640
18" On Center	44	88	220	440
21" On Center	33	66	165	330
24" On Center	25	50	125	250
36" On Center	11	22	55	110

Groundcover Reference Guide

Variety	Foliage Color	Height	Width	Flower Color	Light Requirements
Aegopodium, Snow on the Mountain	Green/white	8"	18"	White	Sun/Shade
Ajuga, Black Scallop	Burgundy	4-6"	36"	Blue	Part Sun
Ajuga, Bronze Beauty	Bronze	3"	12"	Blue	Sun/Shade
Ajuga, Burgundy Glow	Multi-colored	4"	18"	Blue-purple	Sun/Shade
Asarum, European Ginger	Green	8"	12"	Insignificant	Part Sun/Shade
Asarum, Wild Ginger	Green	6"	12"	Insignificant	Part Sun/Shade
Convallaria, Lily of the Valley	Green	8"	12"	White	Part Sun/Shade
Epimedium, Rubrum	Green	12"	18"	Red	Part Sun/Shade
Euonymus, Wintercreeper	Green	18"	24"	Insignificant	Sun/Shade
Galium, Sweet Woodruff	Green	6"	12"	White	Part Sun/Shade
Lamiaeum, Herman's Pride	Silver/green	12"	24"	Yellow	Part Sun/Shade
Lamiaeum, Variegatum	Green/silver	15"	24"	Yellow	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Orchid Frost	Silver/green	6"	12"	Pink	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Pink Pewter	Green/white	6"	12"	Pink	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Purple Dragon	Silver/green	6"	12"	Purple	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Red Nancy	Silver/green	6"	24"	Rose	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, White Nancy	Silver/green	6"	12"	White	Part Sun/Shade
Lysimachia, Goldilocks	Yellow	2"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Pachysandra, Green Carpet	Green	8"	15"	Insignificant	Part Sun/Shade
Phlox, Emerald Blue	Green	6"	12"	Blue	Sun
Phlox, Fort Hill	Green	6"	12"	Pink	Sun
Phlox, Scarlet Flame	Green	6"	12"	Red	Sun
Phlox, Snowflake	Green	6"	12"	White	Sun
Sagina, Subulata	Green	2-4"	12"	White	Part Sun
Sedum, Angelina	Golden	3-6"	12-14"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Atlantis™	Green/yellow	5"	10"	Yellow	Sun
Sedum, Bailey's Gold	Green	3"	12"	Yellow-orange	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Blue Spruce	Blue	4-6"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Cauticola	Blue-green	4"	16"	Pink	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Dazzleberry	Blue-gray	8"	18"	Red	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Firecracker	Red-purple	6"	18"	Pink	Sun
Sedum, Fireglow	Bronze-red	4"	12"	Rose-red	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Frosted Fire	Green/white	14"	18"	Bronze-red	Sun
Sedum, Immergrunchen	Green	3-5"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Kamtschaticum	Green	4"	12"	Orange-yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Lidakense	Purple/gray	4-6"	10"	Rose	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Lime Zinger	Green/red	4-6"	18"	Pink	Sun
Sedum, Red Carpet	Green	3-5"	12"	Red	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Sunsplash®	Yellow	4-6"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Wildfire	Red/pink	6"	18"	Pink	Sun
Sedum, Winter Mahogany®	Green	3"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sempervivum, Braunii	Green	2-4"	6-12"	Pink	Sun
Sempervivum, Rocknoll Rosette	Red-orange/green	3-4"	6-12"	Pink	Sun
Sempervivum, Ruby Heart	Blue-green/red	3-4"	6-12"	Pink-purple	Sun
Thymus, Doone Valley	Green-gold	2-4"	18"	Pink	Sun
Thymus, Pink Chintz	Green	2"	12-18"	Pink	Sun
Thymus, Red Creeping	Green	4"	18"	Red-purple	Sun
Thymus, Woolly	Silver-gray	2"	18"	Pink	Sun
Vinca, Dart's Blue	Green	6"	18"	Blue	Part Sun/Shade
Vinca, Ralph Shugert	Green/white	6"	18"	Blue	Sun/Shade

PERENNIALS

ACHILLEA (Yarrow)

Does best in well-drained, average to lean soil. Tolerant of dry conditions.



Moonshine

Achillea 'Moonshine'

Deeply divided gray-green foliage in mat-like clumps bears flat, lemon-yellow flowers.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

#698052 #1 Container

Zone 3



New Vintage™ Red

Achillea millefolium 'Balvinred' (PP25,618)

Compact and long-blooming achillea with hot pink-red flowers that do not fade.

H: 14" W: 14"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink-red

Bloom Time: June-September

#251408 #1 Container



Zone 4



Saucy Seduction

Achillea millefolium 'Saucy Seduction' (PP20,782)

Long-blooming, rosy-pink flowers have a white eye. More upright habit compared to other achillea. Good replacement for 'Borealis'.

H: 24" W: 30-32"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#3651092 #1 Container



Zone 3



Sunny Seduction

Achillea millefolium 'Sunny Seduction' (PP20,808)

Flowers open intense lemon-yellow and lighten to a softer yellow. New flowers produce all summer. A significant improvement over 'Moonshine'.

H: 24-30" W: 28"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-August

#3651108 #1 Container



Zone 3



ACTAEA (Snakeroot, Cimicifuga, or Bugbane)

Does best in consistently moist soil. Good plant for the woodland garden. Very fragrant flowers.

Chocoholic

Actaea racemosa 'Chocoholic' (PP24,821)

Late-season blooming perennial with light pink flowers that fade to white. Foliage is a deep bronze-purple. This is a good alternative to 'James Compton'.

H: 48" W: 36"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Bronze-purple

Flower: Pink-white

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 4



#99618 #1 Container

AEGOPODIUM (Bishop's Weed)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil. Does best in light shade—leaves can scorch in full sun. Can be invasive; remove flower heads to prevent self-seeding.

Snow on the Mountain

Aegopodium podagraria 'Variegatum'

Large white umbrellas above light green ovate leaflets with creamy white margins. Drought tolerant.

H: 8" W: 18"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June

Zone 4



#2609070 4" Container

AJUGA (Bugleweed)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Small flowers grow on spikes. Dense, mat-like growth habit.

Black Scallop

Ajuga reptans 'Black Scallop' (PP15,815)

Scalloped, glossy, dark burgundy leaves have a black appearance. Deep blue flowers.

H: 4-6" W: 36"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Burgundy

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 4



#2898245 6-PAK



Bronze Beauty

Ajuga reptans 'Bronze Beauty'

Deep blue flowers with attractive bronze foliage. Forms a dense, mat-like carpet.

H: 3-6" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Bronze

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

#3934669 6-PAK

Zone 3



Burgundy Glow

Ajuga reptans 'Burgundy Glow'

Ovate leaves are in shades of white, pink, rose, and green. Colors intensify with shade.

H: 3-6" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Multi-colored

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: May-June

#895529 6-PAK

Zone 3



ALCHEMILLA (Lady's Mantle)

Does best in moist, well-drained soil. Good edging or groundcover plant. Plants require partial shade in hot areas.



Gold Strike

Alchemilla sericata 'Gold Strike'

Free-flowering compact plants with bright chartreuse flowers on velvety gray-green foliage. Replaces 'Thriller'.

H: 12" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Chartreuse

Bloom Time: May-June

#3645244 #1 Container

Zone 3



ALLIUM (Ornamental Onion)

Grow in average, well-drained soil.



Millenium

Allium 'Millenium'

Purple-pink flowers appear on strong stems. Compact clump of thick, glossy, green foliage. 2018 Perennial of the Year.

H: 18" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple-pink

Bloom Time: June-July

#4367008 #1 Container



Zone 4



Senescens Glaucum

Allium senescens ssp. glaucum

Flat, twisted, narrow blue-green leaves form a dense clump. Rose-purple 1" round flowers grow on 12" leafless stalks. Seedheads are persistent.

H: 12" W: 6"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Rose-purple

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 4



#103440 #1 Container

Summer Beauty

Allium tanguticum 'Summer Beauty'

Green leaves have a grass-like appearance. Nodding, round, dark lavender flowers. Foliage is semi-evergreen.

H: 15" W: 8"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: June-July



Zone 4



#2271574 #1 Container

AMSONIA (Blue Star)

Prefers rich, moist, well-drained soil but is also drought tolerant.

Blue Ice

Amsonia 'Blue Ice'

This compact amsonia does not require staking. Dark lavender-blue flowers above dark green leaves that turn golden in fall.

H: 12-18" W: 12-18"

Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lavender-blue

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 3



#3095711 #1 Container

ANEMONE (Windflower)

Grow in rich, moist, well-drained soil. Plants are more vigorous in partial shade.

Robustissima

Anemone tomentosa 'Robustissima'

Lobed leaves are dark green above and gray-green below. Branched flower stems hold soft pink flowers well above the foliage.

H: 36" W: 18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: July-October

Zone 4



#592763 #1 Container



Snowdrop

Anemone sylvestris

Fragrant, nodding, single white flowers have yellow centers. Prefers well-drained, humus rich soil and open woodlands. May rebloom.

H: 12-20" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#2641322 #1 Container

Zone 3



AQUILEGIA (Columbine)

Does best in rich, moist, well-drained soil. Many varieties reseed freely. Distinguished by leaflets arranged in groups of two or three and unique spurred flowers.



Origami Red & White

Aquilegia x hybrida 'Origami'

Long-spurred crimson-red flowers with a white center held above palmate, basal foliage.

H: 14-16" W: 12"

Flower: Red/white

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#2682530 #1 Container

Zone 3



Songbird Blue Bird

Aquilegia x hybrida 'Songbird Blue Bird'

Large light blue and white flowers are upward facing and early flowering. Very showy with a long bloom time. Part of the Songbird series.

H: 24" W: 22"

Flower: Light blue/white

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#131324 #1 Container

Zone 3



Sunshine

Aquilegia x caerulea 'Sunshine'

Vibrant yellow fully-double 2" flowers are produced in abundance from late spring through early summer. Foliage is clean and compact.

H: 26" W: 20"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#64060 #1 Container

Zone 3



Swan Pink & Yellow

Aquilegia x hybrida 'Swan Pink & Yellow'

Unique pink flowers with a yellow center. One of the earliest flowering columbines.

H: 20" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/yellow

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 4



#3056736 #1 Container

ARALIA (Spikenard)

Does best in moist, fertile, well-drained soils with afternoon shade.

Sun King

Aralia cordata 'Sun King'

This hardy, tropical looking beauty brightens up the shade garden with its large, bright gold leaves. Tiny white flowers in late summer are followed by deep purplish-black, inedible berries. Does best in moisture-retentive soil with afternoon shade. Deer and pest-resistant. 2020 Perennial Plant of the Year.

H: 36" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Bright gold

Flower: White

Bloom Time: August-September

Zone 3



#4174798 #1 Container

ARTEMISIA (Wormwood)

Does best in well-drained, almost dry, lean soil.

Silver Mound

Artemisia schmidtiana 'Silver Mound'

Finely-divided, silvery-gray foliage in a dense, mounded shape. Cut back in midsummer to maintain form.

H: 8-10" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Silver

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: Insignificant



Zone 3



#343815 #1 Container

ARUNCUS (Goat's Beard)

Grow in moist, rich soil. Similar in appearance to astilbe, but flowers are more feathery. Has bronze fall color.



Dwarf Goat's Beard

Aruncus aethusifolius

Finely-divided, deep green foliage grows in a tight compact mound. Creamy-white flower panicles emerge midsummer.

H: 12" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#858357 #1 Container

Zone 3



Goat's Beard

Aruncus dioicus

Small, creamy-white flowers in dense spikes up to 12" tall tower over long, green, pinnate leaves composed of 2-4" leaflets.

H: 48-60" W: 48"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#603926 #1 Container

Zone 4



ASARUM (Ginger)

Grow in moist, acidic, well-drained soil. Good groundcover for the woodland garden.



European Ginger

Asarum europaeum

Glossy, dark green, kidney-shaped evergreen leaves conceal small green-brown flowers.

H: 8" W: 12"

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Green

#119694 4" Container

Zone 4



Wild Ginger

Asarum canadense

Soft green, kidney-shaped, deciduous leaves conceal small, green-brown flowers. Plants form colonies in cool, moist areas within a few years.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Green

#240701 4" Container

Zone 3



ASCLEPIAS (Butterfly Weed)

Does best in ordinary, well-drained soil. Plants are slow to emerge in spring. Because of a deep tap root, caution should be taken when transplanting.

Butterfly Flower

Asclepias tuberosa

Deep orange flowers with yellow stamens. Green lanceolate leaves closely alternate or spiral up stems topped with dense flower clusters, followed by 3-6" ornamental seed pods.

H: 36" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: August-October

#525655 #1 Container

Zone 3



ASTER (Aster)

Requires rich, well-drained soil. Pinch back in early summer to keep compact. Divide frequently to keep plants healthy.

Alert

Aster novi-belgii 'Alert'

Crimson-red flowers with yellow centers cover a compact mound of green, lanceolate leaves.

H: 12" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Crimson

Bloom Time: August-October

#602332 #1 Container

Zone 3



Purple Dome

Aster novae-angliae 'Purple Dome'

Deep purple flowers cover a compact mound of green, lanceolate foliage.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August-October

#526881 #1 Container

Zone 3



Woods Blue

Aster dumosus 'Woods Blue'

Light blue-purple flowers with gold centers cover a compact mound of green, lanceolate leaves.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: August-September

#1182437 #1 Container

Zone 3





Woods Purple

Aster dumosus 'Woods Purple'

Deep purple flowers with gold centers cover a compact mound of green, lanceolate leaves.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August-September

#1137000 #1 Container

Zone 3



Astilbe Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Period	Height	Group
PINK			
Color Flash™	Early	18"	Arendsii
Delft Lace	Early	24-36"	Japonica
Rheinland	Early	28"	Japonica
PURPLE			
Maggie Daley	Early-Mid-Late	28"	Chinensis
Pumila	Late	8"	Chinensis
Purple Candles	Late	42"	Chinensis
Visions	Late	18"	Chinensis
RED			
Fanal	Early-Mid-Late	20"	Arendsii
Montgomery	Mid-Late	24"	Japonica
Vision in Red	Late	15"	Chinensis
Yunique™ Ruby Red	Early	14"	Arendsii
WHITE			
Deutschland	Early	20-24"	Japonica
Happy Spirit	Early	20"	Arendsii
Vision in White	Late	24-36"	Chinensis
Yunique™ White	Early	16-20"	Arendsii

Early = mid June to early July

Mid = early to mid July

Late = mid July to late August

ASTILBE GROUPS

Arendsii Group: Characterized by a tidy, easy growth habit, a great variety of sizes, vibrant colors, large plumes, and a full range of bloom times.

Chinensis Group: Characterized by nearly horizontal spreading branches, hairy or woolly foliage and/or stems, slender plumes, and a late bloom time.

Japonica Group: Characterized by a full and vigorous growth habit, large, pyramidal plumes with vibrant colors, and an early bloom time.

ASTILBE (False Spirea)

Grow in rich, moist soil. Flowers are feathery panicles of various sizes. Most are held well above dark green compound leaves. Astilbes prefer partial shade, but can be grown in full sun if kept moist.

Color Flash™

Astilbe x arendsii 'Beauty of Ernst' (PP17,343)

The leaves of 'Color Flash' emerge as an electric green, maturing to a rich burgundy and purple. In fall, the foliage color changes to vibrant gold, orange, and russet tones. 'Color Flash' will perform best with filtered sunlight or afternoon shade.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Tri-color

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-July

#2704836 #1 Container

Zone 4



Delft Lace

Astilbe japonica 'Delft Lace' (PP19,839)

Deep salmon-pink buds open to soft pink flowers. An improved variety of 'Peach Blossom'.

H: 24-36" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-July

#3506859 #1 Container



Zone 4



Deutschland

Astilbe japonica 'Deutschland'

A japonica type with tall, loose, white flower plumes.

H: 20-24" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#411361 #1 Container



Zone 3



Fanal

Astilbe x arendsii 'Fanal'

An arendsii type with narrow, vivid red flower plumes.

H: 20" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June-August

#406022 #1 Container



Zone 3





Happy Spirit

Astilbe x arendsii 'Happy Spirit' (PPAF)

Creamy white flowers with a dark red stem. A good replacement for 'Rock & Roll'.

H: 20" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#206230 #1 Container

Zone 3



Maggie Daley

Astilbe chinensis 'Maggie Daley'

Large, lavender-purple blooms above glossy, dark green foliage.

H: 28" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lavender-purple

Bloom Time: June-August

#3239115 #1 Container



Zone 3



Montgomery

Astilbe japonica 'Montgomery'

A japonica type with full, dark red flower plumes.

H: 24" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-August

#990071 #1 Container

Zone 4



Pumila

Astilbe chinensis 'Pumila'

A chinensis type with narrow, lilac flower plumes. Has a stoloniferous growth habit, serving as a groundcover.

H: 8" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lilac

Bloom Time: July-August

#420240 #1 Container

Zone 3



Purple Candles

Astilbe chinensis 'Purpurkerze'

A chinensis type with very upright, narrow, lilac flower plumes. Formerly known as 'Purpurkerze'.

H: 42" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded/upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lilac

Bloom Time: July-August

#115450 #1 Container

Zone 3



Rheinland

Astilbe japonica 'Rheinland'

A japonica type with broadly pyramidal, deep rose-pink flower plumes.

H: 28" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: June-July

 Zone 3



#420257 #1 Container

Vision in Red

Astilbe chinensis 'Vision in Red' (PP11,965)

A new 'Visions' variety with thick chinensis stems and foliage. Deep red buds open to fluffy pink-red flower panicles. Attractive bronze-green foliage.

H: 15" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Bronze-green

Flower: Pink-red

Bloom Time: August-September

 Zone 3



#2055778 #1 Container

Vision in White

Astilbe chinensis 'Vision in White' (PP18,965)

Soft white flowers set above lacy green foliage.

H: 24-36" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-September

 Zone 3



#3484041 #1 Container

Visions

Astilbe chinensis 'Visions'

A chinensis type with large, open, purple-raspberry flower plumes.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple-raspberry

Bloom Time: August-September

 Zone 3



#1005781 #1 Container

Younique™ Ruby Red

Astilbe x arendsii 'Versred' (PP23,143)

Compact foliage topped with plumes of ruby-red flowers.

H: 14" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June-July

Zone 3



#103184 #1 Container



Younique™ White

Astilbe x arendsii 'Verswhite' (PP19,845)

Compact foliage topped with fragrant ivory-white flowers.

H: 16-20" W: 16-20"

Flower: Ivory-white

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#3887644 #1 Container

Zone 4



ASTRANTIA (Masterwort)

Grow in rich, medium to wet, well-drained soils in part shade.



Roma



Astrantia major 'Roma' (PP11,470)

Soft pink flowers surrounded by silver papery bracts. Good for fresh or dried cut flowers.

H: 24" W: 18"

Flower: Rose-pink

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#251890 #1 Container

Zone 4



BAPTISIA (False Indigo)

Prefers ordinary, well-drained soil. Black-brown seed pods appear early summer until fall.



American Goldfinch

Baptisia 'American Goldfinch' (PP30,478)

Golden-yellow flowers on a large, wide plant. More flowers than most baptisia. Replaces 'Solar Flare'.

H: 40" W: 54"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#154548 #1 Container

Zone 4



Grape Taffy

Baptisia 'Grape Taffy' (PP26,587)

Deep, rich purple flowers with a yellow keel. Compact grower.

H: 30" W: 28"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#61560 #1 Container

Zone 4



Indigo Spires

Baptisia 'Indigo Spires' (PP26,750)

Great variety from Hans Hansen. Long spikes of deep violet-purple flowers are carried on a rounded clump of glaucous green foliage.

H: 45" W: 42"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June

Zone 4



#61558 #1 Container

BERGENIA (Pigsqueak)

Plants prefer rich, moist soil in partial shade. Evergreen leaves are cordate-orbicular with a fleshy, shiny appearance.

Winter Glow

Bergenia cordifolia 'Winterglut'

Flowers in clusters of deep red above rounded, shiny green foliage that turns red in the fall.

H: 12-15" W: 18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 3



#1833568 #1 Container

BRUNNERA (False Forget-me-not)

Does best in consistently moist, well-drained soil. Basal leaves become larger (up to 6") after flowering.

Sea Heart



Brunnera macrophylla 'Sea Heart' (PP24,684)

An improved 'Jack Frost' with larger leaves and better variegation.

H: 15" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/silver

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 3



#4411183 #1 Container

BUDDLEIA (Butterfly Bush)

Prefers rich, well-drained soil. Fast-growing with masses of long, spiked trusses that bloom from summer to autumn.



Windy Hill

Buddleia davidii 'Windy Hill'

A cold tolerant selection of purple buddleia from Massachusetts. Has withstood temperatures of -25°F. Gray-green foliage and long summer blooming period. In northern climates, cut back to the ground in early spring to promote new growth.

H: 60" W: 48"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Gray-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1393277 #3 Container

Zone 5



CALAMINTHA (Calamint)

Grow in slightly acidic to slightly alkaline, dry to moist, well-drained soils.



Lesser Calamint

Calamintha nepeta ssp. *nepeta*

Pollinators will flock to the pale blue flowers on this easy-to-grow plant. Excellent groundcover for sunny, dry areas.

H: 21" W: 21"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pale blue

Bloom Time: July-September

#169090 #1 Container



Zone 4



CAMPANULA (Bellflower)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Useful in rock gardens and border plantings.



Rapido Blue

Campanula carpatica 'Rapido Blue'

Violet-blue flowers bloom three to four weeks earlier than other carpatica types. Replaces 'Pearl Deep Blue'.

H: 6" W: 6"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Violet-blue

Bloom Time: May-August

#99862 #1 Container



Zone 3



Rapido White

Campanula carpatica 'Rapido White'

Earlier blooming campanula variety with nice white flowers. Replaces 'White Clips'.

H: 6" W: 6"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: May-August

 Zone 3



#209226 #1 Container

Taktion Blue

Campanula persicifolia 'Taktion Blue'

Spikes of deep blue flowers rise above low mound of dark green, narrow foliage. More compact than most persicifolia types.

H: 16-20" W: 12-16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-August

 Zone 3



#4301033 #1 Container

CHELONE (Turtlehead)

Does best in rich, consistently moist soil.

Hot Lips

Chelone 'Hot Lips'

Hooded, rose-pink flowers in terminal spikes are held above dark green, lanceolate foliage. New growth is bronze-tinted.

H: 36" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: August-September

 Zone 3



#1021156 #1 Container

CHRYSANTHEMUM (Garden Mum)

Does best in moist, well-drained soil.

Mammoth Coral Daisy

Chrysanthemum 'Mammoth Coral Daisy'

Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like coral flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Coral

Bloom Time: September-October

 Zone 3



#3317240 #2 Container



Mammoth Lavender Daisy

Chrysanthemum 'Mammoth Lavender'

Zone 3



Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like lavender flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: September-October

Foliage: Green

#3096176 #2 Container



Mammoth Red Daisy

Chrysanthemum 'Mammoth Red'

Zone 3



Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like red flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: September-October

Foliage: Green

#3350186 #2 Container



Mammoth Yellow Quill

Chrysanthemum 'Mammoth Yellow Quill'

Zone 3



Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like yellow flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: September-October

Foliage: Green

#3317233 #2 Container

CONVALLARIA (Lily of the Valley)

Grow in rich, well-drained soil. A good groundcover for shade.



Lily of the Valley

Convallaria majalis

Zone 3



Fragrant, bell-shaped white flowers are carried on arching, one-sided racemes. Green, lanceolate-ovate basal leaves are 4-8" long and 1-3" wide.

H: 8" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright, spreading

Bloom Time: May

Foliage: Green

#42121 4" Container

COREOPSIS (Tickseed)

Does best in light, well-drained soil. Long-blooming if deadheaded regularly.

Berry Chiffon

Zone 4

Coreopsis 'Berry Chiffon' (PP27,414)



Forms a sturdy, upright clump of dark green foliage that is loaded with white flowers that have a raspberry-red eye. Late season flowers are mostly raspberry with white tips. Satin & Lace™ series.

H: 16" W: 21"

Flower: Red/white

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#66784 #1 Container



Crème Brûlée

Zone 5

Coreopsis 'Crème Brûlée' (PP16,096)



Similar to 'Moonbeam' but larger and earlier flowering. More vigorous and longer lasting in the garden.

H: 18-24" W: 18"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#2514039 #1 Container



Darling Clementine

Zone 4

Coreopsis 'Darling Clementine' (PPAF)



Glowing orange flowers on a low-growing, clump-forming plant. Great for smaller borders or containers. Li'l Bang™ series.

H: 10" W: 12"

Flower: Gold-orange

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#209228 #1 Container



Enchanted Eve

Zone 4

Coreopsis 'Enchanted Eve' (PP27,857)



Magical variety from Daryl Probst forms a broad, compact mound of attractive foliage. Flowers are yellow with a soft red eye. Sterile flowers keep coming all season. Li'l Bang™ series.

H: 10" W: 15"

Flower: Yellow/red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#103474 #1 Container





Golden Sphere

Zone 4

Coreopsis grandiflora 'Solanna Golden Sphere' 

Double yellow flowers form bright, rounded spheres. Plants have a compact, mounding habit and bloom all summer.

H: 10-12" W: 10-12"

Flower: Golden-yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#4464738 #1 Container



Moonbeam

Zone 3

Coreopsis verticillata 'Moonbeam' 

Light green, thread-like foliage in a loose mounded shape with daisy-like, lemon-yellow flowers.

H: 18" W: 18"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#397788 #1 Container



Red Elf

Zone 4

Coreopsis 'Red Elf' (PP27,918) 

Rich velvety-red flowers with yellow centers. Naturally dwarf for smaller borders or containers. Li'l Bang™ series.

H: 10" W: 15"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#103668 #1 Container



Zagreb



Zone 3

Coreopsis verticillata 'Zagreb' 

Light green, thread-like foliage in tight mounded shape with daisy-like, golden-yellow flowers.

H: 15" W: 12"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#521442 #1 Container

DELPHINIUM (Larkspur)

Does best in rich, consistently moist, well-drained soil.

Blue Butterfly

Delphinium grandiflorum 'Blue Butterfly'

Finely-divided, deep green foliage with short, showy flower spikes of deep blue flowers.

H: 14" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-August

#565095 #1 Container

Zone 3



Delphina™ Dark Blue White Bee

Delphinium elatum 'Delphina Dark Blue White Bee'

Dark blue flower spikes with a white eye. Deadhead flowers to encourage rebloom. A good replacement for 'Blue Bird' or 'Summer Skies'.

H: 18" W: 16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple/white

Bloom Time: June-August

#206232 #1 Container

Zone 3



Guardian Dark Blue

Delphinium elatum 'Guardian Dark Blue'

Tall spikes of bright blue flowers with white centers. Strong, slender stems are perfect for cutting.

H: 24-36" W: 30"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue/white

Bloom Time: June-August

#2661948 #1 Container

Zone 4



DIANTHUS (Pink)

Does best in well-drained, alkaline soil. Good rock garden or border plant.

Constant Beauty® Pink & Red



Dianthus 'Constant Beauty Pink and Red'

Heat tolerant and fragrant dianthus. Large semi-double flowers are pink with a burgundy center.

H: 10" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Pink/red

Bloom Time: May-June

#251428 #1 Container

Zone 4





Firewitch

Dianthus gratianopolitanus 'Firewitch'

Single, bright magenta flowers over low-growing, deep blue foliage. Flowers are highly fragrant.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Magenta

Bloom Time: May-June

#1588215 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Frosty Fire

Dianthus 'Frosty Fire'

Bright red flowers over low-growing, blue-green foliage.

H: 6" W: 9"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: May-June

#1471753 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Kahori®

Dianthus 'Kahori'

A compact growing dianthus with bright fuchsia-pink flowers. Great heat tolerance and long bloom time.

H: 6-8" W: 8-10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-August

#4423339 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Kahori® Scarlet

Dianthus plumarius 'Kahori Scarlet' (PPAF)

Long-blooming dianthus has compact mounds of dark green foliage and fragrant scarlet flowers with white centers.

H: 10" W: 10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Scarlet/white

Bloom Time: May-August

#154794 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Zing Rose

Dianthus deltooides 'Zing Rose'

Green lanceolate leaves on branched stems are covered with rose-red flowers all summer. Cut plants back to encourage vigorous growth.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-red

Bloom Time: June-August

#532875 #1 Container

 Zone 3



DICENTRA (Bleeding Heart)

Grow in cool, rich, moist soil. Some varieties may go dormant by midsummer.

Bleeding Heart Pink

Dicentra spectabilis

Deeply-cut compound green leaves are accented by arching stems of heart-shaped rose-pink and white flowers.

H: 30" W: 18-24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 3



#479538 #1 Container

Bleeding Heart White

Dicentra spectabilis 'Alba'

Deeply-cut compound green leaves are accented by arching stems of heart-shaped white flowers.

H: 24" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 3



#698144 #1 Container

Luxuriant

Dicentra formosa 'Luxuriant'

Bright rose-pink, heart-shaped flowers on lacy fern-like foliage. Replaces 'King of Hearts'.

H: 12" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-August

Zone 3



#397795 #1 Container

Valentine®

Dicentra spectabilis 'HORDIVAL' (PP22,739)

A new color from an old favorite. Both the stems and the flowers are deeper red than the old-fashioned bleeding heart.

H: 30" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red/white

Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 3



#4303907 #1 Container

Echinacea Reference Guide

Flower Color	Type	Height	Bloom Time
ORANGE			
Hot Papaya	Double	36"	June-August
Kismet™ Intense Orange	Single	16"	June-October
Rainbow Marcella*	Single	16"	July-October
Sombrero® Adobe Orange	Single	20"	June-September
PINK			
Butterfly Kisses	Double	18"	July-August
Delicious Candy	Double	22"	July-August
Kismet® Raspberry	Single	16"	June-October
Mini-Belle	Double	22"	June-August
Pixie Meadowbrite	Single	20"	June-August
Ruby Star	Single	30"	June-August
PURPLE			
Fatal Attraction	Single	26"	June-August
PowWow® Wild Berry	Single	24"	June-August
Purple Emperor	Single	18"	June-August
RED			
Postman®	Single	18"	June-September
Sombrero™ Salsa Red	Single	18"	July-September
WHITE			
PowWow® White	Single	20"	June-September
White Swan	Single	30"	June-August
YELLOW			
Kismet™ Yellow	Single	16"	June-October
Lemon Drop	Double	21"	June-August

*Bicolor variety

ECHINACEA (Coneflower)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil. Long-blooming plants are heat and drought tolerant. Prefers full sun, but will tolerate light shade. Do not fertilize heavily.



Butterfly Kisses

Echinacea purpurea 'Butterfly Kisses' (PP24,458)

Zone 4



Selected for its compact growth and sturdy habit. Double pink flowers on strong stems.

H: 18" W: 16"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#4464578 #1 Container



Delicious Candy

Echinacea 'Delicious Candy' (PPAF)

Zone 4



Glowing fuchsia-pink flowers are carried on a compact, well-behaved plant with dark green leaves. From Marco Van Noort. A good replacement for 'Solar Flare'.

H: 22" W: 16"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#128464 #1 Container

Fatal Attraction

 Zone 3

Echinacea 'Fatal Attraction' (PP18,429) 

Purple flowers with narrow non-drooping petals. Stems are black and very strong.

H: 26" W: 18"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#3290109 #1 Container



Hot Papaya

Zone 4

Echinacea 'Hot Papaya' (PP21,022) 

Large, double orange flowers refuse to fade. Mixed in the orange petals are flashes of deep pink and yellow.

H: 36" W: 30"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#3545483 #1 Container



Kismet™ Intense Orange

Zone 4

Echinacea 'TNECHKIO' (PP28,769) 

Blooms early with large intense orange flowers. Award winner from Terra Nova.

H: 16" W: 24"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-October

Foliage: Green

#209232 #1 Container



Kismet® Raspberry

Zone 4

Echinacea 'TNECHKR' (PP28,768) 

Bright raspberry-purple flowers with an orange cone. From Terra Nova.

H: 16" W: 24"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-October

Foliage: Green

#251444 #1 Container



Kismet™ Yellow

Zone 4

Echinacea 'TNECHKY' (PP22,922) 

Butter-yellow flowers on a sturdy, upright plant with a long blooming season. From Terra Nova.

H: 16" W: 24"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-October

Foliage: Green

#209230 #1 Container





Lemon Drop

Echinacea 'Lemon Drop' (PPAF)

A fully double echinacea with bright lemon-yellow flowers on strong stems.

H: 21" W: 24"

Flower: Lemon-yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#151850 #1 Container

Zone 4



Mini-Belle

Echinacea 'Minbel252' (PP28,651)

'Mini-Belle' is a compact and more floriferous version of 'Southern Belle', which it replaces. Fuchsia-pink pompon flowers are reblooming.

H: 22" W: 20"

Flower: Fuchsia-pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#133148 #1 Container

Zone 4



Pixie Meadowbrite

Echinacea x 'Pixie Meadowbrite' (PP18,546)

A dwarf echinacea reaching 20" tall. Bountiful pink flowers supported by thick stems.

H: 20" W: 20"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#2950448 #1 Container



Zone 4



Postman

Echinacea 'POST301' (PP28,524)

New member of the Butterfly™ series with bright red petals.

H: 18" W: 21"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#136486 #1 Container

Zone 4



PowWow® White

Echinacea purpurea 'PAS702918'

Pure white flowers with a golden-yellow cone. Known for its compact, sturdy branching and plentiful blossoms.

H: 20" W: 16"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#4012885 #1 Container



Zone 3



PowWow® Wild Berry

Echinacea purpurea 'PAS702917'

Bred for compactness, better branching, and more flowers. 'PowWow Wild Berry' is a 2010 All-American selection winner.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-purple

Bloom Time: June-August

 Zone 3



#3783175 #1 Container

Purple Coneflower

See Ruby Star or "Natives" section page 185.

Purple Emperor

Echinacea 'Purple Emperor' (PP24,459)

Magenta-purple flowers on sturdy, well-branched stems. Compact growth habit. Part of the Butterfly™ series.

H: 18" W: 16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 4



#4464509 #1 Container

Rainbow Marcella

Echinacea purpurea 'Rainbow Marcella' (PPAF)

Flowers open tangerine-orange and mature to raspberry-pink. Compact, well-branched plants. Part of the Butterfly™ series.

H: 16" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/orange

Bloom Time: July-October

Zone 4



#99626 #1 Container

Ruby Star

Echinacea purpurea 'Rubinstern'

A uniform selection of 'Purple Coneflower'. Dark green lanceolate leaves become longer and broader towards the base. Slightly drooping dark rose-pink petals surround a dark brown center.


H: 30" W: 20"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: June-August

 Zone 3



#1588239 #1 Container



Sombbrero® Adobe Orange

Zone 4 

Echinacea 'Balsomador' (PP26,639)

Terracotta-orange blossoms with a matching cone. One of the best orange coneflowers to date.

H: 20" W: 24"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#251446 #1 Container



Sombbrero® Salsa Red

Zone 4 

Echinacea x 'Balsomred' (PP23,105)

Fragrant, fiery red petals top the sturdy, compact branching of this exciting echinacea.

H: 18" W: 22"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#4061241 #1 Container



White Swan

 Zone 3 

Echinacea purpurea 'White Swan'

Dark green lanceolate leaves become longer and broader toward the base. Slightly drooping white petals surround a bronze center.

H: 30" W: 15"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#116075 #1 Container

EPIMEDIUM (Barrenwort)

Grow in moist, rich, well-drained soil. A good drought-tolerant groundcover once established.



Rubrum

Zone 4 

Epimedium x rubrum

Spurred, red flower clusters above heart-shaped light green leaflets which are tinged red in spring and fall.

H: 12" W: 18"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: April-May

Foliage: Green

#565293 #1 Container

EUONYMUS (Wintercreeper)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Will tolerate full sun or dense shade.

Wintercreeper

Euonymus fortunei 'Colorata'

Dark green oval leaves on trailing stems turn deep purple in fall.

H: 18" W: 24"

Flower: Insignificant

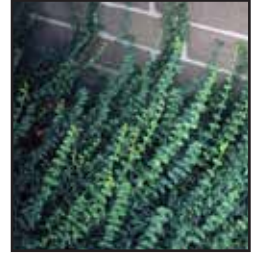
Shape: Trailing

Bloom Time: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

#895598 6-PAK

Zone 4



EUPATORIUM (Joe Pye Weed)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Long-blooming.

Baby Joe

Eupatorium dubium 'Baby Joe' (PP20,320)

One of the shortest eupatoriums. Dark green foliage with sturdy purple stems provides a great contrast for the long-blooming fuchsia flowers.

H: 24-30" W: 24-36"

Flower: Fuchsia

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-October

Foliage: Green

#3264520 #1 Container

Zone 3



Phantom

Eupatorium 'Phantom' (PP18,354)

A dwarf selection of Joe Pye Weed that only grows to 30". Big clusters of pink-purple flowers bloom into late summer.

H: 30" W: 24-30"

Flower: Pink-purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#3248575 #1 Container

Zone 4



FERN (Fern)

Do best in part to full shade and moist, well-drained soils.



Brilliance Autumn

Dryopteris erythrosora 'Brilliance'

Dwarf fern. New growth is coppery-red maturing to deep green finely-divided fronds. Prefers a moist location. Does not tolerate drought.

H: 18-24" W: 15-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#2686989 #1 Container

Zone 4



Cinnamon

Osmunda cinnamomea

Large, showy 3-5' dark green fronds. Vigorous. Best in wet areas, but will adapt.

H: 36-60" W: 36-60"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

#436104 #1 Container

Zone 3



Ghost

Athyrium 'Ghost'

A hybrid of 'Japanese Painted Fern' and 'Lady Fern'. Upright form with silver leaves.

H: 24-36" W: 24"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Silver

#1917879 #1 Container

Zone 4



Hart's Tongue



Asplenium scolopendrium 'Undulatum'

Leathery, light green fronds with wavy margins form erect arching clumps.

H: 15" W: 15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#251458 #1 Container

Zone 4



Japanese Painted

Athyrium niponicum 'Pictum'

Short, metallic gray-green fronds with a pink blush grow in a spreading clump. Plants tolerate deep shade, but best color occurs in light shade.

H: 12-18" W: 15"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Gray-green

#453149 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Lady in Red

Athyrium felix-forma 'Lady in Red'

An exciting selection of Lady Fern with lacy green foliage accented by vibrant burgundy-red stems.

H: 30-36" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#2271949 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Northern Maidenhair

Adiantum pedatum

Delicate, light green leaf segments in a horseshoe-like arrangement on shiny black stems. Prefers bright filtered light, well-drained alkaline soil, and good air circulation. Does not perform well in deep shade. Extremely cold tolerant.

H: 18" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#541693 #1 Container

Zone 3



Ostrich

Matteucia struthiopteris

Dark green fronds are of two types; outer, arching sterile fronds are lacy and can grow up to 48"; inner, fertile fronds are stiff with smaller leaflets and grow up to 24" tall. Can be highly aggressive. Plants prefer shade in rich, moist, slightly acidic soil.

H: 48" W: 30"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#359472 #1 Container

 Zone 3



GAILLARDIA (Blanket Flower, Fiesta Daisy)

Does best in light, sandy, well-drained soil. Drought and heat tolerant.



Arizona Apricot

Gaillardia aristata 'Arizona Apricot'

2011 AAS Winner. 'Arizona Apricot' does not disappoint for season-long blooms of subtle yellow-oranges. Full, multi-tiered petals plus a tidy appearance make this a great selection.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Apricot

Bloom Time: June-September

#4073398 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Arizona Red Shades

Gaillardia aristata 'Arizona Red Shades'

Masses of large, crimson flowers from early summer all the way into early fall. Compact and uniform.

H: 10-12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June-September

#4303921 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Arizona Sun

Gaillardia aristata 'Arizona Sun'

This compact and uniform beauty will produce masses of fiery orange-red blooms surrounded by a ring of rich flame yellow from June to September. Excellent replacement for 'Goblin'.

H: 8-10" W: 10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange-red/yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

#2710394 #1 Container

 Zone 3

GALIAM (Bedstraw, Sweet Woodruff)

Grow in consistently moist, well-drained soil. Does best in shady areas.



Sweet Woodruff

Galium odoratum

Light green lanceolate leaves occur in whorls at each node of square stems. Small, fragrant white flowers are held in loose clusters.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: May-June

#2600763 4" Container

Zone 4


GERANIUM (Cranesbill)

Does best in moist, well-drained soil. Some varieties have red-tinged fall foliage. Good border and edging plant.

Bevan's Variety

Geranium macrorrhizum 'Bevan's Variety'

Great choice for a groundcover geranium; extremely reliable, great fall color, fragrant foliage, and beautiful flowers. Replaces 'Ingwersen's Variety'.


H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Light green

Flower: Violet-pink

Bloom Time: June

 Zone 4



#4367237 #1 Container

Biokovo

Geranium x cantabrigiense 'Biokovo'

Heavily lobed green leaves form a dense mound. Flowers are white with a pink blush accented with red sepals.


H: 12" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-August

 Zone 4



#698328 #1 Container

Max Frei

Geranium sanguineum 'Max Frei'

Heavily lobed green leaves form a loose mound. Flowers are purple-pink.

H: 15" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple-pink

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 3



#116563 #1 Container

Orion

Geranium 'Orion'

A seedling from 'Brookside' producing large blue flowers with attractive veins and deeply divided green foliage.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 4



#2754268 #1 Container



Rozanne

Geranium 'Rozanne' (PP12,175)

Violet-blue flowers with attractive deep green foliage. 2008 Perennial Plant of the Year. Replaces 'Jolly Bee'.

H: 24" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-August

#2867548 #1 Container



Zone 4



GEUM (Rock Rose)

Does best in dry, well-drained soils. Prefers some afternoon shade during hot summers.



Prairie Smoke

Geum triflorum

Dark green compound leaves have an exaggerated terminal lobe. Single pink flowers are borne on stalks well above the foliage. Best in mass plantings.

H: 8" W: 10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-July

#335407 #1 Container

Zone 4



Red Dragon

Geum chiloense 'Red Dragon'

Fully double scarlet-red flowers bloom early in the season.

H: 16-20" W: 12-24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Scarlet-red

Bloom Time: June

#3507146 #1 Container

Zone 4



Totally Tangerine

Geum 'Tim's Tangerine' (PP22,041)

Good performer in the landscape. Robust habit and extremely floriferous. Loaded with sterile, bright apricot to tangerine flowers.

H: 30" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: May-August

#3648900 #1 Container

Zone 4



HELENIUM (Sneezeweed)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. To keep plant compact, cut back to at least 1/3 of plant height after flowering. Flowers are long-lasting when cut.

Fuego

Helenium autumnale 'Fuego' (PP25,977)

New dwarf helenium with bright red and yellow bi-color flowers held nicely above the foliage. A good replacement for 'Siesta'. Part of the Mariachi™ series.

H: 18-21" W: 12-24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red/yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

#4300845 #1 Container

Zone 3



HELLEBORUS (Lenten Rose)

Grows best in consistently moist, neutral to slightly alkaline, well-drained soil.

Royal Heritage™

Helleborus x 'Royal Heritage'

A complex hybrid of several hellebore species from breeders all over the world.

H: 15" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Multi-colored

Bloom Time: April-May

#2273967 #1 Container

Zone 5



Hemerocallis Reference Guide

Flower Color	Diploid/Tetraploid	Blooming Period	Height
ORANGE			
Apricot Sparkles	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	15"
Bright Sunset*	Tetraploid	Early	36"
Mighty Chestnut*	Tetraploid	Midseason	30"
PINK			
Jolyene Nichole	Diploid	Early	14"
Rosy Returns	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	14"
PURPLE			
Bela Lugosi	Tetraploid	Early, Midseason	33"
Just Plum Happy*	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	20"
Lavender Blue Baby	Diploid	Late, Reblooming	28"
Little Grapette	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	18"
RED			
Baja	Tetraploid	Early, Reblooming	26"
Chicago Apache	Tetraploid	Midseason	27"
Pardon Me	Tetraploid	Midseason, Reblooming	18"
Red Razzmatazz	Tetraploid	Midseason, Reblooming	32"
Ruby Stella	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	18"
WHITE			
Marque Moon*	Tetraploid	Midseason	24"
Sunday Gloves	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	27"
YELLOW			
Blackthorne*	Tetraploid	Early, Reblooming	26"
Erin Lea	Tetraploid	Midseason, Reblooming	24"
Happy Returns	Diploid	Midseason, Reblooming	18"
Monterrey Jack*	Tetraploid	Early	24"
Stella de Oro	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	15"
Stella Supreme	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	18"

Early = mid June to early July

Mid = early to mid July

Late = mid July to mid August

* Bicolor variety

Hemerocallis Types:

Diploid - Normal number of chromosomes, results in softer colors.

Tetraploid - Twice the normal number of chromosomes, results in bold, vibrant colors and vigorous growth habit.

HEMEROCALLIS (Daylily)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Trumpet-shaped flowers on strong stalks are borne above narrow, green foliage growing in dense clumps. Deadhead frequently to keep plant neat. Divide in late summer or fall.

Apricot Sparkles

Hemerocallis 'Apricot Sparkles' (PP13,223)

Diploid. Ruffled, apricot-colored blossoms have diamond-encrusted petals that glisten in the sun. Blooms profusely in early summer then reblooms all summer long. Compact habit makes it an excellent edging plant.

H: 15" W: 12-18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Apricot, 3"

Bloom Time: June-September

#2848905 #1 Container



Zone 4



Baja

Hemerocallis 'Baja'

Tetraploid. Baja has reblooming 6" deep red flowers with yellow throats.

Trumpet-shaped flowers on strong stalks are borne above narrow, green foliage growing in dense clumps. Deadhead frequently to keep plant neat.

H: 26" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red, 6"

Bloom Time: June-August

#565118 #1 Container



Zone 3



Bela Lugosi

Hemerocallis 'Bela Lugosi'

Tetraploid. 'Bela Lugosi' has deep, dark purple flowers with a lime green throat. Considered one of the best purple daylilies available. This selection replaces 'Strutter's Ball'.

H: 33" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple, 6"

Bloom Time: June-July

#4048310 #1 Container

Zone 3



Blackthorne

Hemerocallis 'Blackthorne'

Tetraploid. Beautiful creamy-yellow petals have a deep purple eye with matching, ruffled edges and a chartreuse throat.

H: 26" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow/purple, 4½"

Bloom Time: June-July

#4247393 #1 Container

Zone 3





Bright Sunset

Hemerocallis 'Bright Sunset'

Tetraploid. Fragrant, dusty burnt orange flower with a deeper orange halo and green-yellow throat. Long blooming.

H: 36" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange, 6"

Bloom Time: June-July

#1515228 #1 Container

 Zone 3 



Chicago Apache

Hemerocallis 'Chicago Apache'

Tetraploid. Deep scarlet red with lightly ruffled edges and a green throat.

H: 27" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red, 5"

Bloom Time: July-August

#342504 #1 Container

 Zone 3 



Erin Lea

Hemerocallis 'Erin Lea'

Tetraploid. Vibrantly colored golden-yellow flowers with a ruffled edge. Considered a premium daylily with exceptional bloom performance, vigorous habit, and winter hardiness.

H: 24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow, 5½"

Bloom Time: July-August

#4448332 #1 Container

Zone 3 



Happy Returns

Hemerocallis 'Happy Returns'

Diploid. Fragrant, canary yellow flowers. Rebloomer.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow, 2¾"

Bloom Time: July-August

#603254 #1 Container

 Zone 3 



Jolyene Nichole

Hemerocallis 'Jolyene Nichole'

Diploid. Pink, ruffled blooms with rose veining, golden-yellow eye, and a pale green throat.

H: 14" W: 12-18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink, 6"

Bloom Time: June-July

#4247447 #1 Container

Zone 3 

Just Plum Happy

Hemerocallis 'Just Plum Happy' (PP14,841)

Diploid. Large purple to pink flowers bloom until first frost.

H: 20" W: 18-24"

Flower: Pink/purple, 6"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#3632305 #1 Container

Zone 3



Lavender Blue Baby

Hemerocallis 'Lavender Blue Baby'

Diploid. An award winning recurved lavender-purple petaled lily with a beautiful lavender-blue eye.

H: 28" W: 18-24"

Flower: Lavender, 5½"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#202068 #1 Container

Zone 3



Little Grapette

Hemerocallis 'Little Grapette'

Diploid. Light grape purple flowers with a green throat. A smaller growing variety that reblooms throughout the summer.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Flower: Purple, 2"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#522616 #1 Container



Zone 3



Marque Moon

Hemerocallis 'Marque Moon'

Tetraploid. Elegant cream-white flowers with a yellow center and a ruffled yellow edge. Produces an incredible number of flowers.

H: 24" W: 18-24"

Flower: White/yellow, 5"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green

#4448400 #1 Container

Zone 3



Mighty Chestnut

Hemerocallis 'Mighty Chestnut'

Tetraploid. Unique russet red-orange blossoms with a deep burgundy eye and gold throat. Strong, well-branched scapes.

H: 30" W: 18-24"

Flower: Red-orange/burgundy, 5"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green

#4448424 #1 Container

Zone 3





Monterrey Jack

Hemerocallis 'Monterrey Jack'

Tetraploid. Light yellow flowers with a raspberry red eye. Strong grower that blooms early in the season. Very distinctive.

H: 24" W: 18-24"

Flower: Yellow/red, 5½"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#130396 #1 Container

Zone 3



Pardon Me

Hemerocallis 'Pardon Me'

Tetraploid. Small, fragrant, dark red flower with a yellow-green throat. Rebloomer.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Flower: Red, 2¾"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#431833 #1 Container



Zone 3



Red Razzmatazz

Hemerocallis 'Red Razzmatazz'

Tetraploid. A hardy rebloomer. This deep red daylily will add dazzle to any landscape.

H: 32" W: 18-24"

Flower: Red, 5½"

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#4048297 #1 Container



Zone 3



Rosy Returns

Hemerocallis 'Rosy Returns' (PP09,779)

Diploid. A continually blooming daylily that has 4" rose-pink flowers with a yellow throat. A good substitute for 'Passionate Returns'.

H: 14" W: 12-18"

Flower: Rose-pink, 4"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-October

Foliage: Green

#2646822 #1 Container



Zone 3



Ruby Stella

Hemerocallis 'Ruby Stella' (PPAF)

Diploid. Slightly fragrant scarlet flowers bloom all summer. Flowers produced more repeatedly with regular deadheading.

H: 18" W: 18-24"


Flower: Red, 3"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#2695776 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Stella de Oro

Hemerocallis 'Stella de Oro'

Diploid. Fragrant, golden-yellow flowers. Rebloomer. 'Stella de Oro' must be divided every 3 years to maintain bloom quality.

H: 15" W: 12-18"

Flower: Yellow, 2¾"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#353548 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Stella Supreme

Hemerocallis 'Stella Supreme' (PPAF)

Diploid. Fragrant, lemon-yellow flowers bloom all summer long. Light yellow flowers produced more abundantly than 'Stella de Oro'.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Flower: Yellow, 3"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#2695783 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Sunday Gloves

Hemerocallis 'Sunday Gloves'

Diploid. Fragrant, near white flowers are reblooming with an extended life.

H: 27" W: 18-24"

Flower: White, 5¼"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#1139080 #1 Container

Zone 3



Heuchera, Heucherella, & Tiarella Reference Guide

Many varieties display multiple colors in their foliage.
The reference guide below categorizes by most prominent color.
Read product description for more detailed information.

Foliage Color	Flower Color	Height
GREEN		
Paris	Rose	10"
Pink Revolution*	Pink	18"
Sugar and Spice**	Pink/white	8"
ORANGE		
Northern Exposure™ Amber	Yellow	14"
Sweet Tea*	White	20"
PURPLE		
Berry Smoothie	White	18"
Black Taffeta	White	12"
Crimson Curls	White	12"
Forever Purple	Pink	12"
Frosted Violet	Pink	12"
Midnight Rose	Insignificant	10"
Obsidian	White	10"
Palace Purple	White	15"
Plum Pudding	White	10"
RED		
Fire Alarm	White	9"
Northern Exposure™ Red	Yellow	14"
Solar Eclipse*	White	10"
SILVER		
Northern Exposure™ Silver	Pink	13"
YELLOW		
Caramel	Pink	8"
Champagne	Peach	11"
Citronelle	White	12"
Red Lightning	White	11"

* Heucherella variety, see page 104.

** Tiarella variety, see page 158.

HEUCHERA (Coral Bells)

Grow in rich, moist, well-drained soil. Small, delicate flowers grow on wiry stems above basal foliage. Heucheras are grown mainly for foliage, not the flower. Purple varieties show their best color in partial shade.



Berry Smoothie

Heuchera x 'Berry Smoothie' (PP21,871)

Bold, berry colored foliage with bright white flowers. These colors will hold true all season long.

H: 18" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Bloom Time: May-June

#4073428 #1 Container

Zone 4



Black Taffeta

Heuchera x 'Black Taffeta' (PP26,162)

Large, glossy leaves are a very dark purple, almost black, with deep ruffles.

H: 12" W: 15"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Black/purple

#66774 #1 Container

Zone 4



Caramel

Heuchera 'Caramel' (PP16,560)

Light pink flowers. Bright gold leaves change to honey-apricot in summer then take on an apricot tinge in fall.

H: 8" W: 12"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Yellow-orange

#2875093 #1 Container

Zone 4



Champagne

Heuchera 'TNHEUCHA' (PP27,567)

Medium-sized leaves change from peach to gold. Compact and tidy habit.

H: 11" W: 14"

Flower: Peach

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-September

Foliage: Gold

#136504 #1 Container

Zone 4



Citronelle

Heuchera 'Citronelle' (PP17,934)

This sport of 'Caramel' has citron-yellow leaves with silver undersides. Robust grower.

H: 12" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Yellow

#3086764 #1 Container

Zone 4



Crimson Curls

Heuchera 'Crimson Curls' (PP13,729)

Cream flower. Highly ruffled purple foliage.

H: 12" W: 18"

Flower: Cream

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Purple

#1755815 #1 Container

Zone 3





Fire Alarm

Zone 4

Heuchera 'Fire Alarm' (PP24,525)



Thick foliage is bright red in spring and fall and darkens to a brown-red during the summer.

H: 9" W: 14"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Red

#66776 #1 Container



Forever Purple

Zone 4

Heuchera 'Forever Purple' (PP26,358)



Excellent purple variety with fringed edges and short purple-pink flowers.

H: 12" W: 22"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-September

Foliage: Purple

#99848 #1 Container



Frosted Violet

Zone 3

Heuchera 'Frosted Violet' (PP15,085)



Rich burgundy-violet foliage accented with darker colored veining. The color intensifies in the fall. Small light pink flowers.

H: 12" W: 12"

Flower: Light pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Burgundy-violet

#2567264 #1 Container



Midnight Rose

Zone 4

Heuchera 'Midnight Rose' (PP18,551)



Dark purple, almost black leaves have hot pink spots in the spring. Summer leaves lighten and have cream and pink spots.

H: 10" W: 16"

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Purple-black

#3176137 #1 Container



Northern Exposure™ Amber

Zone 4

Heuchera x 'TNHEUNEA' (PP29,397)



Forms a dense clump of amber foliage. It is bred for cold hardiness and clean foliage. A good replacement for 'Paprika'.

H: 14" W: 20"

Flower: Yellow/green

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Amber

#206234 #1 Container

Northern Exposure™ Red

Heuchera x 'TNHEUNER' (PP29,420)

Forms a dense clump of dark red foliage. It is bred for cold hardiness and clean foliage. A good replacement for 'Autumn Leaves'.

H: 14" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Dark red

Flower: Yellow/green

Bloom Time: May-June

#206236 #1 Container

Zone 4



Northern Exposure™ Silver

Heuchera x 'TNHEUNES' (PP29,632)

Forms a dense clump of burgundy and silver foliage. It is bred for cold hardiness and clean foliage.

H: 13" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Burgundy-silver

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-July

#251460 #1 Container

Zone 4



Obsidian

Heuchera x 'Obsidian' (PP14,836)

White flowers. Shiny maroon-black foliage that is broad and smooth.

H: 10" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Maroon-black

Flower: White

Bloom Time: May-June

#2583479 #1 Container



Zone 4



Palace Purple

Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'

The original purple coral bells, 'Palace Purple' has slightly ruffled purple foliage with green-tinged white flowers.

H: 15" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July

#521824 #1 Container



Zone 4



Paris

Heuchera 'Paris' (PP18,881)

Deep rose-pink flowers over cool green foliage. Reblooms continuously for months.

H: 10" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Deep rose

Bloom Time: June-September

#99850 #1 Container

Zone 4





Plum Pudding

Heuchera 'Plum Pudding'

White flower. Ruffled, shiny deep purple foliage.

H: 10" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#757599 #1 Container



Zone 3



Red Lightning

Heuchera 'Red Lightning' (PP27,767)

This eye-catching variety has huge golden-yellow leaves with dark red veins.

H: 11" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gold/red

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-August

#136594 #1 Container

Zone 4



HEUCHERELLA (Foamy Bells)

Heucherellas are hybrids between heuchera and tiarella. All are sterile, which results in profuse and repeat bloomers. Plants prefer light shade. Will tolerate more sun in moist soils.



Pink Revolution

Heucherella 'Pink Revolution' (PPAF)

This variety produces a huge quantity of bubblegum pink flowers in late spring. Foliage is very attractive.

H: 18" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#206238 #1 Container

Zone 4



Solar Eclipse

Heucherella 'Solar Eclipse' (PP23,647)

Broadly scalloped leaves of red-brown bordered in lime green. Beautiful and vigorous.

H: 10" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Red-brown/green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: May-June

#4130084 #1 Container

Zone 4



Sweet Tea

Heucherella 'Sweet Tea' (PP21,296)

Huge cinnamon-orange leaves have darker bronze veins. This is the most intensely colored heucherella ever.

H: 20" W: 28"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Cinnamon-orange

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#4300937 #1 Container

Zone 4



HIBISCUS

Plant in consistently moist, well-drained soil. Hibiscus prefer full sun and good air circulation. May be slow to emerge in spring, gaining vigor with hot weather. Mulch in winter for best results.

Airbrush Effect

Hibiscus 'Airbrush Effect' (PP29,295)

Vibrant pink flowers with salmon tones. Central white halo and a small red eye. Dark green foliage with a compact habit.

H: 45" W: 48-54"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: July-September

#163926 #2 Container

Zone 4



Dark Mystery



Hibiscus 'Dark Mystery' (PPAF)

Taller growing variety with dark purple foliage. Flowers are pinkish-white with a cherry-red eye.

H: 60" W: 60"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Pink-white/red

Bloom Time: July-September

#245284 #2 Container

Zone 4



Mars Madness

Hibiscus 'Mars Madness' (PP27,838)

Large magenta-red flowers. Foliage is olive-green. Later blooming.

H: 48" W: 72-78"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-September

#167452 #2 Container

Zone 4





Midnight Marvel

Hibiscus x 'Midnight Marvel' (PP24,079)

Black-red buds open to 8-9", deep scarlet-red flowers. Maple leaf-like foliage has an attractive deep wine purple color.

H: 48" W: 54"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-October

#4239756 #2 Container

Zone 4



Starry Starry Night

Hibiscus 'Starry Starry Night' (PP27,901)

Large pale pink flowers with darker pink speckling and veining. Very dark, near-black, maple-leaf-like foliage.

H: 42" W: 42-48"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: July-September

#136494 #2 Container

Zone 4



Hosta Reference Guide

Leaf Color	Flower Color	Height	Width	Fragrant	Sun Tolerant
BLUE					
Abiqua Drinking Gourd	White	18"	24"		
Blue Angel	White	36"	48"		
Blue Mouse Ears	Lavender	8"	12"		
Blueberry Muffin	Purple	14"	36"		
Hadsphen Blue	Lavender	14"	18"		
Humpback Whale	White	36"	72"		
Krossa Regal	Lavender	36"	48"		X
sieboldiana 'Elegans'	White	20"	36"		
BLUE LEAF/WHITE MARGIN					
Regal Splendor	Lavender	36"	36"		
BLUE-GREEN LEAF/YELLOW CENTER					
Touch of Class	Purple	24"	16"		
BLUE-GREEN LEAF/YELLOW MARGIN					
Earth Angel	Lavender	30"	40"		
Olive Bailey Langdon	White	24"	48"		
Wide Brim	Lavender	16"	36"		X
GREEN					
Guacamole	White	24"	36"	X	X
Lancifolia	Purple	12"	16"		
Royal Standard	White	24"	48"	X	X
GREEN LEAF/WHITE MARGIN					
Diamonds are Forever	Purple	10"	24"	X	X
Francee	Lavender	14"	30"		X
Minuteman	Lavender	18"	24"		X
Patriot	Lavender	22"	30"		X
Royal Wedding	White	12"	20"		
Undulata Albomarginata	Lavender	18"	36"		X
GREEN LEAF/YELLOW MARGIN					
Golden Tiara	Lavender	14"	30"		
Liberty	Lavender	26"	39"		
montana 'Aureomarginata'	Lavender	26"	24"		
One Last Dance	Lavender	16"	38"		
Praying Hands	Purple	14"	16"		
WHITE LEAF/GREEN MARGIN					
Dream Weaver	White	18"	30"		
Lakeside Paisley Print	Lavender	10"	20"		
Vulcan	Purple	22"	36"		
YELLOW					
August Moon	White	20"	30"		X
Curly Fries	Lavender	6"	16"		X
Dancing Queen	Purple	18"	30"		
Designer Genes	Purple	18"	24"		X
Maui Buttercups	Purple	10"	18"		
Sum and Substance	Lavender	36"	48"	X	X
YELLOW LEAF/BLUE-GREEN MARGIN					
Happy Dayz	Purple	18"	28"		X
High Society	Lavender	8"	15"		
June	Lavender	16"	20"		
Paradigm	Lavender	20"	24"		
Paul's Glory	Lavender	24"	48"		
Touch of Class	Purple	24"	16"		
YELLOW LEAF/GREEN MARGIN					
Brother Stefan	White	20"	36"		
Gold Standard	Lavender	20"	36"		X
Island Breeze	Purple	12"	18"		X
Pocketful of Sunshine	Lavender	9"	14"		
Rainbow's End	Lavender	11"	21"		
Stained Glass	Lavender	15"	30"	X	X

HOSTA (Plaintain Lily)

Long-lived, low maintenance plant grown primarily for its foliage. Grow in moist, rich, well-drained soil. Some cultivars, particularly yellow and heavily variegated varieties, are more sun tolerant. Bell-shaped flowers on strong stalks are held above the foliage. Individual characteristics of many hostas are often not evident until they reach maturity.



Abiqua Drinking Gourd

Hosta 'Abiqua Drinking Gourd'

Heavily corrugated and cupped deep blue-green leaves with white flowers.

H: 18" W: 24"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Blue

#2683308 #1 Container

Zone 3



August Moon

Hosta 'August Moon'

Young foliage is smooth, pale yellow-green maturing to lightly puckered pure gold. A fast, consistent grower.

H: 20" W: 30"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Yellow

#353524 #1 Container

Zone 3



Blue Angel

Hosta 'Blue Angel'

One of the largest blue, heavily textured varieties. A fairly slow grower, an excellent specimen plant. Drought tolerant.

H: 36" W: 48"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Blue

#499093 #1 Container



Zone 3



Blue Mouse Ears

Hosta 'Blue Mouse Ears'

A miniature hosta with symmetrical form. Small blue-green leaves resemble mouse ears. Perfect for small places.

H: 8" W: 12"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Blue-green

#3076956 #1 Container

Zone 3



Blueberry Muffin

Hosta 'Blueberry Muffin'

Long-lasting blue foliage deepens later in the season. Forms a medium-sized mound of rounded, puckered leaves.

H: 14" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#3797738 #1 Container

Zone 3



Brother Stefan

Hosta 'Brother Stefan'

Puckered leaves are green with a gold center. Forms a wide, tall clump. 2017 Hosta of the Year.

H: 20" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/gold

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#94410 #1 Container

Zone 3



Curly Fries

Hosta 'Curly Fries'

Small-sized hosta forms an arching clump of rippled, narrow leaves. 2016 Hosta of the Year.

H: 6" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#55562 #1 Container

Zone 3



Dancing Queen



Hosta 'Dancing Queen'

Unique Hosta that emerges yellow and stays yellow all season. Large leaves with pie-crust edge. 2020 Hosta of the year.

H: 18" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-August

#202070 #1 Container

Zone 3





Designer Genes

Hosta 'Designer Genes'

Best yellow hosta with red petioles on the market. Brilliant yellow leaves in spring slowly mellow as the season progresses.

H: 18" W: 24"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Yellow

#3797714 #1 Container

Zone 4



Diamonds are Forever

Hosta 'Diamonds are Forever' (PP26,011)

A showy sport of 'Diamond Tiara' that has green leaves with crisp, white margins.

H: 10" W: 24"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: August

Foliage: Green/white

#4248765 #1 Container

Zone 3



Dream Weaver

Hosta 'Dream Weaver'

Green-blue margins with a creamy-white center. An improved sport of 'Great Expectations'.

H: 18" W: 30"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Blue-green/white

#3257560 #1 Container

Zone 3



Earth Angel

Hosta 'Earth Angel'

2009 Hosta of the Year. Large blue-green leaves have a creamy-yellow margin.

H: 30" W: 40"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Blue-green/yellow

#3465668 #1 Container

Zone 3



Francee

Hosta 'Francee'

Dark green leaves with a distinct white margin. Fast growing, good for formal plantings.

H: 14" W: 30"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green/white

#352961 #1 Container



Zone 3



Gold Standard

Hosta 'Gold Standard'

Foliage emerges green then matures to gold with green margins. Must be grown in dappled shade for golden color to be pronounced.

H: 20" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#397757 #1 Container

Zone 3



Golden Tiara

Hosta 'Golden Tiara'

Small light green leaves with yellow-green margins. A vigorous grower, good as an edger.

H: 14" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#526676 #1 Container

Zone 3



Guacamole

Hosta 'Guacamole'

Bright green leaves with a dark green edge; fragrant white flowers.

H: 24" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: August

#98944 #1 Container



Zone 3



Hadspen Blue

Hosta 'Hadspen Blue'

One of the bluest cultivars ever developed. The slug resistant foliage remains blue throughout the summer.

H: 14" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: August

#3057894 #1 Container

Zone 4



Happy Dayz

Hosta 'Happy Dayz'

Sport of 'Orange Marmalade' with wider blue-green margins.

H: 18" W: 28"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July

#96362 #1 Container

Zone 3





High Society

Hosta 'High Society' (PP17,313)

Powdery blue leaves have a yellow center. As the season progresses, the yellow centers turn white. Sport of 'June'.

H: 8" W: 15"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Blue-yellow

#3482078 #1 Container

Zone 3



Humpback Whale

Hosta 'Humpback Whale'

Forms a massive mound of blue-green leaves. Replaces 'Empress Wu'.

H: 36" W: 72"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Blue-green

#55570 #1 Container

Zone 3



Island Breeze

Hosta 'Island Breeze' (PP27,151)

Dark green margins stand in sharp contrast to its bright yellow centers. Sport of 'Paradise Island' with wider margins, thicker leaf substance, and a strong growth rate. Showy red petioles.

H: 12" W: 18"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green/yellow

#4436353 #1 Container

Zone 4



June

Hosta 'June'

Pointed gold leaves with streaked blue-green margins.

H: 16" W: 20"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Yellow/blue-green

#766423 #1 Container



Zone 3



Krossa Regal

Hosta 'Krossa Regal'

Large, frosty blue leaves. Upright growth habit. Excellent specimen plant.

Flower stalks held well above foliage. Slug resistant.

H: 36" W: 48"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Blue

#565149 #1 Container

Zone 3



Lakeside Paisley Print

Hosta 'Lakeside Paisley Print'

Small hosta with heart-shaped, green leaves and feathery white center markings. 2019 AHG Hosta of the Year.

H: 10" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#136288 #1 Container

Zone 3



Lancifolia

Hosta lancifolia

Narrow, glossy green leaves form a tight arching mound. Good as an edger or groundcover. Drought tolerant.

H: 12" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: September

#397733 #1 Container

Zone 3



Liberty

Hosta 'Liberty' (PP12,531)

Extraordinarily thick deep green leaves have a golden-yellow border that matures to a cream-white. Sport of 'Sagae'. Slug resistant. 2012 Hosta of the Year.

H: 26" W: 39"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: June-July

#3210589 #1 Container

Zone 3



Maui Buttercups

Hosta 'Maui Buttercups'

Miniature hosta with bright gold, round leaves. Good slug resistance.

H: 10" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June

#3246854 #1 Container

Zone 3



Minuteman

Hosta 'Minuteman'

Slightly cupped heart-shaped leaves have a flame-shaped center, surrounded by a white margin. Heavy substance leaves are slightly puckered.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: June

#2145981 #1 Container

Zone 3





montana 'Aureomarginata'

Hosta montana 'Aureomarginata'

Large green leaves strongly edged in gold fading to cream. A fairly slow grower, excellent specimen plant.

H: 26" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#530871 #1 Container

Zone 3



Olive Bailey Langdon

Hosta 'Olive Bailey Langdon'

Large blue-green leaves with an irregular golden margin and a crinkled texture. A fairly slow grower, good as a specimen plant. Use in place of 'Frances Williams'.

H: 24" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-green/yellow

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June

#902791 #1 Container

Zone 3



One Last Dance

Hosta 'One Last Dance' (PPAF)

Leaves have dark green center with a wide yellow margin.

H: 16" W: 38"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: June-July

#154778 #1 Container

Zone 3



Paradigm

Hosta 'Paradigm'

Gold leaves edged in blue-green. Variegation pattern intensifies later in spring. Bell-shaped flowers on strong stalks are held above the foliage. Grow in moist, rich, well-drained soil.

H: 20" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gold/blue-green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#1597774 #1 Container

Zone 3



Patriot

Hosta 'Patriot'

Dark green leaves with wide white margins. Vigorous grower, excellent specimen plant.

H: 22" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#603193 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Paul's Glory

Hosta 'Paul's Glory'

Golden yellow leaves with a blue-green streaked margin. The center fades to white by midsummer.

H: 24" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/blue-green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#1418512 #1 Container

Zone 3



Pocketful of Sunshine

Hosta 'Pocketful of Sunshine' (PP23,709)

Chartreuse-yellow centered leaves are accented by broad, deep green margins. Foliage is thick and wrinkled. Good replacement for 'Rainforest Sunrise'.

H: 9" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August

#199566 #1 Container

Zone 4



Praying Hands

Hosta 'Praying Hands'

Upright, narrow, tightly folded leaves are dark green with a narrow gold margin.

H: 14" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/gold

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August

#3656202 #1 Container

Zone 3



Rainbow's End

Hosta 'Rainbow's End' (PP17,251)

Shiny, bright yellow leaves have dark green margins that jut into the center. The center brightens to creamy-white in the summer. Sport of 'Obsession'.

H: 11" W: 21"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#4046910 #1 Container

Zone 3





Regal Splendor

Hosta 'Regal Splendor'

Large, light frosty blue leaves with a thin creamy-white margin. Upright growth habit. Flower stalks held well above foliage.

H: 36" W: 36"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Blue/white

#766454 #1 Container

Zone 3



Royal Standard

Hosta 'Royal Standard'

Large deep green leaves with fragrant white flowers. Vigorous grower.

H: 24" W: 48"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: August

Foliage: Green

#397726 #1 Container



Zone 3



Royal Wedding

Hosta 'Royal Wedding' (PP26,727)

A medium-sized hosta that grows quickly to form an upright mound of thick, shiny green leaves with wide creamy-white margins.

H: 12" W: 20"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green/white

#4436391 #1 Container

Zone 3



sieboldiana 'Elegans'

Hosta sieboldiana 'Elegans'

Large, heavily-textured blue-green leaves. Vigorous grower. Slug resistant.

H: 20" W: 36"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Blue

#359649 #1 Container

Zone 3



Stained Glass

Hosta 'Stained Glass'

Improved sport of 'Guacamole'. Quilted, puckered shiny golden foliage surrounded by a dark green margin. Fragrant flowers. Very sun tolerant. 2006 Hosta of the Year.

H: 15" W: 30"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Gold/green

#2683421 #1 Container



Zone 3



Sum and Substance

Hosta 'Sum and Substance'

Large, glossy yellow to yellow-green leaves. Excellent specimen plant.

H: 36" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#499109 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Touch of Class

Hosta 'Touch of Class' (PP13,080)

Tetraploid sport of 'June' that has intense blue leaves with yellow center.

H: 24" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue/yellow

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July

#55568 #1 Container

Zone 4



Undulata Albomarginata

Hosta 'Undulata Albomarginata'

Slightly wavy green leaves with irregular white margins. A vigorous grower, good groundcover.

H: 18" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: August

#263359 #1 Container

Zone 3



Vulcan

Hosta 'Vulcan'

Dark green borders with a creamy center that extends all the way to the tip of the leaf. Sport of 'Captain Kirk'.

H: 22" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: White/green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-August

#3890231 #1 Container

Zone 3



Wide Brim

Hosta 'Wide Brim'

Blue-green leaves with wide, irregular creamy-yellow margins. Margin width gets wider with age. A vigorous grower.

H: 16" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#530888 #1 Container

Zone 3



Iris Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	Type
BLUE			
Flag Blue	May-June	24"	Flag
Victoria Falls	June-July	40"	Tall Bearded
PURPLE			
Albo Variegata	May-June	24"-36"	Sweet
Blatant*	June-July	36"	Tall Bearded
Caesar's Brother	June-July	36"	Siberian
Contrast in Styles	June-July	32"	Siberian
Earl of Essex*	June	35"	Tall Bearded
His Royal Highness	June-July	36"	Tall Bearded
Innocent Star*	June-July	35"	Tall Bearded
RED			
Bernice's Legacy	June-July	32"	Tall Bearded
WHITE			
Immortality	June-July	30"	Tall Bearded
YELLOW			
Butter and Sugar	June-July	28"	Siberian
Harvest of Memories	June-July	38"	Tall Bearded

* Bicolor variety

IRIS, FLAG

These iris prefer constantly moist soil. Roots can be completely submerged. Foliage quality is maintained after flowering.



Flag Blue

Iris versicolor

Blue flowers with yellow on the falls above wide, light green foliage.

H: 24" W: 24-30"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

#1165409 #1 Container

Zone 3



IRIS, SIBERIAN

Siberian iris (beardless) prefer consistently moist or boggy soil. Lanceolate foliage maintains its quality after flowering. Do not divide clumps unless flower production declines.

Butter and Sugar

Iris sibirica 'Butter and Sugar'

White flowers with yellow patches on the falls.

H: 28" W: 18-24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: White/yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#10403 #1 Container

Zone 3



Caesar's Brother

Iris sibirica 'Caesar's Brother'

Deep purple flowers with yellow accents on the falls.

H: 36" W: 18-24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Violet

Bloom Time: June-July

#528359 #1 Container



Zone 3



Contrast in Styles

Iris sibirica 'Contrast in Styles'

Eye-catching flowers with a nice contrast of purple, blue, white, and yellow.

H: 32" W: 18-24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#136496 #1 Container

Zone 3



IRIS, SWEET

Prefers well-drained soil.

Albo Variegata

Iris pallida 'Albo Variegata'

Fragrant, lavender-blue flowers above creamy-white, blue-green variegated foliage.

H: 24-36" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green/white

Flower: Lavender-blue

Bloom Time: May-June

#119076 #1 Container

Zone 4



IRIS, TALL BEARDED

Tall bearded iris prefer dry, slightly alkaline soil. Tall, wide, gray-green foliage is accented with large flowers. Blooms heavily in early summer, reblooms late summer.



Bernice's Legacy

Iris germanica 'Bernice's Legacy'

Red flowers on a vigorous reblooming plant.

H: 32" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June-July

#182090 #1 Container

Zone 3



Blatant

Iris germanica 'Blatant'

Reblooming bi-colored flowers with yellow standards and purple falls.

H: 36" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow/purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#182092 #1 Container

Zone 3



Earl of Essex

Iris germanica 'Earl of Essex'

Flowers have a white base color with violet veining and stippling on the edges.

H: 35" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White/purple

Bloom Time: June

#133302 #1 Container

Zone 3



Harvest of Memories

Iris germanica 'Harvest of Memories'

Bright yellow flowers that rebloom.

H: 38" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#182100 #1 Container

Zone 3



His Royal Highness

Iris germanica 'His Royal Highness'

Bright purple standards and falls that rebloom.

H: 36" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#182108 #1 Container

Zone 3



Immortality

Iris germanica 'Immortality'

Pure white flowers with light lemon-yellow beards. Rebloomer.

H: 30" W: 12-18"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Gray-green

#1588406 #1 Container

Zone 3



Innocent Star



Iris germanica 'Innocent Star'

Grape-purple flowers with creamy-yellow centers on the falls. Rebloomer.

H: 35" W: 12-18"

Flower: Purple/yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#243654 #1 Container

Zone 3



Victoria Falls

Iris germanica 'Victoria Falls'

Light blue standards and falls on a fragrant rebloomer.

H: 40" W: 12-18"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#182124 #1 Container

Zone 3



LAMIASTRUM (Yellow Archangel)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soils. Good plant for dry shade.

Herman's Pride

Lamium galeobdolon 'Herman's Pride'

Strong silver markings on green ovate leaves. Yellow flowers in dense clusters are borne in the leaf axils. Less invasive than 'Variegatum'.

H: 12" W: 24"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Silver/green

#2140818 6-PAK

Zone 4





Variegatum

Lamium galeobdolon 'Variegatum'

Green cordate leaves are heavily spotted with silver. Yellow flowers in dense clusters are borne in the leaf axils. Fast growing, stoloniferous plant. Trim after flowering to keep plant more compact.

H: 15" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green/silver

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May-June

#895635 6-PAK

Zone 4



LAMIUM (Dead Nettle)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Good groundcover for shade.



Orchid Frost

Lamium maculatum 'Orchid Frost' (PP11,122)

Cordate leaves are predominantly silver with blue-green margins. Pink flower clusters are borne in leaf axils. Long and heavy bloomer.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Silver/green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: April-June, September

#2084440 6-PAK

Zone 3



Pink Pewter

Lamium maculatum 'Pink Pewter'

Cordate leaves have strong green and white variegation. Pink flower clusters are borne in leaf axils.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: April-June

#2034728 6-PAK

Zone 3



Purple Dragon

Lamium maculatum 'Purple Dragon' (PP15,890)

Cordate leaves are bright silver with a green margin. Large, deep purple, snapdragon-like flowers.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Silver/green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: April-June

#2302247 6-PAK

Zone 3



Red Nancy

Lamium maculatum 'Red Nancy'

Cordate leaves are silver with a green margin. Rose-red flowers.

H: 6-12" W: 12-18"

Flower: Rose

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Silver/green

#2707660 6-PAK

Zone 4



White Nancy

Lamium maculatum 'White Nancy'

Cordate leaves are silver with green margins. Pure white flower clusters are borne in leaf axils.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright, spreading

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Silver/green

#2034735 6-PAK

Zone 3



LEUCANTHEMUM (Daisy)

Grow in average, well-drained soil. Long blooming. Deadhead to encourage reblooming.

Becky

Leucanthemum superbum 'Becky'

White flowers with yellow centers borne singly above dark green toothed foliage.

H: 36" W: 18"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#1357804 #1 Container



Zone 4



Snowcap

Leucanthemum superbum 'Snowcap'

A dwarf daisy with long-lasting pure white flowers. Introduced by Adrian Bloom.

H: 10-12" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#2045731 #1 Container



Zone 4



LIATRIS (Blazing Star, Gayfeather)

Grow in average, well-drained soil and full sun.



Floristan Violet

Liatris spicata 'Floristan Violet'

Upright spikes of deep rosy-purple make an excellent cut flower. Narrow, strap-like green leaves.

H: 30-36" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#228006 #1 Container

Zone 3



Floristan White

Liatris spicata 'Floristan White'

Long white flower spikes are borne above narrow, green lanceolate foliage.

H: 36" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-September

#2264866 #1 Container

Zone 3



Kobold Original

Liatris spicata 'Kobold Original'

This vegetative selection offers uniformity in height. Lilac-purple flower spikes are borne above narrow, green lanceolate foliage. Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Vegetatively propagated making them true to name.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#533476 #1 Container



Zone 3



LIGULARIA (Ligularia)

Grow in consistently moist or boggy soil. Provide afternoon shade to prevent wilting.



Britt-Marie Crawford

Ligularia dentata 'Britt-Marie Crawford' (PP16,113)

Striking combination of large orange-yellow flowers and glossy maroon-chocolate toothed foliage. A good replacement for 'Midnight Lady'.

H: 40" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Maroon

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: August-September

#2682967 #1 Container

#2272250 #2 Container

Zone 4



Desdemona

Zone 4

Ligularia dentata 'Desdemona'

Bright orange daisy-like flowers are held above kidney-shaped leaves which emerge red, mature to green with purple undersides. Leaves grow up to 20" wide.

H: 48" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/purple

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: July-September

#2791577 #1 Container



Little Rocket

Zone 4

Ligularia stenocephala 'Little Rocket' (PP14,621)

A dwarf cultivar with large, bright yellow conical flower heads atop long-stemmed, heart-shaped green leaves. Prefers partial shade and cool, moist locations.

H: 20" W: 24-30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#2684985 #1 Container



The Rocket

Zone 4

Ligularia stenocephala 'The Rocket'

Lemon-yellow flower spikes on purple stems are held well above light green, heart-shaped to triangular foliage. Leaves grow up to 12" in length and width.

H: 48" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#979946 #1 Container

#1386026 #2 Container



Lilium Reference Guide

Type	Flower Color	Height	Bloom Time
ASIATIC			
Tiny Crystal	White	14"	June
Tiny Diamond	Red/white	14"	June
Tiny Double You	Orange	14"	June
Tiny Ink	Red/maroon	16"	June-August
Tiny Invader	Orange	14"	June-July
Tiny Nugget	Yellow/burgundy	14"	June
Tiny Orange Sunsation	Orange/maroon	14"	June
Tiny Padhye	White/purple	18"	June-July
Tiny Pearl	Pink	16"	June
Tiny Poems	Black/pink	18"	June
Tiny Ranger	Yellow	14"	June-July
Tiny Rocket	Red	16"	June
Tiny Shadow	Orange/maroon	12"	June
LONGIFLORUM			
Royal Sunset	Orange/red	42"	June-July
ORIENTAL			
After Eight	Pink/white	16"	July
Conca d'Or	Yellow/white	42"	July-August
Sunny Bonaire	Pink	18"	July-August
Sunny Martinique®	Pink/white	18"	July-August
Tabledance®	Pink/white	44"	July-August

LILIUM (Lily)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Trumpet-shaped flowers. Narrow, sword-like leaves grow out horizontally on tall stalks. Foliage is wider and flowers are larger and more fragrant in the Oriental varieties.



After Eight

Lilium 'After Eight'

Oriental hybrid. This compact selection is similar to 'Stargazer', but is much shorter in habit. Fragrant, dark pink flowers with white edges.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: July

#4369385 #1 Container

Zone 4



Conca d'Or

Lilium 'Conca d'Or'

Oriental and trumpet hybrid. Outward-facing fragrant bright lemon-yellow with pale recurved tips. Also known as an orienpet hybrid.

H: 42" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow/white

Bloom Time: July-August

#2742494 #1 Container

Zone 4



Royal Sunset

Lilium 'Royal Sunset'

Longiflorum asiatic hybrid. Red buds open orange with red tips and maroon central spots.

H: 42" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange/red

Bloom Time: June-July

Zone 4



Sunny Bonaire

Lilium 'Sunny Bonaire'

Oriental lily with light pink fragrant flowers that are upward-facing on strong stems with dark green foliage. 5-7 flowers per stem.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: July-August

Zone 4



#4534592 #1 Container

Sunny Martinique®

Lilium 'Sunny Martinique'

Dwarf oriental lily that has dark pink flowers with a white edge that sit on top of attractive dark green foliage. Extra large flowers number 4-7 per stem.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: July-August

Zone 4



#79946 #1 Container

Tabledance®

Lilium 'Tabledance'

Oriental and trumpet hybrid. Huge, upright showy pink buds open to reveal large pink flowers with white centers. Fragrant.

H: 44" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: July-August

Zone 4



#4534578 #1 Container



Tiny Crystal

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Crystal'

Crystal clear ivory-white flowers covered with just a hint of green. Strong stems and lush foliage with 6-9 flowers per stem.

H: 14"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#136386 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Diamond

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Diamond' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. A compact lily with a gorgeous bi-color display of red tips, a pop of white in the center, and red stamens.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Red/white

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#68308 #1 Container

Zone 4



Tiny Double You

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Double You'

The first tiny double which has bright orange flowers with 5-7 buds per stem.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#4368913 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Ink

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Ink' (PPAF)

An asiatic hybrid with dark burgundy-centered blooms flowing out to red tips. Carries 4-6 blooms per stem. Replaces 'Tiny Hope'.

H: 16" W: 12-15"

Flower: Red/maroon

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#214348 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Invader

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Invader' (PP17,618)

Asiatic hybrid. A compact lily with vibrant orange flowers.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#65894 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Nugget

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Nugget' (PP26,224)

Asiatic hybrid. This dwarf hybrid variety features bold yellow, trumpet-shaped flowers with burgundy spots that form a ring near the center.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Yellow/burgundy

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#68314 #1 Container

Zone 4



Tiny Orange Sensation

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Orange Sensation' (PP20,577)

Asiatic hybrid. A compact lily with stunning orange flowers that are heavily speckled maroon.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Orange/maroon

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#4368975 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Padhye

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Padhye' (PP20,549)

Asiatic hybrid. A compact lily with upward-facing bi-color flowers of purple and white.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Flower: White/purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#3890590 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Pearl

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Pearl' (PP22,874)

Asiatic hybrid. Large, rich pink flowers on sturdy but compact stems.

H: 16" W: 12-15"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#4368869 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Poems

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Poems' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. Compact plant produces bold black-centered blooms with hot pink petal tips.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Flower: Black/pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#79944 #1 Container

Zone 4





Tiny Ranger

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Ranger' (PPAF)

An asiatic hybrid with bright yellow, long lasting flowers with 4-5 buds per stem. Replaces 'Tiny Glow'.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#214372 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Rocket

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Rocket' (PP24,500)

Asiatic hybrid. Large, upward-facing flowers of rich, dark red with the center of the petals etched an even darker red.

H: 16" W: 12-15"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#4368883 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tiny Shadow

Lilium asiatic 'Tiny Shadow' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. Stunning color combo with burnt orange flowers and dark maroon centers. Compact with exceptional bud growth at 6-8 flowers per stem.

H: 12" W: 12-15"

Flower: Orange/maroon

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#79936 #1 Container

Zone 3



LOBELIA (Lobelia)

Grow in rich, consistently moist, well-drained soil. Provide afternoon shade in hot areas and lightly mulch in winter.



Cardinal Flower

Lobelia cardinalis

Bright red tubular flowers are held well above green ovate foliage.

H: 36" W: 18"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#901268 #1 Container

Zone 3



LUPINUS (Lupine)

Grow in rich, consistently moist, well-drained soil. Flower best in full sun, but light shade during hot days is preferred.

Popsicle Blue

Lupinus 'Popsicle Blue'

Large spikes of blue-purple flowers are supported by strong stems. Compact growth habit.

H: 18-24" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: June

#3239566 #1 Container

Zone 4



Popsicle Red

Lupinus 'Popsicle Red'

Large spikes of red flowers are supported by strong stems. Compact growth habit.

H: 18-24" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June

#3239580 #1 Container

Zone 4



LYSIMACHIA (Moneywort)

Grow in consistently moist, well-drained soils. Fast-growing, aggressive groundcover.

Goldilocks

NEW

Lysimachia nummularia 'Goldilocks'

Shiny golden foliage brightens any garden or container. Great combination spiller plant and groundcover.

H: 4-6" W: 12"

Shape: Creeping

Foliage: Chartreuse

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May-July

#2034742 6-PAK

Zone 3



MONARDA (Bee Balm)

Grow in consistently moist, well-drained soil. Provide a site with good air circulation. Aromatic foliage. Spread is rapid; divide to control. Deadhead to extend bloom season.



Fireball

Monarda didyma 'Fireball' (PP14,235)

Dwarf cultivar with red tubular flowers in dense clusters above green ovate leaves on square stems. Improved mildew resistance.

H: 16" W: 18"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#2272366 #1 Container



Zone 4



Grand Mum™

Monarda didyma 'McMum' (PP22,136)

Light pink-mauve flowers are very full and resemble mum flowers. Disease-resistant foliage. Blooms midsummer.

H: 18" W: 16"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#3889549 #1 Container

Zone 3



Grape Gumball

Monarda 'Grape Gumball' (PP27,498)

Vibrant magenta flowers on strong, well-branched stems. Good resistance to mildew. Sugar Buzz™ series.

H: 22" W: 20"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#66796 #1 Container

Zone 4



Petite Delight

Monarda didyma 'Petite Delight' (PP10,784)

Pink tubular flowers form dense heads above dark green ovate leaves on square stems. A more compact selection.

H: 15-18" W: 18-24"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#1167236 #1 Container



Zone 2



Raspberry Wine

Monarda didyma 'Raspberry Wine'

Wine red tubular flowers form dense heads above dark green ovate leaves on square stems.

H: 30" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Wine red

Bloom Time: July-September

#585765 #1 Container

Zone 4



MUKGENIA (Mukgenia)

Grows best in moist, fertile, well-drained soils.

Nova™ Flame

Mukgenia 'Nova Flame'

Intergeneric cross between bergenia and mukdenia. Beautiful dark pink flowers in spring and thick leathery leaves that have great fall color.

H: 8" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/burgundy

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#99854 #1 Container

Zone 3



NEPETA (Catmint)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil. Cut back after flowering to encourage a second bloom and to keep plant compact. Good edging plant.

Junior Walker

Nepeta faassenii 'Junior Walker' (PP23,074)

A sterile dwarf selection of 'Walker's Low'. Its extended bloom time and compact form makes it ideal for bed borders and containers.

H: 15" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

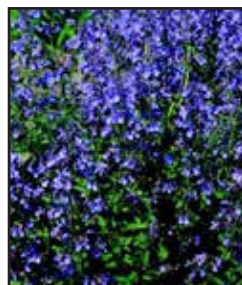
Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#66778 #1 Container



Zone 4



Kit Kat

Nepeta faassenii 'Kit Kat'

A dwarf form of catmint. Light blue flowers bloom all season long. Great as a specimen or works well as a groundcover.

H: 15-18" W: 18-24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-September

#3098514 #1 Container



Zone 3





Little Titch

Nepeta racemosa 'Little Titch'

Upright yet low growing with a compact habit. Tight leaf-stem structure with small, rich blue flower clusters. Good for rock gardens and edging.

H: 6-10" W: 15"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Mounded, low

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Blue-green

#2472131 #1 Container

Zone 3



Purrsian Blue

Nepeta faassenii 'Purrsian Blue' (PP24,788)

Forms a small, compact mound with a trailing habit. Low maintenance, drought tolerant, and long-blooming.

H: 14-18" W: 18-30"

Flower: Purple-blue

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#4480509 #1 Container



Zone 3



Walker's Low

Nepeta faassenii 'Walker's Low'

2007 Perennial Plant of the Year. Blue-purple trumpet-shaped flowers in upright spikes are held just above aromatic, gray-green lanceolate foliage.

H: 24-30" W: 30"

Flower: Blue-purple

Shape: Upright, mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Gray-green

#1167199 #1 Container



Zone 3



PACHYSANDRA (Spurge)

Grow in moist, well-drained soils. Will tolerate dense shade.



Green Carpet

Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet'

Small, creamy white terminal flowers are surrounded by whorls of glossy, dark green obovate leaves.

H: 8" W: 15"

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Upright, spreading

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#303284 6-PAK

Zone 4



Peony Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Period	Height	Type
CORAL			
Coral Charm	E	30-36"	Semi-Double
Coral Supreme	E	36"	Double
PINK/ROSE			
Cytherea	E	24"	Semi-Double
Itoh Keiko™	E	24-30"	Semi-Double
Itoh Takara™	E	30-36"	Semi-Double
Lake of Silver	E	34"	Double
Mr. Ed	M	36"	Double
Pastel Sunrise	M	28"	Single
Paula Fay	E	36"	Semi-Double
Raspberry Sundae	M	30"	Double
Sara Bernhardt	L	36"	Double
RED			
Felix Crousse	L	30"	Double
Fernleaf Double Red	L	18"	Double
Kansas	E	34"	Double
Raspberry Charm	E	36"	Semi-Double
Red Charm	E	36"	Double
WHITE			
Bride's Dream	M	28"	Japanese
Festiva Maxima	E	34"	Double
Sunshine Festival	E	28"	Japanese
YELLOW			
Itoh Misaka™	E	24-30"	Semi-Double
Itoh Sequestered Sunshine	M	36"	Semi-Double
Itoh Singing in the Rain	M	30"	Semi-Double

E (early) = mid to late May M (midseason) = early June L (late) = mid-June

PAEONIA (Peony)

Grow in moist, rich, well-drained soil. Glossy green foliage. Taller varieties may need support. Long-lived. Cut down in fall and remove all old foliage to protect against disease.

Bride's Dream

Paeonia x 'Bride's Dream'

Creamy-white Japanese-type flower with star-shaped yellow center.

H: 28" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

#99864

#2 Container

Zone 3





Coral Charm

Paeonia x 'Coral Charm'

Deep coral buds open to semi-double coral-peach flowers. A very unique color.

H: 30-36" W: 24-30"

Flower: Coral

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Early June

Foliage: Green

#2879718 #2 Container

Zone 3



Coral Supreme

Paeonia x 'Coral Supreme'

Gorgeous double with salmon-coral blossoms atop vigorous, healthy plants.

Good cut flower.

H: 36" W: 24-30"

Flower: Coral

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Late May

Foliage: Green

#64046 #2 Container

Zone 3



Cytherea

Paeonia lactiflora 'Cytherea'

Lower-growing peony with semi-double bright rose-colored flowers on sturdy stems.

H: 24" W: 30"

Flower: Cherry-rose

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Late May

Foliage: Green

#206226 #2 Container

Zone 3



Felix Crousse

Paeonia x 'Felix Crousse'

Large, fully double carmine-red flowers are very fragrant. Good substitute for 'Felix Supreme'. Good for cut-flowers.

H: 30" W: 24"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Mid-June

Foliage: Green

#571492 #2 Container

Zone 3



Fernleaf Double Red

Paeonia x tenuifolia 'Rubra Flora Plena'

Finely-divided green foliage with double red blooms. Multiplies, but not as quickly as other types.

H: 18" W: 18"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Mid-June

Foliage: Green

#862378 #2 Container

Zone 3



Festiva Maxima

Paeonia x 'Festiva Maxima'

Double, white flower with crimson flecks on the central petals. Fragrant.
Glossy green foliage.

H: 34" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: Mid to late May

Zone 3



#1579404 #2 Container

Itoh Keiko™

Paeonia x 'Pink Double Dandy'

Large semi-double flowers emerge lavender-pink, then fade to a soft pink.
Lightly fragrant. Formerly called 'Pink Double Dandy'.

H: 24-30" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May

Zone 4



#3690534 #5 Container

Itoh Misaka™

Paeonia x 'Smith Opus 1' (PP22,192)

Large semi-double, 8" flowers appear orange when first opening, fading to yellow. Large contrasting dark red central flares.

H: 24-30" W: 24-30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May

Zone 4



#3910717 #5 Container

Itoh Sequestered Sunshine

Paeonia x 'Sequestered Sunshine'

Huge canary-yellow flowers are produced on strong stems. Excellent cut flower.

H: 36" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June

Zone 4



#3511624 #5 Container



Itoh Singing in the Rain

Paeonia x 'Singing in the Rain'

Hardy hybrid with creamy-yellow, semi-double blooms that are flushed with salmon coloring as they mature. A lush mound of foliage with fragrant, abundant blooms in the spring.

H: 30" W: 42"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June

#141630 #5 Container

Zone 4



Itoh Takara™

Paeonia x 'Smith Opus 2' (PP22,374)

Large semi-double 6" flowers have an ever-changing blend of colors. When the blooms appear they are mostly pink and yellow. As the flower matures, they change to a pale white with burgundy flares in the center.

H: 30-36" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lavender-pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#3910489 #5 Container

Zone 4



Kansas

Paeonia x 'Kansas'

Double, bright clear red flowers.

H: 34" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: Mid to late May

#1013960 #2 Container

Zone 3



Lake of Silver

Paeonia x 'Lake of Silver'

Double, deep rose-pink flowers with silver edging. Strong stems above medium green foliage.

H: 34" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: Late May

#129336 #2 Container

Zone 3



Mr. Ed

Paeonia x 'Mr. Ed'

Double. Unusual peony that can bloom either rose-pink, cream, or a combination of the two colors. Vigorous grower and good cut flower.

H: 36" W: 24-36"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#3855049 #2 Container

Zone 3



Pastel Sunrise

Paeonia x 'Pastel Sunrise'

Well-formed double row of light pink petals which mature to soft pastel pink.

Fragrant, soft pastel yellow-center. Excellent cut flower.

H: 28" W: 24-36"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#64052 #2 Container

Zone 2



Paula Fay

Paeonia x 'Paula Fay'

Semi-double, waxy, deep rose-pink flowers with glossy green foliage.

H: 36" W: 24-36"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Mid to late May

Foliage: Green

#571478 #2 Container

Zone 3



Raspberry Charm

Paeonia x 'Raspberry Charm'

Rich, raspberry-red, semi-double flowers with a distinct yellow center.

H: 36" W: 24-36"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Mid to late May

Foliage: Green

#2879756 #2 Container

Zone 3



Raspberry Sundae

Paeonia x 'Raspberry Sundae'

Double, pink flower with cream middle layer. Fragrant.

H: 30" W: 24-36"

Flower: Pink/cream

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Early June

Foliage: Green

#1573563 #2 Container

Zone 3





Red Charm

Paeonia x 'Red Charm'

Double, deep red flowers with stiff stems. Glossy green foliage.
H: 36" W: 24-36" Flower: Red
Shape: Mounded Bloom Time: Early June
Foliage: Green

#1573570 #2 Container

Zone 3



Sarah Bernhardt

Paeonia x 'Sarah Bernhardt'

Double, large dark rose flower with silver-tipped petals. Fragrant.
H: 36" W: 24-30" Flower: Pink
Shape: Mounded Bloom Time: Mid-June
Foliage: Green

#351858 #2 Container

Zone 3



Sunshine Festival

Paeonia x lactiflora 'Sunshine Festival'

Pure white petals with a bright yellow center. A vigorous grower.
H: 28" W: 24-36" Flower: White
Shape: Mounded Bloom Time: Late May
Foliage: Green

#163784 #2 Container

Zone 3



PENSTEMON (Beard Tongue)

Requires moist, well-drained soil. Prefers full sun.



Dakota™ Burgundy

Penstemon digitalis 'TNPENDB' (PP30,569)

Tough with a long life. Shorter and more compact than 'Dark Towers', which it replaces.
H: 12" W: 18" Flower: Lavender
Shape: Upright Bloom Time: July-August
Foliage: Dark purple

#206898 #1 Container

Zone 3



PEROVSKIA (Russian Sage)

Grow in well-drained soil. Cut back to 12-18" after the first hard frost in fall. Leave some of the stem buds to provide next year's growing points.

Blue Jean Baby

Perovskia atriplicifolia 'Blue Jean Baby' (PP29,281)

Lavender-blue flowers bloom for a long period starting midsummer. A vigorous selection that replaces 'Peek-A-Blue'.

H: 32" W: 36"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: July-September

#136932 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Little Spire

Perovskia 'Little Spire' (PP11,643)

Tiny, tubular purple-blue flowers on upright 12-15" panicles are borne above deeply cut gray-green leaves. Stems and foliage are highly aromatic. Selected for its shorter, upright habit.

H: 26" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Purple-blue

Bloom Time: July-September

#590868 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Phlox Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	Type
BLUE			
Emerald Blue	April-June	6"	Subulata
Flame® Blue	July-September	16"	Paniculata
ORANGE			
Yonique Orange	July-September	15"	Paniculata
PINK/ROSE			
Bambini® Candy Crush*	July-September	12"	Paniculata
Bambini® Sweet Tart	June-August	10"	Paniculata
Fort Hill	April-June	6"	Subulata
Thai Pink Jade	July-August	32"	Paniculata
PURPLE			
Flame® Purple	July-September	12-16"	Paniculata
Pixie Miracle Grace*	July-September	15-20"	Paniculata
RED			
Flame Coral	July-September	12-16"	Paniculata
Scarlet Flame	April-June	6"	Subulata
WHITE			
Flame® White	July-September	12-16"	Paniculata
Flame® White/Red Eye*	July-September	12-16"	Paniculata
Snowflake	April-June	6"	Subulata

* Bicolor variety

PHLOX, PANICULATA TYPE (Garden)

Does best in moist, well-drained soil. Provide good air circulation around plants. Star-shaped flowers grow in large clusters above green lanceolate leaves. Powdery mildew can be a problem with some cultivars.



Bambini® Candy Crush

Phlox paniculata 'verscan' (PP27,558)

Large flowers of pink and white on a truly compact plant. Very fragrant and mildew resistant.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: July-September

#136508 #1 Container

Zone 4



Bambini® Sweet Tart

Phlox paniculata 'versweta' (PP30,830)

A dwarf garden phlox variety that has bright pink flowers and a disease resistant foliage. A good replacement for 'Flame Pink'.

H: 10" W: 16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#206900 #1 Container

Zone 4



Flame® Blue

Phlox paniculata 'Flame Blue' (PPAF)

Dark blue buds open to blue and white pinwheel flowers. Plant has strong stems with good branching and mildew resistance.

H: 16" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue/white

Bloom Time: July-September

#4464837 #1 Container



Zone 3



Flame® Coral

Phlox paniculata 'Barsixtytwo' (PP22,234)

Fragrant, bright coral-red flowers. Mildew resistant.

H: 12-16" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Coral-red

Bloom Time: July-September

#3645145 #1 Container



Zone 3



Flame® Purple

Phlox paniculata 'Barfourteen' (PP12,605)

Purple-pink flowers with a dark purple eye. Mildew resistant.

H: 12-16" W: 12"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#2662129 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Flame® White

Phlox paniculata 'Bartwenty-nine' (PP16,259)

Large white flower clusters. Extremely tolerant of powdery mildew.

H: 12-16" W: 12-24"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#2671329 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Flame® White/Red Eye

Phlox paniculata 'Barsixty' (PP22,211)

Fragrant snow white flowers with a red eye. Mildew resistant.

H: 12-16" W: 12"

Flower: White/red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#3645169 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Pixie Miracle Grace

Phlox paniculata 'Pixie Miracle' (PPAF)

Beautiful purple flowers have white star-shaped centers. Blooms earlier than other phlox. Mildew resistant.

H: 15-20" W: 15"

Flower: Purple/white

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#3191109 #1 Container

 Zone 3



Thai Pink Jade

Phlox paniculata 'Thai Pink Jade' (PP22,961)

Long-lasting, light pink flowers bloom on strong, sturdy stems. Dark green foliage is very mildew resistant.

H: 32" W: 24"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Dark green

#3889570 #1 Container

 Zone 4





Younique Orange

Phlox paniculata 'Versorange' (PP29,594)

Glowing salmon-orange flowers on compact, mildew resistant plants.
H: 15" W: 17" Flower: Salmon-orange
Shape: Upright Bloom Time: July-September
Foliage: Green

#164858 #1 Container

Zone 4



PHLOX, SUBULATA TYPE (Creeping)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil. Small, star-shaped flowers cover mats of needle-like ever-green foliage. Excellent for edging, groundcover, or use in rock walls.



Emerald Blue

Phlox subulata 'Emerald Blue'

Light blue flowers on low spreading green foliage
H: 6" W: 12" Flower: Blue
Shape: Mat-forming Bloom Time: April-June
Foliage: Green

#42237 4" Container

#2624097 #1 Container

Zone 2



Fort Hill

Phlox subulata 'Fort Hill'

Fragrant, deeply cut rosy-pink flowers. Mat-like creeping green foliage.
H: 6" W: 12" Flower: Pink
Shape: Mat-forming Bloom Time: April-June
Foliage: Green

#2031611 4" Container

#2684992 #1 Container

Zone 2



Scarlet Flame

Phlox subulata 'Scarlet Flame'

Vibrant red flowers spread rapidly to cover any open sunny spot.
H: 6" W: 12" Flower: Red
Shape: Mat-forming Bloom Time: April-June
Foliage: Green

#3136810 4" Container

#3136827 #1 Container

Zone 2



Snowflake

Phlox subulata 'Snowflake'

Tight, spreading evergreen foliage covered with pure white flowers in the spring. Replaces 'White Delight'.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 2



#65892 4" Container

#65890 #1 Container

PHYSOSTEGIA (Obedient Plant)

Does best in moist, well-drained, acidic soil.

Crystal Peak White

Physostegia virginiana 'Crystal Peak White'

Compact, dark green foliage with spires of white flowers that bloom all summer. Fleuroselect 2010 Gold Medal Award Winner.

H: 16" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



#3889594 #1 Container

PLATYCODON (Balloon Flower)

Prefers well-drained, slightly acidic soil. Slow to emerge in spring.

Sentimental Blue

Platycodon grandiflorus 'Sentimental Blue'

Large, blue balloon-shaped buds open to star-shaped flowers over green ovate leaves. A very dwarf, compact selection.

H: 6-9" W: 12-15"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 3



#1357866 #1 Container

POLEMONIUM (Jacob's Ladder)

Grow in moist, rich, well-drained soil. Long leaves are made up of alternate leaflets arranged in a ladder-like fashion. Upright stems support drooping flower clusters.



Touch of Class

Polemonium reptans 'Touch of Class' (PP19,768)

This sport of 'Stairway to Heaven' has a more pure white variegation (no yellowing). A vigorous grower that holds up to the summer heat and has spikes of pale lavender-blue flowers that bloom early summer.

H: 14" W: 18"

Flower: Lavender-blue

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green/white

#3421732 #1 Container

Zone 3



POLYGONATUM (Solomon's Seal)

Prefers slightly acidic, moist, well-drained soil.



Variegated Solomon's Seal

Polygonatum falcatum 'Variegatum'

Tall arching stems support light green, white-margined ovate leaves. Fragrant, creamy-white bell-shaped flowers bloom beneath the foliage followed by small, dark, waxy fruit. 2013 Perennial Plant of the Year.

H: 24" W: 12"

Flower: Cream

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#106274 #1 Container

Zone 3



PULMONARIA (Lungwort)

Grow in moist, rich, well-drained soil. Use as a specimen or massed to give groundcover effect.



Raspberry Splash

Pulmonaria 'Raspberry Splash' (PP12,138)

Raspberry-pink, nodding, bell-shaped flowers above strongly marked upright, lanceolate foliage.

H: 12" W: 18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Green/silver

#117898 #1 Container



Zone 3



Twinkle Toes

Pulmonaria 'Twinkle Toes' (PP30,258)

Dainty light blue flowers cover a low mounded plant. Dark green leaves are lightly sprinkled with silver.

H: 14" W: 17"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/silver

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

#163790 #1 Container

Zone 3



RUDBECKIA (Coneflower)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil. Tough, long-blooming perennial. Good for massing or in a large border planting.

American Gold Rush



Rudbeckia 'American Gold Rush' (PP28,498)

First rudbeckia that is resistant to leaf spotting fungus. Golden yellow flowers with black centers. Award winner.

H: 22" W: 40"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#245788 #1 Container



Zone 4



Goldsturm

Rudbeckia 'Goldsturm'

Yellow-gold flowers with brown centers above dark green lanceolate leaves. Will tolerate partial shade.

H: 30" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#436128 #1 Container



Zone 3



Little Gold Star

Rudbeckia 'Little Gold Star' (PP22,397)

This petite rudbeckia will look great at the front of the garden. Loads of golden-yellow flowers make this dwarf form of 'Goldsturm' a superb selection.

H: 14-16" W: 14-16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#4097325 #1 Container



Zone 4



SAGINA (Pearlwort, Scotch Moss, Irish Moss)

Moss-like evergreen foliage for use in shaded rock gardens, containers, and between stepping stones. Requires well-drained soils.



Subulata

Sagina subulata

Foliage color is deep green. Delicate white flowers are less than 1/4" in size.

H: 2-4" W: 12"

Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-August

#3437429 4" Container

Zone 4



SALVIA (Sage)

Grow in moist, well-drained soil. Can repeat bloom in late summer. Trim to keep neat. Tolerant of drought conditions.



Blue Marvel

Salvia nemorosa 'Blue Marvel' (PP27,018)

Large flowers are deep blue and rise above a compact plant. Very long blooming season. Award winner.

H: 12" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-August

#163902 #1 Container



Zone 4



Carradonna

Salvia nemorosa 'Carradonna'

A selection from Germany that is similar to 'East Friesland' but with an improved flower color which is a deep glowing purple.

H: 24" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#1617434 #1 Container



Zone 4



May Night

Salvia nemorosa 'May Night'

Dense violet-blue flower spikes are held above dark green lanceolate leaves.

H: 18" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Violet-blue

Bloom Time: June-August

#592879 #1 Container



Zone 4



Rose Marvel

Salvia nemorosa 'Rose Marvel' (PP30,118)

Features the largest flower of any pink salvia on the market. Replaces 'Sensation Deep Rose'.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-July

 Zone 4



#209256 #1 Container

Sensation Sky Blue

Salvia nemorosa 'Sensation Sky Blue' (PPAF)

A dwarf selection with loads of violet-blue flowers. More compact and densely branched than 'Marcus' which it replaces.

H: 10" W: 13"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Violet-blue

Bloom Time: June-July

 Zone 3



#4281205 #1 Container

SCABIOSA (Pincushion Flower)

Does best in moist, rich, well-drained soil. Deadhead to promote longer bloom.

Butterfly Blue

Scabiosa 'Butterfly Blue'

Flat, blue, pincushion-like flower heads above green oblanceolate leaves.

Perennial Plant of the Year 2000.

H: 12" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-September

Zone 4



#565316 #1 Container

SEDUM (Stonecrop)

Does best in ordinary, well-drained soil. Plants have fleshy, succulent leaves with star-shaped flower clusters. Drought tolerant.



Angelina

Sedum rupestre 'Angelina'

Golden yellow needle-like foliage in dense mats. Orange-tipped fall color. Prefers well-drained soil kept on the dry side.

H: 3-6" W: 12-14"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Golden

#2898252 6-PAK

Zone 3



Atlantis™



Sedum takesimense 'Nonsitnal' (PP27,454)

Beautifully variegated groundcover sedum. Dark green leaves with wide creamy-yellow margins.

H: 5" W: 10"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green/yellow

#245286 #1 Container

Zone 4



Autumn Fire

Sedum x 'Autumn Fire'

A sedum selection from Canada that looks like 'Autumn Joy' but does not disintegrate at peak bloom. A thicker and more consistent plant with a nice look.

H: 18" W: 24"

Flower: Bronze-red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#1617458 #1 Container



Zone 3



Autumn Joy

Sedum x 'Autumn Joy'

Large, bronze-red flower clusters above light green obovate leaves on sturdy stems.

H: 18" W: 18"

Flower: Bronze-red

Shape: Upright, mounded

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#105949 #1 Container



Zone 3



Bailey's Gold

Sedum 'Bailey's Gold'

Green oval leaves are tinged red in fall. Star-shaped flowers in clusters emerge yellow, mature to orange.

H: 3" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow-orange

Bloom Time: June-July

#2707219 6-PAK

Zone 4



Blue Spruce

Sedum reflexum 'Blue Spruce'

Blue-green spruce-like foliage. Great for hot, dry locations.

H: 4-6" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-August

#3433865 6-PAK

Zone 4



Cauticola

Sedum cauticola

Mats of purple-toned, blue-green foliage with purple stems. Purple-pink flowers in fall.

H: 4" W: 16"

Shape: Mat-forming

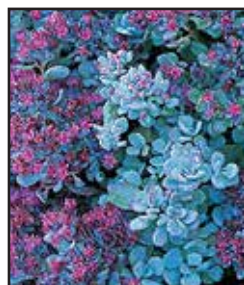
Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#2707370 6-PAK

Zone 4



Cherry Truffle

Sedum x 'Cherry Truffle' (PP24,602)

Bi-color purple-black and gray-green leaves in spring turn to purple-black in summer. Clusters of deep pink flowers appear in late summer.

H: 16" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple-black

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#4301132 #1 Container

Zone 4



Class Act

Sedum x 'Class Act' (PP20,125)

Compact, upright habit with full heads of stunning rose-pink flowers. Winner of the Royal Horticultural Society Award of Garden Merit.

H: 16" W: 14"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#4130107 #1 Container

Zone 4



B Zone 4



Dazzleberry

Sedum x 'Dazzleberry' (PP22,457)

Dazzle your senses with this ground-hugging sedum. Blue-gray foliage explodes with raspberry-red colored flowers that remain colorful for over 7 weeks!

H: 8" W: 18"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: August

Foliage: Blue-gray

#4061289 #1 Container

Zone 4



Double Martini

Sedum x 'TNSEDDM' (PP30,587)

Dark red stems stand out against olive-green leaves with pink flowers in the fall.

H: 15" W: 18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Olive green

#206902 #1 Container

Zone 3



Dream Dazzler

Sedum x 'Dream Dazzler' (PPAF)

Colorful foliage emerges with a tri-colored leaf of pink, white and purple. The colors darken through the summer.

H: 15" W: 18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: September

Foliage: Pink/white/purple

#182358 #1 Container

Zone 4



Firecracker

Sedum x 'Firecracker' (PP26,595)

Burgundy-red groundcover sedum with vibrant pink flowers that bloom in late summer to early fall. Replaces 'Cherry Tart'.

H: 6" W: 18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Red-purple

#64866 #1 Container

Fireglow

Sedum spurium 'Fuldaglut'

Oval leaves are bronze-red all season. Rose-red, star-shaped flowers grow in flat clusters. An improved 'Dragon's Blood'.

H: 4" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Bronze-red

Flower: Rose-red

Bloom Time: June-July

#2707387 6-PAK

Zone 3



Frosted Fire



Sedum x 'Frosted Fire'

Variiegated sport of 'Autumn Fire'. Light green leaves with creamy-yellow margins.

H: 14" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Bronze-red

Bloom Time: August-October

#251900 #1 Container

Zone 3



Immergrunchen

Sedum hybridum 'Immergrunchen'

Vibrant green foliage is semi-evergreen. Yellow flowers bloom in June, then again in September.

H: 3-5" W: 12"

Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

#3221974 6-PAK

Zone 4



Kamtschaticum

Sedum 'Kamtschaticum'

Green, oval leaves show off clusters of star-shaped, yellow-orange flowers. Open groundcover best suited to steep banks, borders, hillsides, and stone walls.

H: 4" W: 12"

Shape: Open, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange-yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#2707394 6-PAK

Zone 3





Lidakense

Sedum x 'Lidakense'

Bright rose flower clusters above small, rounded purple-gray foliage. Excellent replacement for 'Vera Jameson'.

H: 4-6" W: 10"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Purple-gray

Flower: Rose

Bloom Time: August-September

#1167212 #1 Container

Zone 3



Lime Zinger

Sedum x 'Lime Zinger' (PP24,632)

Succulent apple-green leaves are edged in cherry-red. The carpet of foliage is topped with large clusters of pink flowers in late summer.

H: 4-6" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green/red

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#4280963 #1 Container

Zone 4



Mr. Goodbud

Sedum x 'Mr. Goodbud' (PP17,671)

Large clusters of vibrant pink to purple flowers supported by strong purple-red stems. Serrated blue-green foliage.

H: 16" W: 18"

Shape: Upright, mounded

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#3677870 #1 Container



Zone 4



Neon

Sedum x 'Neon'

Large, bright rose flower clusters above pale green obovate leaves. Has larger leaves and stems than 'Autumn Joy'.

H: 24" W: 15"

Shape: Upright, mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose

Bloom Time: August-September

#582627 #1 Container



Zone 3



Night Embers

Sedum 'Night Embers' (PP29,211)

Very upright-growing sedum with dark black-purple leaves and light mauve-pink flowers.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Dark purple

Flower: Mauve-pink

Bloom Time: September-October

#129304 #1 Container



Zone 3



Red Carpet

Sedum spurium 'Red Carpet'

Mat-forming, succulent reddish-green leaves topped by loose red flower clusters. Red fall foliage.

H: 3-5" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June-July

#2707424 6-PAK

Zone 3



Sunsplash®

Sedum reflexum 'Nonal' (PP23,412)

The foliage emerges clear yellow and holds its color throughout the season. During fall and winter the evergreen leaves transition to a reddish-purple. Bachman's exclusive.

H: 4-6" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#4130190 4½" Container

Zone 3



Wildfire

Sedum x 'Wildfire' (PP28,621)

Shiny red leaves with contrasting pink edges. Sport of 'Firecracker'.

H: 6" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Red/pink

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#166514 #1 Container

Zone 4



Winter Mahogany®

Sedum floriferum 'Nonag' (PP23,414)

Shiny evergreen foliage holds its green color throughout the summer then turns a distinct red-mahogany color during fall and winter. Bachman's exclusive.

H: 3" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#4130169 4½" Container

Zone 3



SEMPERVIVUM (Hens and Chicks)

Tough plants that prefer sandy, well-drained soil.



Braunii

Sempervivum x 'Braunii'

Small, succulent dark green leaves are covered with fine white hairs and form small, tight rosettes. Occasionally the foliage tips are flushed with red. Unique pink flower spikes in midsummer.

H: 2-4" W: 6-12"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green

#2685272 #1 Container

Zone 3



Rocknoll Rosette

Sempervivum x 'Rocknoll Rosette'

Medium-sized rosettes of deep orange to wine-red with a green base.

H: 3-4" W: 6-12"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Red-orange/green

#4494797 #1 Container

Zone 3



Ruby Heart

Sempervivum x 'Ruby Heart'

Silvery blue-green leaves are flushed rosy-red at the base. Pinkish-purple flowers on short stalks.

H: 3-4" W: 6-12"

Flower: Pink-purple

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Blue-green/red

#4494803 #1 Container

Zone 3



SOLIDAGO (Goldenrod)

Prefers slightly acidic, well-drained, moderately rich soils.



Little Lemon

Solidago 'Dansolitlem' (PP17,297)

Showy yellow flowers stand out in any garden. Compact growth habit makes 'Little Lemon' great for small places.

H: 12-14" W: 14-18"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-October

Foliage: Green

#3507078 #1 Container

Zone 4



STACHYS (Lamb's Ear)

Most varieties prefer full sun in well-drained infertile soil. Silver-leaved varieties are heat and drought tolerant.

Big Ears

Stachys 'Helene Von Stein'

Large, oblong, silver-white woolly leaves; occasional purple flowers in whorls on hairy spikes.

H: 12" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Silver-white

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: Insignificant

#796291 #1 Container

 Zone 4



Hummelo

Stachys monieri 'Hummelo'

Bright purple flower spikes above a rosette of ovate, basal, glossy green leaves. Heat and humidity tolerant. Requires well-drained soil. The 2019 Perennial Plant of the Year.

H: 20" W: 12"

Shape: Upright, mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-August

#1588598 #1 Container

 Zone 4



THYMUS (Thyme)

Grow in moist, light, well-drained soil. Low-growing groundcover. Use in rock gardens or between paving stones.

Doone Valley

Thymus doerfleri 'Doone Valley'

Dark green foliage is tipped with bright gold. Covered in dark pink to lilac flower spikes in summer. Pleasant lemony fragrance.

H: 2-4" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green-gold

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#107370 4" Container

Zone 4



Pink Chintz

Thymus sephyllum 'Pink Chintz'

Glossy green leaves are covered by small bright pink flowers in midsummer.

H: 2" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: July-August

#3437542 4" Container

Zone 4





Red Creeping

Thymus praecox var. coccineus

Red-purple flower clusters on creeping stems with green, slightly hairy lanceolate leaves.

H: 4" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red-purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#2915225 4" Container

Zone 3



Woolly

Thymus pseudolanuginosus

Pale pink flower clusters on profusely hairy prostrate stems with elliptical silver-gray leaves.

H: 2" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Silver-gray

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#3437559 4" Container

Zone 5



TIARELLA (Foamflower)

Grow in consistently moist, rich, well-drained soil. Lobed or divided leaves. Airy flower spikes. Good foliage plant for shade.



Sugar and Spice

Tiarella 'Sugar and Spice' (PP16,738)

Lightly fragrant flowers are pink with a white interior. Shiny green leaves have a black center.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/black

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: May-July

#3239665 #1 Container

Zone 4



TRADESCANTIA (Spiderwort)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil. Flower clusters on sturdy stems are held above a dense mound of light green linear leaves. Cut back after flowering to encourage new growth and to keep plant neat.

Blue & Gold

Tradescantia x andersoniana 'Sweet Kate'

A great addition for a shade garden. Clear yellow foliage prefers partial to full shade. Dark blue-purple flowers.

H: 14" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#2055754 #1 Container

Zone 4



VERONICA (Speedwell)

Grow in ordinary, moist, well-drained soil. In most varieties flowers grow on spikes held above the foliage. Deadhead to extend bloom period.

Bubblegum Candles



Veronica spicata 'Bubblegum Candles'

Beautiful deep pink flowers appear in early summer. Compact and disease-resistant.

H: 8" W: 10"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#251902 #1 Container

Zone 4



First Memory

Veronica longifolia 'Allv1461' (PP29,059)

Long blooming period featuring beautiful periwinkle-blue flowers above nice foliage.

H: 24" W: 22"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Periwinkle-blue

Bloom Time: June-August

#206906 #1 Container

Zone 4



Moody Blues® Mauve

Veronica spicata 'Novavermau'

Compact, long-blooming variety with a long season of vivid mauve flowers.

H: 14" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Mauve

Bloom Time: June-September

#206908 #1 Container

Zone 4





Royal Candles

Veronica spicata 'Royal Candles' (PP18,932)

Violet-blue flowers on a compact mound of green, oblong leaves.
H: 15" W: 15" Flower: Violet-blue
Shape: Upright Bloom Time: June-August
Foliage: Green



Zone 4



#1812150 #1 Container

VINCA (Periwinkle)

Elliptical leaves are shiny and leathery on trailing stems. Solitary tubular flowers are borne in the leaf axils. Some tolerate full sun but most prefer shadier sites in moist, well-drained soil.



Dart's Blue

Vinca minor 'Dart's Blue'

Elliptical leaves are shiny and leathery on trailing stems. Blue, solitary tubular flowers are borne in the leaf axils.
H: 6" W: 18" Flower: Blue
Shape: Trailing Bloom Time: May-June
Foliage: Green

Zone 4



#2033264 6-PAK



Ralph Shugert

Vinca minor 'Ralph Shugert' (PP06,960)

A selection of 'Bowles' with a uniform edge of white on the green leaves.
H: 6" W: 18" Flower: Blue
Shape: Trailing Bloom Time: May-June
Foliage: Green/white

Zone 4



#2050124 6-PAK

VIOLA (Violet)

Prefers cool, rich, well-drained soil.



Halo Lemon Frost



Viola cornuta 'Halo Lemon Frost' (PP26,383)

Large lavender and yellow flowers with lavender edging.
H: 10" W: 10" Flower: Lavender/yellow
Shape: Mounded Bloom Time: May-July
Foliage: Green

Zone 4



#251904 #1 Container

Halo Violet



Viola cornuta 'Halo Violet' (PP24,428)

Large deep violet-blue flowers with yellow centers.

H: 10" W: 10"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-July

Foliage: Green

#251906 #1 Container

Zone 4



YUCCA (Adam's Needle)

Grow in light, well-drained soil. Drought tolerant.

Color Guard

Yucca filamentosa 'Color Guard'

Creamy-white bell-shaped flowers are on tall stalks. Sword-like foliage is a striking mix of gold, cream, and white on the inside of the leaf with dark green on the outer margin.

H: 72" W: 48"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Gold/cream/green

#1599570 #2 Container

Zone 4



Ivory Tower

Yucca filamentosa 'Ivory Tower'

Creamy-white bell-shaped flowers that bloom on tall stalks. Light green sword-like foliage.

H: 60" W: 36"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#365558 #2 Container

Zone 4



Bigger Discounts

On “Bachman’s-Grown”
Plant Material



Look for this symbol throughout
the catalog for eligible varieties.
See Page 4 for details.

Grasses



Panicum Northwind Grass, Calamagrostis brachytricha Grass, Calamagrostis Overdam Grass



Carex Bowles Golden Grass, Sporobolus Prairie Dropseed Grass



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased in quantities of 100 or more.

Please call or see our “Bachman’s-Grown” container plant list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



GRASSES

Do best in moist, well-drained sites, although some types are more drought or moisture tolerant. Some varieties are clump forming, others spread by stolons or rhizomes. Cut back in early spring before new growth emerges.

Cross Reference Guide

Andropogon	Big Bluestem
Big Bluestem	Andropogon
Blue Grama	Bouteloua
Blue Oat	Helictotrichon
Bouteloua	Blue Grama
Calamagrostis	Feather Reed
Carex	Sedge
Deschampsia	Tufted Hair
Feather Reed	Calamagrostis
Fescue	Festuca
Festuca	Fescue
Fountain	Pennisetum
Hakonechloa	Japanese Forest
Helictotrichon	Blue Oat
Japanese Forest	Hakonechloa
Little Blue Stem	Schizachyrium
Maiden	Miscanthus
Miscanthus	Maiden
Molinia	Moor
Moor	Molinia
Panicum	Switch
Pennisetum	Fountain
Prairie Dropseed	Sporobolus
Schizachyrium	Little Blue Stem
Sedge	Carex
Sporobolus	Prairie Dropseed
Switch	Panicum
Tufted Hair	Deschampsia



Grass Reference Guide

Leaf Color	Height	Season
BLUE		
Andropogon, Big Bluestem	48-72"	Warm
Bouteloua, Blonde Ambition	36"	Warm
Festuca, Elijah Blue	8"	Cool
Helictotrichon, Sapphire	30"	Cool
Panicum, Northwind	48"	Warm
Panicum, Ruby Ribbons™	24-36"	Warm
Schizachyrium, Blue Heaven™	48-60"	Warm
Schizachyrium, Little Bluestem	36"	Warm
Schizachyrium, Standing Ovation	36-48"	Warm
GREEN		
Andropogon, Red October	60"	Warm
Calamagrostis, brachytricha	30"	Cool
Calamagrostis, Karl Foerster	48"	Cool
Deschampsia, Pixie Fountain	22"	Warm
Festuca, Eilers Beauty™	10"	Cool
Miscanthus, Flame	48"	Warm
Miscanthus, Graziella	60"	Warm
Miscanthus, Silver Feather	60"	Warm
Panicum, Shenandoah	36"	Warm
Pennisetum, Hameln	24"	Warm
Sporobolus, Prairie Dropseed	24"	Warm
Sporobolus, Tara	18-24"	Warm
VARIEGATED		
Calamagrostis, Eldorado	48"	Cool
Calamagrostis, Hello Spring!™	42"	Cool
Calamagrostis, Overdam	24-36"	Cool
Carex, Bowles Golden	22"	Warm
Carex, Ice Ballet	12-24"	Warm
Hakonechloa, Golden Variegated	14"	Warm
Molinia, Variegata	24"	Warm

Cool Season:

Starts growing early in the season and looks best when temperatures are cool in the spring and again in the fall.

Warm Season:

Needs steady warming temperatures before growth rate increases. Looks best in warm summer months.



Andropogon Big Bluestem
(Big Bluestem)

Andropogon gerardii

Flat, blue-green foliage in upright clumps turns rich bronze in fall. Seedheads are 3-branched purple spikes. Does best in full sun. Drought tolerant.

H: 48-72" W: 18"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September


Foliage: Blue-green

#116587 #1 Container

Zone 3



Andropogon Red October (Big Bluestem)

 Zone 3



Andropogon 'Red October' (PP26,283)

Emerges green with red highlights. Red hues increasing as fall approaches and turning bright red after a frost.

H: 60" W: 24"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green/red

#66814 #1 Container



Bouteloua Blonde Ambition (Blue Grama Grass)

Zone 5



Bouteloua gracilis 'Blonde Ambition' (PP22,048)

A large-growing selection of the native blue grama grass. Chartreuse flowers mature to long-lasting blonde seed heads.

H: 36" W: 36"

Flower: Chartreuse

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Blue-green

#4303945 #1 Container



Calamagrostis brachytricha (Feather Reed)

 Zone 3



Calamagrostis arundinacea var. *brachytricha*

Bright green foliage in upright, arching clumps turns golden-yellow in fall.

Flowers emerge green blushed with pink, maturing to golden-brown spikes 18-24" above the foliage. Flowers are larger and fuller than other feather reed varieties.

H: 30" W: 18"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#971476 #1 Container



Calamagrostis Eldorado (Feather Reed)

 Zone 3



Calamagrostis acutiflora 'Eldorado' (PP16,486)

A gold variegated form of 'Karl Foerster'. Tan wheat-like seedheads appear in late summer.

H: 48" W: 30"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Gold/green

#2754633 #1 Container





Calamagrostis Hello Spring!™
(Feather Reed)



Zone 4



Calamagrostis acutiflora 'Hello Spring!'

Beautiful variegated variety with uniform green and white striping. Refined habit.

H: 42" W: 36"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green/white

#166504 #1 Container



Calamagrostis Karl Foerster
(Feather Reed)



Zone 3



Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'

Medium green foliage in upright, arching clumps turns golden-yellow in fall. Flowers emerge green and red, maturing to golden-brown spikes 18-24" above the foliage. Will not bloom well in partial shade. Perennial Plant of the Year 2001.

H: 48" W: 30"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#116594 #1 Container

#859576 #3 Container



Calamagrostis Overdam
(Feather Reed)



Zone 3



Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Overdam'

Beautiful green and white variegated foliage in upright arching clumps. Feathery plumes of tan-colored seed heads emerge in late spring reaching up to 5' tall.

H: 24-36" W: 18"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green/white

#229409 #1 Container



Carex Bowles Golden
(Carex Bowles Golden)

Zone 4



Carex elata 'Bowles Golden'

Moisture-loving sedge grass that adds bright color to the garden or landscape.

H: 22" W: 22"

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Yellow/green

#103188 #1 Container

Carex Ice Ballet (Japanese Sedge)

Carex morrowii 'Ice Ballet' (PP20,228)

The ribbon-like, variegated foliage of 'Ice Ballet' makes a beautiful addition to any woodland garden.

H: 12-24" W: 18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Insignificant

#4054878 #1 Container

Zone 4



Deschampsia Pixie Fountain (Pixie Fountain)

Deschampsia cespitosa 'Pixie Fountain'

A dwarf selection that is half the height of the species. Bright silvery-white flowers mature to rich brown.

H: 22" W: 22"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: July-August

#103210 #1 Container



Zone 3



Festuca Eilers Beauty™ (Eilers Beauty)

Festuca ovina 'Eilers Beauty'

Tan seed heads on a stiff, red-tinged stem. Has the 'Karl Foerster' look but is much shorter.

H: 10" W: 10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Tan

Bloom Time: June-July

#166506 #1 Container

Zone 4



Festuca Elijah Blue (Blue Fescue)

Festuca glauca 'Elijah Blue'

Fine, powdery blue foliage forms a dense clump. Light brown flower spikes are held erect above the foliage. Requires full sun and well-drained soil.

H: 8" W: 8"

Shape: Tufted

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: June

#477848 #1 Container



Zone 3





Hakonechloa Golden Variegated (Golden Variegated Hakonechloa)

Hakonechloa macra 'Aureola'

Brilliant yellow foliage streaked with green lines forms loose mounds turning pink-red in the fall. Flowers are open, delicate, brown panicles. Plants prefer moist, well-drained, fertile soil in light shade.

H: 14" W: 16"

Flower: Brown

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Yellow/green

#159690 #1 Container

Zone 4



Helictotrichon Sapphire (Blue Oat Grass)

Helictotrichon sempervirens 'Saphirsprudel'

Silvery-blue foliage forms a dense clump. One-sided oat-like panicles grow 12-24" above foliage, emerging light blue, and maturing to golden-brown in fall. Requires full sun and excellent drainage.

H: 30" W: 18"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Blue

#308227 #1 Container

Zone 3



Miscanthus Flame (Flame Grass)

Miscanthus sinensis 'Purpurascens'

Red-tinted green foliage forms a tight, upright clump, turning red-orange in fall. Silvery flower plumes are held 12-24" above the foliage. Does best in full sun.

H: 48" W: 48"

Flower: Silver

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: August

Foliage: Green

#116686 #1 Container

#859583 #3 Container



Zone 3



Miscanthus Graziella (Maiden Grass)

Miscanthus sinensis 'Graziella'

Gracefully arching green leaves turn bright coppery-red in the fall. Large, silky, silver-white plumes float above the foliage. Excellent winter interest.

H: 60" W: 36"

Flower: Silver-white

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: August

Foliage: Green-red

#4114565 #1 Container

#4114589 #3 Container



Zone 4



Miscanthus Silver Feather (Silver Feather)

Miscanthus sinensis 'Silberfeder'

Medium green foliage with a silver midrib forms an upright clump turning gold in fall. Showy, silver flower plumes are held 24-36" above the foliage. Does best in full sun.

H: 60" W: 60-72"

Shape: Upright, arching

Foliage: Green

Flower: Silver

Bloom Time: August

#116648 #1 Container

 Zone 4
 



Molinia Variegata (Variegated Moor Grass)

Miscanthus caerulea var. 'Variegata'

Slow-growing, clump-forming tuft of gold and green variegated foliage. Narrow gold to bronze seed heads held above foliage add winter interest.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/gold

Flower: Golden

Bloom Time: June

#2583882 #1 Container

 Zone 3
 



Panicum Northwind (Switch Grass)

Panicum virgatum 'Northwind'

Wide, blue-green foliage makes a strong vertical presence in the garden. This vigorous grower is topped with attractive narrow plumes in September. Perennial Plant of the Year 2014.

H: 48" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: August-September

#2790198 #1 Container

#3301560 #3 Container

 Zone 4




Panicum Ruby Ribbons™ (Switch Grass)

Panicum virgatum 'RR1' (PP17,944)

The foliage of 'Ruby Ribbons' emerges blue-gray in spring, changing midsummer to hues of red. Replaces 'Prairiefire'.

H: 24-36" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-gray

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: August-September

#3781591 #1 Container

 Zone 4
 





Panicum Shenandoah
(Red Switch Grass)

Panicum virgatum 'Shenandoah'

Slightly arching leaves are green in early summer, begin to darken with red tones in midsummer, and turn a deep burgundy-wine in fall. Airy, brown panicles are held 12-16" above the foliage. Full sun.

H: 36" W: 24"

Flower: Brown


Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August

Foliage: Green

#1262078 #1 Container

#1842751 #3 Container

 **Zone 4**




Pennisetum Hameln
(Hameln Fountain Grass)

Pennisetum alopecuroides 'Hameln'

Graceful, narrow leaves form dwarf arching clumps of green foliage. A compact fountain grass.

H: 24" W: 30"

Flower: Rose-copper

Shape: Mounded, arching

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#1826959 #1 Container

Zone 4




Schizachyrium Blue Heaven™
(Little Bluestem)

Schizachyrium scoparium 'Minnblue A' (PP17,310)

Upright habit with beautiful blue foliage that turns red-purple in the fall. U of MN introduction.

H: 36-48" W: 24-30"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: September

Foliage: Blue

#2901013 #1 Container

 **Zone 3**




Schizachyrium Little Bluestem
(Little Bluestem)

Schizachyrium scoparium

Blue-gray foliage forms dense arching clumps turning red to red-orange in fall. Small, silver racemes are held just above the foliage. Does best in full sun; will not tolerate wet or rich soils.

H: 36" W: 15"

Flower: Silver

Shape: Upright


Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Blue-gray

#898001 #1 Container

 **Zone 3**


Schizachyrium Standing Ovation (Little Bluestem)

 Zone 3
 

Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation' (PP25,202)

A little bluestem selection with sturdy, upright stems. Blue-green leaves turn to brilliant shades of oranges, reds, and yellows in the fall.

H: 42" W: 24"

Flower: Silver

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: September

Foliage: Blue/green

#68310 #1 Container



Sporobolus Prairie Dropseed (Prairie Dropseed)

 Zone 3
 

Sporobolus heterolepis

Delicate, green foliage forms upright, arching clumps. Golden-orange fall color. Fragrant, airy panicles are held 24" above the foliage. Prefers full sun. Heat and drought tolerant.

H: 24" W: 24"

Flower: Tan

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#318035 #1 Container

#2869245 #3 Container



Sporobolus Tara (Prairie Dropseed)

Zone 4
 

Sporobolus heterolepis 'Tara'

Dwarf form of Prairie Dropseed that holds its flowers more upright than the species. Flowers held 6-8" above linear, green foliage.

H: 18-24" W: 8-12"

Flower: Gold

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#2877530 #1 Container



Bigger Discounts

On “Bachman’s-Grown”
Plant Material



Look for this symbol throughout the catalog for eligible varieties. See Page 4 for details.

Vines



Summer Cascade™ Wisteria, Bourbon™ Clematis,
Acropolis Clematis, Countess of Wessex™ Clematis



Barbara Harrington Clematis, Rosalie Clematis,
Honeybelle™ Lonicera



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased in quantities of 100 or more.

Please call or see our “Bachman’s-Grown” container plant list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



VINES

CELASTRUS (Bittersweet)

Grow in rich, well-drained soils. Prefers more sun than shade.

Autumn Revolution™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2

Celastrus scandens 'Bailumn' (PP19,811)

Bittersweet is a deciduous twining woody vine that is best known for its showy berries that brighten up the fall and winter landscape. The flowers on 'Autumn Revolution' have both male and female parts so you do not need two plants.

H: 15-25'

Flower: Green-yellow

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

Fruit: Orange-red



#3416981 #2 Container

Clematis Reference Guide

Flower Color	Pruning Method	Height	Bloom Time
BLUE			
Arabella	3	6'	June-September
Charmaine™	2	6'	June-July, September
Diamantina™	2	8'	May-June, September
Diana's Delight™	2	6'	May-July, September
H.F. Young	2	8-15'	May-June, September
Roguchi	3	6'	June-September
LAVENDER			
Betty Corning	2	5-6'	July-September
PINK			
Acropolis™	2	4'	June-September
Comtesse de Bouchaud	2	8-12'	June-July, September
Corinne™	2	4-6'	June-August
Duchess of Albany	3	10-12'	July-October
Giselle™	2	4-5'	May-September
Killian Donahue	3	8-10'	May-July
Rosalie	2	7'	June-September
PURPLE			
Edda™ Boulevard®	3	3-4'	June-August
Fleuri™	2	4'	June-August
Jackmanii	3	10-12'	July-September
Mrs. Nellie Thompson	2	10'	May-June, September
Sweet Summer Love	3	10-15'	July-September
Warsaw Nike	2	8-12'	May-September
RED			
Barbara Harrington	3	10'	June-September
Bourbon™	2	4-6'	June-August
Niobe	2	8'	June, September
Rebecca™	2	8'	May-June, August
WHITE			
Countess of Wessex™	3	3-4'	May-June, September
Huldine	3	15-20'	July-October
Sweet Autumn	1	10-20'	August-September
YELLOW			
Tangutica	3	6-10'	July-October

CLEMATIS

Culture

Clematis require cool, rich, well-drained soil. Leaves are green, opposite, and usually compound on often curling leaf stalks. Flowers are showy and apetalous. Both foliage and flowers require full sun; the roots require shade. To provide these conditions, keep well mulched.

Pruning Methods

1. Flowers are produced directly from old stems. Prune by removing dead and weak stems immediately after all flowering has been completed.
2. First flowering comes from last season's ripened stems. Leaf buds swell in early spring; cut all dead material off above these buds.
3. Flowers are produced later and from new growth. Prune in early spring above new leaf buds showing low on the plant.



Acropolis™ NEW *Clematis* 'Evipo078'

Zone 4



A compact, free flowering clematis that produces an abundance of bright pink flowers that are 3-4 inches in size.

H: 4'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 2

#257250 #1 Container



Arabella *Clematis* 'Arabella'

Zone 3



Deep blue to mauve flowers bloom heavily June-August, then sporadically through September.

H: 6'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 3

#3419333 #1 Container



Barbara Harrington *Clematis* 'Barbara Harrington' (PP15,594)

Zone 4



A sport of 'Comtesse de Bouchaud'. Flowers are red-purple with yellow anthers.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red-purple

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 3

#3690046 #1 Container

Betty Corning

Clematis crispa x *viticella* 'Betty Corning'

Fragrant, nodding, bell-shaped flowers are two inches deep and have recurved petal tips that make this a stunning and unusual variety.

H: 5-6'

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 2

#172480 #1 Container

Zone 3



Bourbon™

Clematis 'Evipo018'

Vibrant red flowers with yellow anthers. Compact growth habit makes it perfect for patio containers.

H: 4-6'

Flower: Red

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 2

#3370719 #1 Container

Zone 4



Charmaine™

Clematis 'Evipo022'

Produces rich red, double, semi-double, and single flowers from late spring to midsummer and then again in autumn.

H: 6'

Flower: Red

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-July, September

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 2

#138344 #1 Container

Zone 4



Comtesse de Bouchaud

Clematis 'Comtesse de Bouchaud'

Semi-double. Velvet rose-pink flowers with yellow anthers. Profuse bloomer.

H: 8-12'

Flower: Rose-pink

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-July, September

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 2

#466101 #1 Container

Zone 4



Corinne™

Clematis 'Evipo063'

White flowers with ruffled edges and a pink stripe. This compact, heavy bloomer can be grown in full sun to part shade.

H: 4-6'

Flower: White/pink bar

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 2

#71224 #1 Container

Zone 4





Countess of Wessex™

Clematis 'Evipo073'

A compact, free-flowering clematis with light pink/near white flowers. Great for containers or a smaller garden area.

H: 3-4'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: White-pink

Bloom Time: May-June, September

Pruning Method: 3

#172476 #1 Container

Zone 4



Diamantina™

Clematis 'Evipo039' (PP20,638)

An unusual fully double blue flower, much like a pompon, that lasts up to four weeks. Repeat flowering throughout summer.

H: 8'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June, September

Pruning Method: 2

#4489120 #1 Container

Zone 4



Diana's Delight™

Clematis 'Evipo026' (PPAF)

Dark rich and light creamy blues make this clematis attractive and unusual. A season long bloomer with a free-flowering habit.

H: 6'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: May-July, September

Pruning Method: 2

#4319779 #1 Container

Zone 4



Duchess of Albany

Clematis 'Duchess of Albany'

Appealing 2-3" deep pink bell-shaped flowers with a cherry-red bar.

H: 10-12'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/red bar

Bloom Time: July-October

Pruning Method: 3

#3783243 #1 Container

Zone 4



Edda™ Boulevard®

Clematis 'Evipo074' (PP28,407)

A compact and free-flowering clematis with purple blooms that have a darker red-purple central bar. Central petals are usually shorter and lighter in color. Each flower has 6-10 sepals which give it a semi-double appearance.

H: 3-4'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-August

Pruning Method: 3

#215694 #1 Container

Zone 4



Fleuri™

Clematis 'Evip042'

Vibrant deep purple flowers with red stripes. Compact growth habit.

H: 4'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple/red bar

Bloom Time: June-August

Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#4130138 #1 Container

Giselle™

Clematis 'Evip051'

Star-shaped dusky purple-pink flowers and contrasting red-purple anthers.

H: 4-5'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple-pink

Bloom Time: May-September

Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#108780 #1 Container

H.F. Young

Clematis 'H.F. Young'

A free-flowering, mid-blue variety with large, overlapping petals that form a 7-8" flower.

H: 8-15'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: May-June, September

Pruning Method: 2

Zone 3



#172478 #1 Container

Huldine

Clematis 'Huldine'

Repeat bloomer with showy pearly-white flowers and dramatic purple-violet bars along the underside of each petal. Yellow anthers. Can substitute for 'Henry'.

H: 15-20'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-October

Pruning Method: 3

Zone 4



#108784 #1 Container

Jackmanii

Clematis x jackmanii

Dark velvety-purple sepals, usually four per flower, are slightly twisted with green stamens.

H: 10-12'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

Pruning Method: 3

Zone 4



#466033 #1 Container



Kilian Donahue

Clematis 'Kilian Donahue'

Early blooming flowers have a ruby-red center with an orchid-pink edge. Flowers fade to lavender with a pink bar. Can repeat bloom through the summer.

H: 8-10'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green/silver

Flower: Pink/red bar

Bloom Time: May-July

Pruning Method: 3

#2898283 #1 Container

Zone 4



Mrs. Nellie Thompson

Clematis 'Mrs. Nellie Thompson'

Large, violet-purple flowers with a bright scarlet central bar.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple/red bar

Bloom Time: May-June, September

Pruning Method: 2

#4489106 #1 Container

Zone 4



Niobe

Clematis 'Niobe'

Deep ruby-red sepals form a cup-shaped star. Flowers open almost black with cream stamens.

H: 8'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June, September

Pruning Method: 2

#603964 #1 Container

Zone 4



Rebecca™

Clematis 'Rebecca'

Very large red, almost scarlet flowers with creamy-yellow anthers.

H: 8'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: May-June, August

Pruning Method: 2

#3520664 #1 Container

Zone 4



Roguchi

Clematis 'Roguchi'

Unusual bell-shaped flowers are an intense blue-purple with lighter blue recurved petals. Fragrant flowers.

H: 6'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 3

#3846818 #1 Container

Zone 4



Rosalie

Clematis 'Rosalie Donahros' (PPAF)

Deep two-toned rose-colored flowers that fade to a lavender-pink. Dramatic burgundy anthers.

H: 7'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#138348 #1 Container

Sweet Autumn

Clematis terniflora

Narrow white sepals with large white stamens bloom in clusters. Very fragrant.

H: 10-20'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: August-September

Pruning Method: 1

Zone 4



#465968 #1 Container

Sweet Summer Love

Clematis 'Sweet Summer Love' (PP24,044)

Deep red buds open to fragrant, cranberry-violet flowers that bloom July-September. A selection of 'Sweet Autumn'.

H: 10-15'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

Pruning Method: 3

PW Zone 4



#4489090 #1 Container

Tangutica

Clematis tangutica

Bright green, small-toothed leaves give way to an explosion of bright yellow flowers in summer that continues into fall with fluffy white seedheads.

H: 6-10'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-October

Pruning Method: 3

Zone 4



#108774 #1 Container

Warsaw Nike

Clematis 'Warsaw Nike'

Rich, velvety reddish-purple flowers start late May and will continue to bloom through September.

H: 8-12'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: May-September

Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#3798162 #1 Container

HYDRANGEA

Grow in rich, moist, well-drained soil.



Climbing

Hydrangea anomala subsp. petiolaris

Woody vine climbs by aerial rootlets. Broadly-oval glossy green leaves are accented by loose, white flower clusters. Slow growing until established.

H: 40-50'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

Fruit: Insignificant

Zone 5



#1710265 #2 Container

LONICERA (Honeysuckle)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil.



Dropmore Scarlet

Lonicera x brownii 'Dropmore Scarlet'

Green lanceolate leaves on arching branches are accented by showy, tubular, orange-red flowers.

H: 12-15'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange-red

Bloom Time: June-September

Fruit: Insignificant

Zone 3



#94465 #2 Container



Honeybelle™

FIRST EDITIONS

Lonicera x brownii 'Bailelle' (PP20,939)

This hardy vine produces golden-yellow flowers that bloom well into the fall followed by red berries.

H: 10-20'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

Fruit: Red

Zone 3



#3691586 #1 Container



Kintzley's Ghost®

Lonicera reticulata 'Kintzley's Ghost'

Showy yellow flowers cover the vine in June. Medium-green foliage matures to a silver cast.

H: 8-12'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-August

Fruit: Insignificant

Zone 3



#109056 #1 Container

Mandarin

Lonicera x 'Mandarin' (PP11,083)

Green lanceolate leaves on arching branches are accented by showy, tubular orange-yellow flowers.

H: 20'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange-yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

Fruit: Insignificant

Zone 3



#90642 #1 Container

PARTHENOCISSUS (Ivy)

Grow in ordinary, well-drained soil.

Boston

Parthenocissus tricuspidata 'Robusta'

Dark green three-lobed leaves are shiny on both sides. Excellent climber with a dense growth habit. Scarlet fall color.

H: 40-50'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: June-August

Fruit: Blue-black

Zone 4



#41667 #1 Container

#3639755 #3 Container

Engelman

Parthenocissus quinquefolia 'Engelmannii'

Dark green leaves are palmately compound. Each leaflet is elliptic to oblong. Excellent climber or use as a groundcover. Scarlet fall color.

H: 40-50'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: June-July

Fruit: Blue-black

Zone 3



#41681 #1 Container

#3689477 #3 Container

Star Showers

Parthenocissus quinquefolia 'Monham' (PP10,128)

Green and white variegated form of 'Engelman' Ivy. Foliage is pink-tinged in fall.

H: 40-50'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: June-July

Fruit: Blue

Zone 4



#764283 #1 Container

WISTERIA

Grow in ordinary, moist, well-drained soil. Tolerant of urban conditions.



Summer Cascade™

Wisteria macrostachya 'Betty Mathews'

Beautiful, fragrant, lavender-blue racemes bloom in June on new growth.

'Summer Cascade' is more reliably cold hardy than other wisterias.

H: 15-20'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June

Fruit: Insignificant

FIRST
EDITIONS

Zone 4



#4442934 #2 Container



Natives



Tradescantia bracteata, *Lobelia cardinalis*, *Iris versicolor*



Baptisia australis, *Verbena hastata*



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased in quantities of 100 or more.

Please call or see our “Bachman’s-Grown” container plant list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



NATIVE/RAIN GARDEN PERENNIALS

Soil Type Key

Dry Prairie = dry, well-drained soils

Mesic Prairie = soil is moist, but not wet

Wet Woodland = soil is wet and shaded with occasional standing water

Wet Prairie/Rain Garden = soil is wet, with occasional standing water

Native Species Reference Guide

Key to Abbreviations: DP = Dry Prairie MP = Mesic Prairie
 WP = Wet Prairie/Rain Garden WW = Wet Woodland

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	DP	MP	WP	WW
BLUE						
<i>Agastache foeniculum</i>	June-October	24-36"	X	X		
<i>Aster laevis</i>	August-October	36-48"	X	X		
<i>Baptisia australis</i>	June-July	36-48"	X			
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	May-June	24-36"		X	X	X
<i>Lobelia siphilitica</i>	July-October	24-36"	X		X	
<i>Polemonium reptans</i>	April-June	12-24"			X	X
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	June-October	36-48"	X			X
GREEN						
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	May-June	12-24"		X		
ORANGE						
<i>Asclepias tuberosa</i>	June-September	24-36"	X		X	
PINK						
<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	June-August	36-48"		X	X	X
<i>Physostegia virginiana</i>	August-September	36-48"	X			
PURPLE						
<i>Aster novae-angliae</i>	August-October	12-24"		X		
<i>Echinacea purpurea</i>	June-August	24-36"			X	
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	July-September	48-72"			X	X
<i>Geum triflorum</i>	April-June	12-24"			X	X
<i>Liatris pycnostachya</i>	July-September	48-72"		X	X	
<i>Monarda fistulosa</i>	July-August	36-48"	X	X	X	
<i>Tradescantia bracteata</i>	May-July	12-24"	X			
<i>Viola pedata</i>	March-May	6-9"	X			
RED						
<i>Aquilegia canadensis</i>	April-June	24-36"		X		
<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i>	July-October	36-48"		X	X	
YELLOW						
<i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i>	May-July	12-24"	X	X		
<i>Heliopsis helianthoides</i>	July-August	36-48"		X		
<i>Ratibida pinnata</i>	July-September	36-48"	X	X		
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	June-October	24-36"	X	X	X	
<i>Rudbeckia subtomentosa</i>	August-October	24-60"		X	X	
<i>Solidago speciosa</i>	August-October	24-36"	X	X		
<i>Zizia aurea</i>	May-July	12-24"	X	X	X	X



Agastache foeniculum
(Fragrant Hyssop)

H: 24-36"
Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Blue
Bloom Time: June-October

Zone 4



#193108 2" Container, Flat/36*
#3420612 4" Container



Aquilegia canadensis
(Wild Columbine)

H: 24-36"
Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

Flower: Red/yellow
Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 3



#193124 2" Container, Flat/36*
#3420704 4" Container



Asclepias incarnata
(Swamp Milkweed)

H: 36-48"
Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Woodland/
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

Flower: Pink
Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 3



#193134 2" Container, Flat/36*
#3420735 4" Container



Asclepias tuberosa
(Butterfly Flower)

H: 24-36"
Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Wet Prairie/Rain
Garden

Flower: Orange
Bloom Time: June-September

Zone 3



#193138 2" Container, Flat/36*
#3420766 4" Container



Aster laevis
(Smooth Blue Aster)

H: 36-48"
Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Blue
Bloom Time: August-October

Zone 4



#193146 2" Container, Flat/38*
#4324261 4" Container

* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.

Aster novae-angliae

(New England Aster)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

#193152 2" Container, Flat/38"

#3420841 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August-October



Baptisia australis

(Blue Wild Indigo)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

#216790 2" Container, Flat/38"

#3420865 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-July



Coreopsis lanceolata

(Lanceleaf Tickseed)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

#193162 2" Container, Flat/36"

#121008 4" Container

Zone 4



Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May-July



Echinacea purpurea

(Purple Coneflower)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193172 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3420957 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-August



Eupatorium maculatum

(Joe Pye Weed)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#3421008 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September



* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.



Geum triflorum
(Prairie Smoke)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193176 2" Container, Flat/36"
#3421107 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: April-June

Native Grasses Reference Guide

Key to Abbreviations:

DP = Dry Prairie
WP = Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

MP = Mesic Prairie
WW = Wet Woodland

Species	Bloom Time	Height	DP	MP	WP	WW
Andropogon gerardii	September-October	48-72"	X			
Carex pensylvanica	June	10"			X	X
Carex vulpinoidea	May-June	24-36"			X	X
Juncus effusus	June-August	24-48"			X	
Panicum virgatum	June-October	48-72"	X	X	X	
Schizachyrium scoparium	July-September	24-36"	X	X	X	
Sorghastrum nutans	July-September	48-72"		X	X	X
Sporobolus heterolepis	August-September	24-36"	X			



Grass, Andropogon gerardii
(Big Bluestem)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

#193178 2" Container, Flat/36"
#3421121 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Yellow-gold

Bloom Time: September-October



Grass, Carex pensylvanica
(Pennsylvania Sedge)

H: 10"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193182 3" Container, Flat/24"
#3421206 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: June



Grass, Carex vulpinoidea
(Fox Sedge)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193184 2" Container, Flat/36"
#3421237 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Green

Bloom Time: May-June

* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.

Grass, *Juncus effusus*

(Bog Rush)

H: 24-48"

Soil Type: Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193186 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421282 4" Container

Zone 4



Flower: Yellow-green

Bloom Time: June-August



Grass, *Panicum virgatum*

(Switch Grass)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193188 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421312 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Silver-pink

Bloom Time: June-October



Grass, *Schizachyrium scoparium*

(Little Bluestem)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193192 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421343 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Amber

Bloom Time: July-September



Grass, *Sorghastrum nutans*

(Indian Grass)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Woodland/
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193194 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421381 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Amber

Bloom Time: July-September



Grass, *Sporobolus heterolepis*

(Prairie Dropseed)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

#193198 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421411 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Gold

Bloom Time: August-September



* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.



Heliopsis helianthoides

(Ox-eye Sunflower)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

#193200 2" Container, Flat/36*

#3421435 4" Container

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-August

Zone 3



Heuchera richardsonii

(Prairie Alumroot)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

#193202 2" Container, Flat/38*

#3421466 4" Container

Flower: Green

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 3



Iris versicolor

(Blue Flag)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Woodland/
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193204 2" Container, Flat/36*

#3421497 4" Container

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 3



Liatris pycnostachya

(Prairie Blazing Star)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193206 2" Container, Flat/36*

#3421510 4" Container

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



Lobelia cardinalis

(Cardinal Flower)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193208 2" Container, Flat/36*

#3421541 4" Container

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-October

Zone 3



* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.

Lobelia siphilitica

(Great Blue Lobelia)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193212 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421565 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: July-October



Monarda fistulosa

(Wild Bergamot)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193214 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421619 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August



Physostegia virginiana

(Obedient Plant)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

#193272 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421695 4" Container

Zone 2



Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September



Polemonium reptans

(Jacob's Ladder)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193292 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421725 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: April-June



Ratibida pinnata

(Yellow Coneflower)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

#193318 2" Container, Flat/36"

#3421794 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September



* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.



Rudbeckia hirta
(Black-Eyed Susan)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193320 2" Container, Flat/36*
#3421848 4" Container

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-October

Zone 3



Rudbeckia subtomentosa
(Sweet Black-Eyed Susan)

H: 24-60"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193322 2" Container, Flat/36*
#4324582 4" Container

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: August-October

Zone 4



Solidago speciosa
(Showy Goldenrod)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

#193324 2" Container, Flat/36*
#3421909 4" Container

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: August-October

Zone 3



Tradescantia bracteata
(Prairie Spiderwort)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

#3421930 4" Container

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: May-July

Zone 4



Verbena hastata
(Blue Vervain)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Wet Woodland

#193336 2" Container, Flat/36*
#3421961 4" Container

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-October

Zone 3



* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.

Viola pedata
(Bird's Foot Violet)

H: 6-9"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

#3422050 4" Container

Zone 4



Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: March-May



Zizia aurea
(Golden Alexander)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/
Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/
Rain Garden

#193342 2" Container, Flat/36"

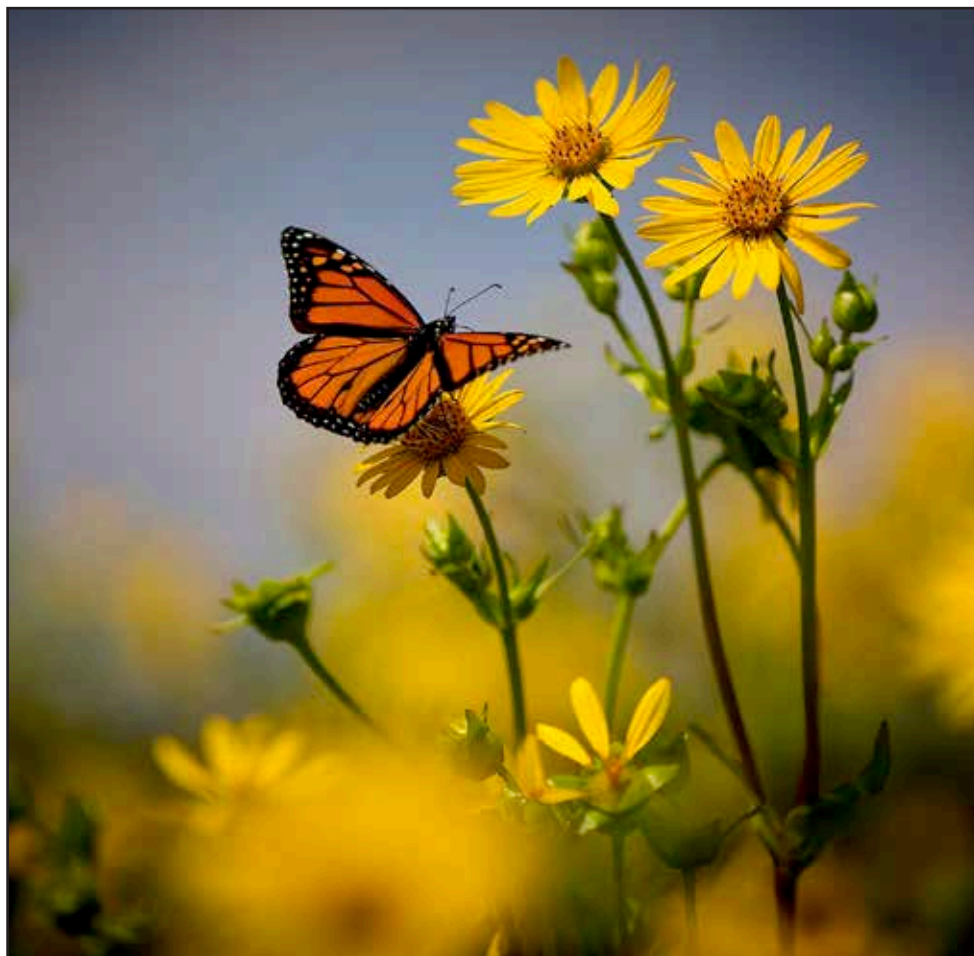
#3422074 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May-July



* Plants in flats need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow 1 week for delivery or pick up.

Bigger Discounts

On “Bachman’s-Grown”
Plant Material



Look for this symbol throughout
the catalog for eligible varieties.
See Page 4 for details.

Evergreens



Evergreens

Trautman Juniper, Mugo Slowmound Pine, Mother Lode Juniper

Evergreens



Cupressina Spruce, Golden Duchess™ Hemlock, Star Power™ Juniper



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased “Field Direct” during the digging season. Please call or see our “Field Direct” list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



EVERGREENS

Evergreen Reference Guide

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
GLOBE			
Arborvitae, Fire Chief™	3-5'	3-4'	Green
Arborvitae, Golden	30"	30"	Golden-yellow
Arborvitae, Hetz Midget	2-3'	2-3'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Little Giant	4-6'	4-6'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Mr. Bowling Ball®	2-3'	2-3'	Green
Arborvitae, Technito Globe® ~	2-4'	2-4'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Techny Globe ~	3-5'	3-5'	Dark green
Chamaecyparis, Heather Bun	3'	3'	Blue-green
Chamaecyparis, King's Gold	4-5'	4-5'	Golden-yellow
Chamaecyparis, Vintage Gold	3'	5'	Yellow
Fir, Balsam Dwarf Piccolo	2-3'	2-3'	Green
Fir, Korean Cis	18"	24"	Dark green
Hemlock, Golden Duchess™	3-4'	3-5'	Yellow
Hemlock, Moon Frost	3'	3'	White
Larch, Prag	3-4'	3-4'	Blue-green
Pine, Beauvronensis	4'	4'	Blue-green
Pine, Blue Shag	4-6'	6-8'	Blue-green
Pine, Morel	6'	8'	Green
Pine, Mugo Dwarf	6-8'	8-10'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo Free Form	15-20'	15-20'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo Jakobsen's	30"	3'	Green
Pine, Mugo Sherwood Compact	3'	3'	Green
Pine, Mugo Slowmound	3'	3'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo White Bud	3-4'	3-4'	Green
Pine, White Mini Twists	4-6'	4-6'	Blue-green
Spruce, Acrocona Pusch	2-3'	3-4'	Green
Spruce, Dwarf Blue Globe	3-5'	5-6'	Blue
Spruce, Dwarf Norway	3'	3'	Dark green
Spruce, Lanham's Beehive	6'	6'	Green
Spruce, Ruby Teardrops	6-8'	6-8'	Blue
SPREADING			
Hemlock, Cole's Prostrate	24"	5'	Green
Juniper, Andorra Compact	18"	3-5'	Gray-green
Juniper, Arcadia	18"	6'	Green
Juniper, Blue Chip	10"	6'	Blue
Juniper, Blue Forest	12"	3'	Blue
Juniper, Blue Prince	6"	3-5'	Blue
Juniper, Blue Star	24"	4'	Blue
Juniper, Blueberry Delight®	12"	4-5'	Dark green
Juniper, Broadmoor	18"	6'	Green
Juniper, Buffalo	18"	6'	Green
Juniper, Calgary Carpet®	9-12"	6-8'	Green
Juniper, Daub's Frosted	18"	5'	Yellow/blue-green
Juniper, Gold Lace	4'	6'	Golden
Juniper, Grey Guardian™	24"	3-5'	Gray-blue
Juniper, Grey Owl	24"	4'	Silver-gray
Juniper, Hughes	12"	6'	Silver-blue
Juniper, Japanese Dwarf	18"	3-5'	Blue-green
Juniper, Lime Glow	18"	3-5'	Yellow-green

*Size depends on training

~ Require pruning to maintain shape

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
SPREADING: Continued			
Juniper, Maney	4-5'	5-6'	Blue-gray
Juniper, Mother Lode	6"	6'	Golden-yellow
Juniper, Prince of Wales	6"	5-6'	Green
Juniper, Scandia	18"	3-5'	Green
Juniper, Sea Green	4-6'	4-6'	Green
Juniper, Sea of Gold®	3'	4'	Golden
Juniper, Wilton Carpet	6"	6'	Silver-blue
Microbiota, Russian Cypress	12"	6'	Green
Pine, Hillside Creeper	12"-18"	6-8'	Green
Pine, Mugo Valley Cushion	12"	4'	Green
Spruce, Bird's Nest	3'	5'	Green
Spruce, Formanek	3'	6'	Green
Spruce, Procumbens	18"	3'	Blue
Yew, Dark Green	3-4'	4-6'	Dark green
Yew, Emerald Spreader	30"	8-10'	Green
Yew, Everlow	3'	3-5'	Green
Yew, Nana Aureoscens	18"	4-6'	Golden
Yew, Sunburst	3'	3-5'	Golden
Yew, Taunton	3'	3-4'	Green

TREES

Arborvitae, White Cedar	40'	20'	Dark green
Fir, Balsam	50'	20-25'	Green
Fir, Concolor	30-50'	15-30'	Blue-green
Fir, Douglas	40-50'	15-20'	Dark green
Fir, Fraser	30-40'	20-25'	Dark green
Fir, Korean	15-30'	10-15'	Green
Hemlock, Canadian	70'	25-35'	Dark green
Larch, American	40-80'	15-30'	Green
Pine, Austrian	50-60'	30-40'	Dark green
Pine, Limber Northern Blue	25-30'	10-15'	Blue-green
Pine, Norway	50-80'	30-40'	Green
Pine, Parviflora Glauca	35-50'	30'	Blue-green
Pine, Ponderosa	60-80'	25-30'	Green
Pine, Scotch	40-60'	30-40'	Blue-green
Pine, Swiss Stone	30-40'	15-20'	Dark green
Pine, Swiss Stone Algonquin Pillar	25-30'	10-12'	Blue-green
Pine, Swiss Stone Chalet	35'	15-20'	Green
Pine, Swiss Stone Prairie Statesman®	25-30'	15'	Green
Pine, White	50-80'	30-40'	Blue-green
Pine, White Columnar	40'	15'	Blue-green
Pine, White Patton's Silver Splendor	80'	40'	Blue-green
Spruce, Black Hills	30-40'	20-30'	Dark green
Spruce, Blue Meyer	50'	25'	Blue-green
Spruce, Colorado	40-60'	15-30'	Green-blue
Spruce, Fat Albert	40-60'	15-30'	Blue
Spruce, Norway	60-80'	25-30'	Green
Spruce, Norway Royal Splendor®	40'	25'	Green
Spruce, Serbian	50'	25'	Green
Spruce, Serbian Weeping	30'	15'	Blue/green
Spruce, White	40-60'	15-20'	Green
Spruce, White Weeping	30'	4'	Dark green

*Size depends on training

~ Require pruning to maintain shape

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
UPRIGHTS			
Arborvitae, Cat's Eye	8'	3'	Gold-green
Arborvitae, Degroot's Spire	10-12'	3-4'	Green
Arborvitae, Emerald	15'	3-4'	Green
Arborvitae, Holmstrup	8-10'	3-4'	Green
Arborvitae, North Pole™	15'	4-5'	Green
Arborvitae, Primo®	4'	1'	Green
Arborvitae, Pyramidal	12-25'	3-6'	Green
Arborvitae, Rushmore	12-25'	3-6'	Green
Arborvitae, Technito®	8-10'	4-5'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Techny	12-15'	6-8'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Yellow Ribbon	10-12'	4-6'	Golden-yellow
Chamaecyparis, Baby Blue	5-6'	3-4'	Silver-blue
Fir, Concolor Columnar	6-8'	4-5'	Silver/green
Fir, Dwarf Blue Alpine	6-8'	5-10'	Silver-blue
Fir, Korean Silver Show	12'	8'	Silver
Hemlock, Aurea Compacta	6-8'	6-8'	Yellow
Hemlock, Emerald Fountain®	6-10'	2-3'	Green
Hemlock, Forest Fountain	8-10'	4-5'	Green
Hemlock, Dawsoniana	12-15'	5-10'	Green
Hemlock, Golden Duke™	6-10'	2-3'	Golden-yellow
Hemlock, Golden Splendor	15'	8-10'	Golden
Hemlock, Summer Snow	15-20'	10-15'	Green-white
Hemlock, Weeping	10-15'	6-8'	Green
Juniper, Blue Arrow	12-15'	3-4'	Blue
Juniper, Eastern Red	30'	15'	Gray-green
Juniper, Gold Cone	3-5'	2-3'	Golden
Juniper, Hetz Columnar	15-18'	4-6'	Dark green
Juniper, Medora	12-15'	4-6'	Blue-green
Juniper, Pencil Point	6-8'	12-24"	Blue-green
Juniper, Skyrocket	15-20'	3-4'	Silver-blue
Juniper, Spartan	15'	3-5'	Green
Juniper, Star Power™	12'	5'	Blue-green
Juniper, Taylor	25'	3'	Blue-green
Juniper, Trautman	12'	4'	Blue-green
Juniper, Wichita Blue	12-15'	4-6'	Blue
Larch, Deborah Waxman	6'	4'	Blue-green
Larch, Puli	7'	2-3'	Green
Larch, Weeping	*	*	Green
Pine, Longeava Formal Form	10'	6'	Blue-green
Pine, Austrian Frank's Columnar	12'	4-6'	Dark green
Pine, Macopin	8-10'	8-10'	Blue-green
Pine, Mugo Big Tuna	6'	6'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo Tannenbaum	10-15'	6'	Dark green
Pine, Swiss Stone Silver Whispers™	12'	6'	Green
Pine, Taylor's Sunburst	10-15'	8-10'	Green/yellow
Pine, Uncle Fogey	6'	10-15'	Green
Pine, White Niagara Falls	*	*	Green
Pine, White Stowe Pillar	15-20'	4-5'	Blue-green
Pine, White Weeping	*	*	Blue-green
Spruce, Acrocona	10-12'	8-10'	Green
Spruce, Alberta Dwarf	6'	3'	Green
Spruce, Clanbrassiliana	8-10'	6-8'	Green

*Size depends on training

~ Require pruning to maintain shape

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
UPRIGHTS: Continued			
Spruce, Colorado Blue Totem	12-15'	2-3'	Blue
Spruce, Colorado Blue Upright	15-20'	4-6'	Blue
Spruce, Colorado Blue Weeping	*	*	Blue
Spruce, Colorado Sester's Dwarf	6-8'	5-6'	Blue
Spruce, Cupressina	15-20'	6-8'	Blue
Spruce, North Star	12-18'	6'	Green
Spruce, Norway Columnar	15-20'	4-8'	Green
Spruce, Norway Weeping	*	*	Green
Spruce, Rainbow's End™	6'	3'	Green/yellow
Spruce, Sherwood Compact	6-15'	4-6'	Green
Spruce, Tompa	8'	4'	Green
Yew, Dwarf Bright Gold	8'	6-8'	Yellow
Yew, Japanese Upright	10-12'	5'	Dark green
Yew, Nova	4-6'	2-3'	Dark green

TOPIARY

Juniper, Blue Star/Standard	*	*	Blue
Juniper, Daub's Frosted/Standard	*	*	Yellow/blue-green
Juniper, Hetz Columnar 3-Tier ~	*	*	Dark green
Juniper, Hetz Columnar Spiral ~	*	*	Dark green
Juniper, Medora Spiral ~	*	*	Blue-green
Juniper, Mint Julep® Oriental ~	*	*	Green
Juniper, Mint Julep® Pompon ~	*	*	Green
Juniper, Mint Julep® Spiral ~	*	*	Green
Juniper, Mint Julep® 2-Tier	*	*	Green
Juniper, Spartan 2-Tier ~	*	*	Green
Larch, Varied Directions/Standard	*	*	Green
Microbiota, Russian Cypress/Standard	*	*	Green
Pine, Blue Shag/Standard	*	*	Blue-green
Pine, Mugo Palouse Hindu Pan~	*	*	Green
Pine, Mugo Sherwood Compact/ Standard	*	*	Green
Pine, Scotch Bonna Hindu Pan~	*	*	Blue-green
Pine, Scotch Dwarf Blue Pompon ~~	*	*	Blue-green
Pine, Scotch Pumila Hindu Pan ~	*	*	Blue-green
Pine, Scotch Watereri Cloud Pruned ~	*	*	Blue-green
Spruce, Alberta Dwarf Spiral ~	*	*	Green
Spruce, Dwarf Blue Globe/Standard	*	*	Blue
Spruce, Little Gem/Standard	*	*	Green

*Size depends on training

~ Require pruning to maintain shape

EVERGREENS

ARBORVITAE

Cat's Eye



Thuja occidentalis 'Cat's Eye'

A compact, upright selection that provides a touch of golden contrast in the landscape. New growth emerges chartreuse that fades to a vibrant green.

H: 8' W: 3'

Foliage: Gold-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#256738 3' BB

#256740 4' BB

Zone 4



Degroot's Spire

Thuja occidentalis 'Degroot's Spire'

A narrow, slow-growing evergreen that requires little trimming.

H: 10-12' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar, narrow

#2904755 #5 Container

#2904762 #10 Container

#2904779 #15 Container

#2904786 #20 Container

#2912163 5' BB

Zone 3



Emerald

Thuja occidentalis 'Smaragd'

Narrow columnar evergreen with dense emerald-green foliage. Excellent screen or hedge plant. Prefers protection from winter sun and wind.

H: 15' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar, narrow

#4320621 #15 Container

#4039028 #20 Container

Zone 5



Fire Chief™

Thuja occidentalis 'Congabe' (PP19,009)

Sage-green foliage is topped with red tips. Reaching just 3-5' tall over time, 'Fire Chief' requires little to no pruning. Needs winter protection.

H: 3-5' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Red-green

Shape: Globe

#4123093 #5 Container

Zone 5





Golden

Thuja occidentalis aurea

Broad growth habit with golden-yellow foliage. Some shearing will be required to maintain its size and round form.

H: 30" W: 30"

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Globe

#764245 #5 Container

Zone 3



Hetz Midget

Thuja occidentalis 'Hetz Midget'

Dwarf, globe-shaped evergreen with dense, dark green foliage. Very slow growing, naturally globe-shaped.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#1791 #2 Container

#1814 #5 Container

#107566 #7 Container

Zone 3



Holmstrup

Thuja occidentalis 'Holmstrup'

A very compact evergreen with bright green foliage. Will tolerate light shade and poor drainage.

H: 8-10' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar, narrow

#2904793 #5 Container

#2904809 #7 Container

#2904816 #10 Container

#2904823 #15 Container

#2904830 #20 Container

#4290979 6' BB*

* Limited availability

Zone 3



Little Giant

Thuja occidentalis 'Little Giant'

Compact, globe-shaped evergreen with dark green foliage.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#88969 #5 Container

Zone 3



Mr. Bowling Ball®

Thuja occidentalis 'Bobazam'

Slow growing, very dense sage-green arborvitae that does not require pruning. Texture is unique in that it resembles a fine-textured juniper or chamaecyparis. Tolerant of most soils. Avoid poorly drained sites.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#1638248 #2 Container

#3074204 #5 Container

Zone 4



North Pole™

Thuja occidentalis 'Art Boe' (PP22,174)

A columnar hardy selection of 'Wintergreen'. Resistant to winter burn. Selected by Art Boe of Faribault, Minnesota.

H: 15' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#4508029 #10 Container

#211348 6' BB*

* Requires advance notice to dig fresh.

PW Zone 3



Primo®



Thuja occidentalis 'IslPrim'

A compact selection with a naturally sculpted growth habit and richly textured foliage. An excellent small-statured specimen great for filling small spaces or containers.

H: 4' W: 12"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, narrow

#256598 #3 Container

Zone 4



Pyramidal

Thuja occidentalis 'Pyramidalis'

Narrow, columnar evergreen with bright green, soft-textured foliage. Prefers winter shade.

H: 12-25' W: 3-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#2904854 #5 Container

#2904861 #7 Container

#2904878 #10 Container

#3358717 #20 Container

#2909927 6' BB

#2909934 7' BB

#3365029 8' BB

Zone 3





Rushmore

Thuja occidentalis 'Rushmore'

Zone 3



A compact, narrow, upright evergreen with non-burning, dark green foliage. Good winter cold and wind tolerance.

H: 12-25' W: 3-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#2904915 #10 Container

#256606 #15 Container

#256610 #20 Container



Technito®

Thuja occidentalis 'Bailjohn' (PP15,850)



Zone 3



A dense, dark green dwarf 'Techny' requiring less shearing to maintain a compact, pyramidal form.

H: 8-10' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2667247 #5 Container

#2872412 #7 Container

#2726371 3' BB

#2726388 4' BB

#4116958 5' BB

#4313937 6' BB*

* Available 6/1



Technito® Globe

Thuja occidentalis 'Bailjohn' (PP15,850)



Zone 3



Globe form of 'Technito'. Dark green foliage retains its color through winter. Some shearing will be required to maintain its size and rounded form.

H: 2-4' W: 2-4'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#3380466 #5 Container

#4514396 24" BB*

#170672 36" BB**

* Available 6/1

** Limited availability

Techny

Thuja occidentalis 'Techny'

Broadly pyramidal evergreen with dense, dark green foliage that holds its color in winter.

H: 12-15' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2904953 #5 Container
#2904977 #7 Container
#2904984 #10 Container
#2904991 #20 Container

#2908913 4' BB
#2908937 5' BB
#2908951 6' BB

 Zone 3



Techny Globe

Thuja occidentalis 'Techny Globe'

A broad evergreen with dense, dark green foliage that holds its color in winter. A 'Techny' sheared to a globe form.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#857213 #5 Container
#857220 #7 Container

#1920 24" BB
#1944 30" BB
#1968 36" BB

 Zone 3



White Cedar

Thuja occidentalis

A medium-sized upright, pyramidal arborvitae native to Minnesota. Also known as American Arborvitae, Northern White Cedar, Eastern Arborvitae, and Eastern White Cedar.

H: 40' W: 20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4498085 6' BB*

* Limited availability

Zone 3





Yellow Ribbon

Thuja occidentalis 'Yellow Ribbon'

Zone 4



A narrow upright form of arborvitae with dense, golden-yellow foliage throughout the year.

H: 10-12' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2905004 #5 Container

#2905011 #10 Container

#138984 4' BB

#170678 5' BB*

* Available 6/1

CHAMAECYPARIS (FALSE CYPRESS)



Baby Blue

Chamaecyparis pisifera 'Baby Blue'

Zone 4



Intense silver-blue foliage that turns purplish-plum in the winter, giving this plant year round interest.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3506118 #5 Container



Heather Bun

Chamaecyparis thyoides 'Heather Bun'

Zone 3



Juvenile foliage is a feathery plum color and very soft to the touch. Winter color is intense plum. Matures to green. Prefers protection from winter sun and wind.

H: 3' W: 3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#315102 #3 Container



King's Gold

Chamaecyparis pisifera 'King's Gold'

Zone 4



A gold-tipped evergreen with thread-like foliage that does not burn.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Mounded

#2905028 #3 Container

#3725960 #7 Container

Vintage Gold

Chamaecyparis pisifera 'Vintage Gold'

'Vintage Gold' is a dwarf, golden foliage form of Sawara Cypress. It has a mounded habit with fine-textured, fern-like foliage.

H: 3' W: 5'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

#4318871 #5 Container

Zone 4



FIR

Balsam

Abies balsamea

Shiny, dark green needles on a symmetrically pyramidal plant. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil. Pollution intolerant.

H: 50' W: 20-25'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2909941 5' BB

#2909958 6' BB

#2909965 7' BB

#2909972 8' BB

#3242740 10' BB

Zone 2



Balsam Dwarf Piccolo

Abies balsamea 'Piccolo'

Dark green, tiny needles arch downward on short branches. Excellent substitute for 'Dwarf Balsam'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#3356324 #3 Container

Zone 4



Concolor

Abies concolor

A dense, conical tree with blue or green needles. Prefers moist, well-drained sites. Does not tolerate heavy clay soil. Also known as White Fir.

H: 30-50' W: 15-30'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3350780 #15 Container

#2909989 5' BB

#2909996 6' BB

#2620006 7' BB

#2861089 8' BB

Zone 4





Concolor Columnar



Abies concolor 'Fastigiata'

Zone 4



A medium-sized evergreen in a columnar form. Typical curved white fir-type needles that are showy with a hint of silvery-white color. Produces large cones when mature.

H: 6-8' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Silver/green

Shape: Columnar

#172132 #15 Container*

* Limited availability



Douglas

Pseudotsuga menziesii

Zone 5



A beautiful ornamental evergreen with an open, pyramidal shape and shiny, dark green needles. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil.

H: 40-50' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2910008 6' BB*

* Limited availability



Dwarf Blue Alpine

Abies lasiocarpa 'Glauca Compacta'

Zone 4



Silver-blue needles are soft to the touch and create a dense pyramidal form.

H: 6-8' W: 5-10'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Pyramidal

#3516520 #10 Container



Fraser

Abies fraseri

Zone 4



Pyramidal evergreen with horizontal, stiff branches and dark green needles. Prefers moist, cool, well-drained soil.

H: 30-40' W: 20-25'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2912033 6' BB

#3294688 8' BB*

* Limited availability



Korean

Abies koreana

Zone 4



Compact growth habit. Needles are glossy green above and silver-lined below. Attractive steely-blue cones.

H: 15-30' W: 10-15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4124052 6' BB

Korean Cis

Abies koreana 'Cis'

Zone 4



Dark green needles that lay tight against stems and are accentuated by attractive, small brown buds at the branch tips. A tidy, slow growing, dwarf mounding habit provides a more formal appearance.

H: 18" W: 24"

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

#215458 #3 Container



Korean Silver Show

Abies koreana 'Silver Show'

Zone 4



Two-toned needles are tightly curled so that the shoots seem almost cylindrical and the silvery undersides of the needles are exposed, giving the silvery appearance. Contrasting purple cones stand out against the foliage. Prefers full sun and moist, well-drained soil.

H: 12' W: 8'

Foliage: Silver

Shape: Upright, broad

#146368 #7 Container



HEMLOCK

Aurea Compacta

Tsuga canadensis 'Aurea Compacta'

Zone 4



A dwarf hemlock with bright golden foliage and a stiff, upright habit.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Upright, broad

#4343873 #7 Container





Canadian

Tsuga canadensis

Graceful, pyramidal evergreen with soft, glossy, dark green needles. Shears well. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil. Does not tolerate wind, drought, or polluted conditions.

H: 70' W: 25-35'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#256628 #5 Container
#2905097 #10 Container

#2910015 4' BB
#2910022 5' BB
#2910039 6' BB
#88334 7' BB
#4320645 8' BB
#163948 10' BB*

* Limited Availability

Zone 3



Cole's Prostrate

Tsuga canadensis 'Cole's Prostrate'

Stiff, weeping main branches make a true prostrate-growing plant. Prefers partial shade.

H: 24" W: 5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2905110 #3 Container

Zone 4



Dawsoniana

Tsuga canadensis 'Dawsoniana'

A slow-growing upright form of hemlock with dense, bright green foliage on gracefully arching branches.

H: 12-15' W: 5-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2446163 #7 Container

Zone 4



Emerald Fountain®

Tsuga canadensis 'Monler'

A Canadian Hemlock cultivar that has a more dense, formal appearance. Will grow 6-10' tall, larger after 10-15 years. Needs winter protection.

H: 6-10' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#2905141 #5 Container
#2905158 #10 Container*

* Available 7/1

Zone 4



Forest Fountain

Tsuga canadensis 'Forest Fountain'

A small, upright tree with upward-arching branches giving it a fountain-like appearance.

H: 8-10' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#4012816 #3 Container

Zone 4



Golden Duchess™

Tsuga canadensis 'Monkinn' (PP25,503)

'Golden Duchess' has graceful, brilliant yellow, arching foliage. This dwarf, mounding, sun-tolerant hemlock makes a dramatic addition to your garden.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

#171326 #2 Container

Zone 4



Golden Duke™

Tsuga canadensis 'MonJers' (PP27,468)

Golden-yellow foliage on graceful, upright, slightly arching branches. Sun tolerant. Yellow-orange winter color.

H: 6-10' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#171328 #2 Container

Zone 4



Golden Splendor

Tsuga canadensis 'Golden Splendor'

Fast growing golden form of Canadian Hemlock. Tolerates full sun. Can be sheared into a hedge. Will grow 15' tall in 10-15 years, larger with age.

H: 15' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Upright, broad

#2862031 #7 Container

Zone 4



Moon Frost

Tsuga canadensis 'Moon Frost'

Dwarf globe hemlock with striking white new growth in spring giving the appearance of frost on a moonlit night.

H: 3' W: 3'

Foliage: White

Shape: Globe

#2494348 #3 Container

Zone 4





Summer Snow

Tsuga canadensis 'Summer Snow'

Zone 4



A unique hemlock with dark green foliage and contrasting white new growth. Upright, spreading growth habit.

H: 15-20' W: 10-15'

Foliage: Green/white

Shape: Upright, broad

#2862055 #7 Container



Weeping

Tsuga canadensis 'Pendula'

Zone 4



A broad, full evergreen with weeping branches. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil. Protect from winter winds.

H: 10-15' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#2905165 #7 Container

#3346387 #15 Container

JUNIPER



Andorra Compact

Juniperus horizontalis 'Plumosa Compacta'

Zone 3



A compact form of 'Andorra Youngstown'. Dense branching habit and plum-colored foliage in fall.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Gray-green

Shape: Spreading

#3907731 #2 Container

#2905202 #5 Container



Arcadia

Juniperus sabina 'Arcadia'

Zone 3



Low growing, spreading plant with horizontal branching and lacy, bright green foliage

H: 18" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2905219 #5 Container

Blue Arrow

Juniperus virginiana 'Blue Arrow' (COPF)

A narrow, upright evergreen with bright blue foliage. An improved sport of 'Skyrocket'

H: 12-15' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Columnar

#2694304 #5 Container

#2891796 #10 Container

#2446057 #15 Container

#2906803 #30 Container

Zone 4



Blue Chip

Juniperus horizontalis 'Blue Chip'

A prostrate, compact juniper that maintains an outstanding blue color all season.

H: 10" W: 6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Spreading, low

#3907762 #2 Container

#2905233 #5 Container

Zone 3



Blue Forest

Juniperus sabina 'Blue Forest'

Low juniper with an ascending, spreading branch habit. Good for rock gardens and small spaces.

H: 12" W: 3'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Spreading

#2905240 #2 Container

#2905257 #5 Container

Zone 4



Blue Prince

Juniperus horizontalis 'Blue Prince' (PP10,134)

Developed in Alberta, Canada. Great for trailing over berms and walls. Intense blue color persists throughout the winter.

H: 6" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Spreading

#2905264 #2 Container

Zone 3





Blue Star

Juniperus squamata 'Blue Star'

Irregular, mounding evergreen with steel blue foliage.

H: 24" W: 4'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Mounded, irregular

#2905288 #2 Container

#2905295 #5 Container

Zone 4



Blue Star/Standard

Juniperus squamata 'Blue Star'

Same as above. Trained on a standard

#2905301 #5 Container

Zone 4



Blueberry Delight®

Juniperus communis depressa 'AmiDak'

Rich, dark green needles with a silvery blue streak on the upper needle surface.

H: 12" W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Spreading

#2905318 #5 Container

Zone 3



Broadmoor

Juniperus sabina 'Broadmoor'

Low, mounding spreader with a soft, rich green color. Bears no fruit.

H: 18" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded, spreading

#2905325 #5 Container

Zone 3



Buffalo

Juniperus sabina 'Buffalo'

Widely spreading branches with feathery, bright green foliage.

H: 18" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2905332 #5 Container

Zone 3



Calgary Carpet®

Juniperus sabina 'Monna'

A selection of 'Arcadia'. Displays a lower, more spreading habit. Attractive, soft green foliage. Also known as 'Mini Arcadia' or 'Sierra Spreader'.

H: 9-12" W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#3907694 #2 Container

#2905356 #5 Container

Zone 3



Daub's Frosted

Juniperus chinensis 'Daub's Frosted'

An eye-catching juniper with light golden-yellow new growth contrasting with the feathery, blue-green interior foliage.

H: 18" W: 5'

Foliage: Yellow/blue-green

Shape: Spreading

#3907816 #2 Container

#2905370 #5 Container

Zone 4



Daub's Frosted/Standard

Juniperus chinensis 'Daub's Frosted'

Same as above. Grown on a standard.

#4318888 #10 Container

Zone 4



Eastern Red

Juniperus virginiana

A densely pyramidal plant with gray-green foliage. Native to east and central North America.

H: 30' W: 15'

Foliage: Gray-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4000721 #10 Container

#2910510 4' BB

#2912040 5' BB

Zone 3





Gold Cone

Juniperus communis 'Gold Cone'

A dwarf evergreen with a narrow, upright habit and brilliant golden-yellow tipped foliage. Needs winter protection.

H: 3-5' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Columnar

#3355198 #10 Container

Zone 5



Gold Lace

Juniperus chinensis 'Gold Lace'

A selection of 'Pfitzer' with lacy golden foliage and a compact growth habit.

H: 4' W: 6'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Spreading

#2905387 #5 Container

Zone 4



Grey Guardian™

Juniperus virginiana 'Gregarium'

A beautiful low spreading gray-blue sport of 'Grey Owl' with a tighter habit and more vivid color.

H: 24" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Gray-blue

Shape: Spreading

#136602 #5 Container

Zone 4



Grey Owl

Juniperus virginiana 'Grey Owl'

A beautiful spreading form similar to 'Pfitzer' with silver-gray foliage and an abundance of attractive, silver-blue berries.

H: 24" W: 4'

Foliage: Silver-gray

Shape: Spreading

#2905394 #5 Container

Zone 2



Hetz Columnar

Juniperus chinensis 'Hetzii Columnaris'

Dark green columnar juniper with a dense growth habit.

H: 15-18' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

#2905639 #7 Container

#2905646 #15 Container

#4320652 6' BB

#4509569 7' BB

Zone 4



Hetz Columnar 3-Tier

Juniperus chinensis 'Hetzii Columnaris'

Same as above. Trained as a 3-tier pompon.

#2905660 #7 Container

Zone 4



Hetz Columnar Spiral

Juniperus chinensis 'Hetzii Columnaris'

Same as above. Trained as a spiral.

#71894 #10 Container

Zone 4



Hughes

Juniperus horizontalis 'Hughes'

Widely spreading evergreen with a graceful form and silver-blue foliage.

H: 12" W: 6'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Spreading

#2905738 #5 Container

Zone 3



Japanese Dwarf

Juniperus procumbens 'Nana'

Rounded, ground-hugging evergreen. Layered branching makes this a popular bonsai subject.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Spreading

#3907908 #2 Container

#2905752 #5 Container

Zone 4



Lime Glow

Juniperus horizontalis 'Lime Glow'

A yellow branch sport of 'Andorra Youngstown'. New growth has a bright chartreuse color. Tolerant of hot, dry conditions.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Yellow-green

Shape: Spreading

#2266327 #3 Container

Zone 3





Maney

Juniperus chinensis 'Maneyi'

Semi-erect, dense, bushy spreader with blue-gray foliage.

H: 4-5' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Blue-gray

Shape: Spreading

#2905776 #5 Container

Zone 3



Medora

Juniperus scopulorum 'Medora'

Slow-growing, compact evergreen with blue-green foliage.

H: 12-15' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2905783 #5 Container

#2905806 #10 Container

#2905813 #15 Container

#2905820 #30 Container

#4432430 6' BB*

* Available 8/1

Zone 3



Medora Spiral

Juniperus scopulorum 'Medora'

Same as above. Trained as a spiral.

#4123901 #5 Container

Zone 3



Mint Julep® Oriental

Juniperus chinensis 'Monlep'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Trained as a multi-tiered upright pompon.

#2905875 #5 Container

Zone 3



Mint Julep® Pompon

Juniperus chinensis 'Monlep'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Trained as a pompon.

#2905882 #2 Container

#2905899 #5 Container

Zone 3



Mint Julep® Spiral

Juniperus chinensis 'Monlep'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Trained as a spiral.

#256658 #2 Container

#2905912 #5 Container

#3343522 #15 Container

Zone 3



Mint Julep® 2-Tier

Juniperus chinensis 'Monlep'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Trained as a 2-tier.

#215464 #5 Container

Zone 3



Mother Lode

Juniperus horizontalis 'Mother Lode' (PP05,948)

A golden yellow sport of 'Wilton Carpet'. Color deepens to orange-yellow for fall. A great landscape focal point.

H: 6" W: 6'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Spreading

#2905936 #1 Container

#2905950 #3 Container

Zone 3



Pencil Point

Juniperus communis 'Pencil Point'

A very narrow, upright evergreen with blue-green foliage. Great as a small, vertical accent plant in foundation plantings or in tight spaces. Needs winter protection.

H: 6-8' W: 12-24"

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#4435431 #5 Container

Zone 4





Prince of Wales

Juniperus horizontalis 'Prince of Wales'

Very low-growing plant that forms a dense mat. Bright green foliage turns light purple in fall.

H: 6" W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2905974 #5 Container

Zone 3



Scandia

Juniperus sabina 'Scandia'

Densely spreading evergreen with soft, bright green foliage.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#3907922 #2 Container

#2906032 #5 Container

Zone 3



Sea Green

Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Arching branches create a lush fountain effect. Also known as 'Mint Julep'.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#3907915 #2 Container

#2905851 #5 Container

#2905868 #7 Container

Zone 4



Sea of Gold®

Juniperus x pfitzeriana 'MonSan' (PP17,622)

One of the best golden junipers out there. Golden color is retained well into winter. 'Sea of Gold' will add color to any landscape.

H: 3' W: 4'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Spreading

#4061227 #2 Container

#3354481 #5 Container

Zone 3



Skyrocket

Juniperus virginiana 'Skyrocket'

Fast-growing, narrow evergreen with silver-blue foliage.

H: 15-20' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Columnar

#2906063 #7 Container

#2906087 #15 Container

#4513535 #30 Container

#4123935 6' BB

#3922048 7' BB*

#211384 8' BB*

* Limited Availability

Zone 4



Spartan

Juniperus chinensis 'Spartan'

Fast growing columnar juniper. Dark green foliage is very durable. Tolerates heat, cold, and drought.

H: 15' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#108438 #5 Container

#4436421 #10 Container

#3356409 #15 Container

#4513528 #30 Container

#4320690 6' BB*

* Available 7/1

Zone 4



Spartan 2-Tier

Juniperus chinensis 'Spartan'

Same as above. Trained as a 2-tier.

#171302 #5 Container

Zone 4





Star Power™

Juniperus x 'JN Select Blue'

Zone 3



A fast growing cultivar with eye-catching, bluish-green star-shaped foliage. 'Star Power' has a dense growth habit that requires minimal shearing. Excellent for screening. Deer resistant.

H: 12' W: 5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#140296 #7 Container

#252686 5' BB



Taylor

Juniperus virginiana 'Taylor'

Zone 3



A hardy form of Eastern Red Cedar that is very narrow and columnar.

H: 25' W: 3'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#2906216 #10 Container

#3294701 #15 Container

#2912187 6' BB

#2921202 7' BB

#2921219 8' BB

#3038923 10' BB



Trautman

Juniperus chinensis 'Trautman'

Zone 4



This narrow, coarse-textured, blue-green spire will make a majestic statement in the landscape. A hardy alternative to the Italian Cypress.

H: 12' W: 4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#171330 #15 Container

#4318826 5' BB

Wichita Blue

Juniperus scopulorum 'Wichita Blue'

Broad, pyramidal evergreen with bright blue foliage that retains its color year-round.

H: 12-15' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2906247 #5 Container

#2989110 #10 Container

#2906261 #15 Container

#3584154 #30 Container

#96252 6' BB

Zone 3



Wilton Carpet

Juniperus horizontalis 'Wiltonii'

One of the finest low-trailing junipers. Intense silver-blue foliage with a full-centered growth habit. Also known as 'Blue Rug'.

H: 6" W: 6'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Spreading

#3907939 #2 Container

#2906285 #5 Container

Zone 3



LARCH

American

Larix laricina

A native larch with a pyramidal habit that becomes more open and drooping as it matures. Prefers moist, well-drained acidic soils.

H: 40-80' W: 15-30'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2355427 #10 Container*

#70354 5' BB

#70356 6' BB

#70358 7' BB

#72978 8' BB

#256714 1¾" BB**

#256718 2" BB**

* Available 7/1

** Branching starts at 2' from the ground.

Zone 2





Deborah Waxman

Larix laricina 'Deborah Waxman'

A dwarf form of American Larch with a dense upright growth habit. Blue-green needles turn golden-yellow in fall.

H: 6' W: 4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2695141 #7 Container

Zone 2



Prag

Larix decidua 'Prag'

Short, delicate blue-green needles. Newer branches sweep upward then spill down as they mature.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Globe

#2635697 #7 Container

Zone 2



Puli

Larix decidua 'Puli'

Weeping graceful branches stay very close to the trunk.

H: 7' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#3503117 #10 Container

Zone 3



Varied Directions/Standard

Larix decidua 'Varied Directions'

An irregularly weeping form with branches that spread randomly in 'Varied Directions'.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading/Standard

#2498483 #10 Container

Zone 3



Weeping

Larix decidua 'Pendula'

A weeping form of European Larch. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#2695196 #10 Container

Zone 3



MICROBIOTA

Russian Cypress

Microbiota decussata

Flat-growing evergreen with arborvitae-like foliage that turns bronze in winter. Greens up very quickly in the spring. Prefers light shade with moist, well-drained soil.

H: 12" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2906438 #2 Container

#2906452 #5 Container

Zone 2



Russian Cypress/Standard

Microbiota decussata

Same as above. Grown on a standard.

#3129164 #5 Container

#2906469 #10 Container

Zone 2



PINE

Aristata Formal Form now sold under Longeava Formal Form. See page 223.

Austrian

Pinus nigra

A rapid-growing evergreen tree with stiff, shiny, dark green needles. Tolerant of a variety of sites and urban conditions. Excellent for screening and windbreaks.

H: 50-60' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2906537 #10 Container

#2906544 #20 Container

#2910046 6' BB

#2910053 7' BB

#2910060 8' BB

#3245901 10' BB

Zone 4





Austrian Frank's Columnar

Pinus nigra 'Frank'

Zone 2



Brings a strong, vertical element into the landscape with a very narrow form. Deer resistant and tolerates urban conditions well.

H: 12' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

#172088 #10 Container

#172090 #15 Container

#190446 #20 Container



Beauvronensis

Pinus sylvestris 'Beauvronensis'

Zone 2



Very hardy, slow-growing Scotch Pine with attractive blue-green needles.

H: 4' W: 4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Globe

#30401 #7 Container

#855349 #15 Container



Blue Shag

Pinus strobus 'Blue Shag'

Zone 3



Compact, rounded selection of White Pine with blue-green needles. Very soft texture.

H: 4-6' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Globe

#2906315 #5 Container

#1321447 #20 Container



Blue Shag/Standard

Pinus strobus 'Blue Shag'



Zone 3



Compact, rounded selection of White Pine with blue-green needles. Trained on a standard.

#1376126 #10 Container



Hillside Creeper

Pinus sylvestris 'Hillside Creeper'

Zone 3



Slow-growing, ground-hugging Scotch Pine with green foliage turning a lighter green in the winter.

H: 12-18" W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2906568 #3 Container

#2906575 #7 Container

Limber Northern Blue

Pinus flexilis 'Northern Blue'

This hardy selection of Limber Pine has a more intense blue color and more upright habit. It is resistant to winter burn. Fast-growing.

H: 25-30' W: 10-15'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2446224 #15 Container

#2494515 #20 Container

Zone 4



Longaeva Formal Form

Pinus longaeva 'Formal Form'

This selection of Bristlecone Pine has a very "formal form" developing into a dense, almost perfect cone. Formerly sold as 'Aristata Formal Form'.

H: 10' W: 6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, narrow

#3516551 #15 Container

Zone 4



Macopin

Pinus strobus 'Macopin'

An unusual dwarf form of White Pine that has an irregular, upright habit and produces a large quantity of cones.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2906810 #7 Container

#2906827 #15 Container

Zone 3



Morel

Pinus resinosa 'Morel'

Dwarf form of Norway Pine that maintains a dense, rounded, billowy form. Long, light green needles.

H: 6' W: 8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#2635734 #3 Container

#871769 #7 Container

#1755709 #15 Container

Zone 3





Mugo Big Tuna

Pinus mugo 'Big Tuna'

A sturdy selection of upright Mugo Pine with boldly-textured dark green foliage.

H: 6' W: 6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, broad

#563237 #7 Container

#525174 #10 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Dwarf

Pinus mugo pumilio

A compact, rounded evergreen. Candles must be pruned during growing season for tight shape.

H: 6-8' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

#857275 #5 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Free Form

Pinus mugo pumilio

A natural, unshaped form of 'Dwarf Mugo'.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

#2197003 #10 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Jakobsen's

Pinus mugo 'Jakobsen's'

Dark green color, slow growth rate and clumpy habit make 'Jakobsen's' a unique plant for the garden.

H: 30" W: 3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#3503124 #10 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Palouse Hindu Pan

Pinus mugo 'Palouse'

A robust, reliable, and hardy selection with a natural rounded shape is crafted to Hindu Pan styling to create a wonderful focal point in any landscape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Hindu Pan

#256720 #15 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Sherwood Compact

Pinus mugo 'Sherwood Compact'

Compact, dense mound that produces slightly twisted needles that are a rich green with golden tips in winter.

H: 3' W: 3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

#4123512 #3 Container

#4123529 #7 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Sherwood Compact/Standard

Pinus mugo 'Sherwood Compact'

Same as above. Grown on a standard

#256722 #7 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Slowmound

Pinus mugo 'Slowmound'

A true 'Dwarf Mugo' that forms a dense mound. Its compact habit makes it useful for rock gardens or smaller landscapes.

H: 3' W: 3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

#842516 #3 Container

#1340653 #5 Container

#1156360 #7 Container

Zone 2



Mugo Tannenbaum

Pinus mugo 'Tannenbaum'

A very hardy dwarf pine tree. Compact pyramidal form with good winter color.

H: 10-15' W: 6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2906346 #7 Container

#136300 #10 Container

#2906353 #15 Container

#3337026 #20 Container

#4067618 6' BB

#4320737 7' BB

#107240 8' BB*

* Limited Availability

Zone 2





Mugo Valley Cushion

Pinus mugo 'Valley Cushion'

Zone 2



'Valley Cushion' is a TRUdwarf® selection that combines a spreading habit in a very compact, dense form. Reddish buds complement short, medium green needles. Slow growing and requires little to no pruning.

H: 12" W: 4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#151798 #3 Container



Mugo White Bud

Pinus mugo 'White Bud'

Zone 2



Cold weather brings a white resinous coating to each terminal bud, producing a dramatic frosty effect against the plant's dark green foliage. Compact, uniform growth habit suitable for rock gardens and smaller areas.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#4123253 #3 Container

#4123277 #7 Container



Norway

Pinus resinosa

Zone 2



A fast-growing evergreen tree with long, green needles. Does well in dry, sandy, acidic soils. Somewhat susceptible to salt damage. The Minnesota state tree.

H: 50-80' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2912064 6' BB

#2912071 7' BB

#3241781 8' BB

#3241798 10' BB



Parviflora Glauca

Pinus parviflora glauca

Zone 4



This cultivar of Japanese White Pine has twisted blue-green needles and an open, pyramidal form. Produces numerous brown-red cones that are persistent.

H: 35-50' W: 30'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2424888 #10 Container

Ponderosa

Pinus ponderosa

Broad, pyramidal shape when young, developing into a large tree with a narrow crown as it matures. Prefers a moist, well-drained loam soil, but will adapt to a wide range of conditions. Salt tolerant.

H: 60-80' W: 25-30'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2914877 6' BB

#2921240 7' BB

Zone 3



Scotch

Pinus sylvestris

An irregular, pyramidal tree with short, spreading branches and twisted blue-green needles when young. As tree matures it becomes open or almost umbrella-shaped. Unique orange-brown bark on upper portions. Does well in a variety of soils.

H: 40-60' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#3163144 #15 Container

#2910091 6' BB

#2910107 7' BB

#3241804 8' BB

#3241811 10' BB*

* Limited Availability

Zone 2



Scotch Bonna Hindu Pan

Pinus sylvestris 'Bonna'

A selection of Scotch Pine from the Netherlands. Beautiful silver-blue needles and cinnamon-colored bark. Trained into an oriental form.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Hindu Pan

#4497941 5' BB

Zone 3



Scotch Dwarf Blue Pompon

Pinus sylvestris 'Glauca Nana'

A dwarf blue Scotch Pine grown into a pompon shape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Pompon

#4320782 #5 Container

Zone 3





Scotch Pumila Hindu Pan

Pinus sylvestris 'Pumila'

Selection of Scotch Pine with blue-green needles. Trained into an oriental form.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Hindu Pan

#2649717 #30 Container

Zone 3



Scotch Watereri Cloud Pruned

Pinus sylvestris 'Watereri'

A semi-dwarf selection of Scotch Pine with distinct blue-green needles. Unique cloud pruned form makes this the centerpiece of any landscape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Cloud pruned

#3324736 #15 Container

#2292869 #35 Container

Zone 4



Swiss Stone

Pinus cembra

A slow-growing, dense, columnar pyramid when young, becoming more open as it matures. Dark green needles with blue-white underside. Good tree for smaller areas. Edible seeds.

H: 30-40' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2912132 5' BB

Zone 3



Swiss Stone Algonquin Pillar

Pinus cembra 'Algonquin Pillar'

An extremely hardy selection of Swiss Stone Pine that has a narrow, upright form.

H: 25-30' W: 10-12'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4318772 #15 Container*

* Limited availability

Zone 3



Swiss Stone Chalet

Pinus cembra 'Chalet'

A slow-growing form of Swiss Stone Pine with blue-green needles and a dense, conical shape.

H: 35' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#4321932 #15 Container

#49026 #20 Container

Zone 3



Swiss Stone Prairie Statesman®

Pinus cembra 'Herman'

Zone 3



'Prairie Statesman' is an elegant evergreen tree with a strong central leader. Its lateral branches curve upward and slightly inward resulting in a narrow, dense growth habit.

H: 25-30' W: 15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#107534 #15 Container

#107536 #20 Container



Swiss Stone Silver Whispers™

Pinus cembra 'Klein'

Zone 4



A selection of Swiss Stone Pine with a dense form and white-striped dark green needles that produce a silvery effect. A good contrast plant for small spaces.

H: 12' W: 6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

#2906896 #5 Container

#2906902 #10 Container



Taylor's Sunburst

Pinus contorta 'Taylor's Sunburst'

Zone 4



A Lodgepole Pine with bright golden-yellow candles in spring maturing to light yellow-green. Stunning spring effect. The original plant was from the Colorado Rockies.

H: 10-15' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green/yellow

Shape: Upright, broad

#2649816 #7 Container

#2168676 #15 Container



Uncle Fogey

Pinus banksiana 'Uncle Fogey'

Zone 2



A weeping form of Jack Pine introduced by the University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. Wild, undulating branches make this an interesting specimen plant.

H: 6' W: 10-15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#3096213 #7 Container





White

Pinus strobus

Fast-growing, soft-needled native evergreen with long blue-green foliage. Needs moist, well-drained soil. Intolerant of salts and air pollution.

H: 50-80' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2906988 #5 Container
#2906995 #10 Container
#4318932 #15 Container
#2907008 #20 Container

#2910121 6' BB
#2910138 7' BB
#2910145 8' BB
#3223640 10' BB

Zone 3



White Columnar

Pinus strobus 'Fastigiata'

Narrow, upright cultivar of Eastern White Pine that develops a wider character with age. Softer in appearance than other fastigiata plants.

H: 40' W: 15'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#2907015 #10 Container
#2935957 #20 Container

#70362 6' BB
#4138264 7' BB
#52072 8' BB
#107126 9' BB
#107130 10' BB

Zone 3



White Mini Twists

Pinus strobus 'Mini Twists'

A unique selection of White Pine with twisted, blue-green needles and a compact, rounded shape. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Mounded

#4318765 #7 Container

Zone 3



White Niagara Falls

Pinus strobus 'Niagara Falls'

A unique sport of Weeping White Pine. Central leader undulates along the ground creating a low specimen plant. Stake leader for more upright habit.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#3472024 #7 Container

Zone 3



White Patton's Silver Splendor

Pinus strobus 'Patton's Silver Splendor'

A University of Minnesota introduction selected for its excellent resistance to white pine blister-rust. Thicker than usual waxy deposits inhibit the disease and give the blue-green needles a silvery look.

H: 80' W: 40'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#109066 #10 Container

Zone 3



White Stowe Pillar

Pinus strobus 'Stowe Pillar'

An improved selection of Columnar White Pine. Striking rich blue-green needles and a very narrow, columnar growth habit. Makes an excellent hedge or privacy screen.

H: 15-20' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#256724 #10 Container

#137526 #15 Container

#137528 #20 Container

#256726 5' BB*

* Limited Availability

Zone 3



White Weeping

Pinus strobus 'Pendula'

A weeping form of White Pine with long needles that gently cascade from twisting, pendulous branches.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Weeping

#3506132 #15 Container

#2907039 #20 Container

#164168 12' BB*

#212732 14' BB*

* Limited Availability

Zone 3



SPRUCE



Acrocona

Picea abies 'Acrocona'

Unusual, slow-growing evergreen with a compact, upright growth habit. Cones set readily on the ends of the branches and are purple when immature.

H: 10-12' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2907305 #7 Container

#2907312 #10 Container

#2907329 #20 Container

Zone 3



Acrocona Pusch

Picea abies 'Acrocona Pusch'

A dwarf form of 'Acrocona' spruce that produces bright-red cones that turn brown as they mature. Globose when young, this small spruce develops an upright, broad shape with maturity.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#3908158 #3 Container

#71984 #7 Container

Zone 3



Alberta Dwarf

Picea glauca 'Conica'

A symmetrical, pyramidal evergreen with bright green foliage. Needs protection from the winter sun and wind.

H: 6' W: 3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2907336 #1 Container

#2907343 #3 Container

#2907350 #5 Container

#2907374 #10 Container

Zone 4



Alberta Dwarf Spiral

Picea glauca 'Conica'

Same as above. Trimmed as a spiral.

#2907398 #7 Container

Zone 4



Bird's Nest

Picea abies 'Nidiformis'

Dense, flat-topped, spreading spruce with horizontal layers of branches. Nice light green foliage.

H: 3' W: 5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2907404 #2 Container

#2907411 #5 Container

Zone 3



Black Hills

Picea glauca densata

Slow-growing native of the Black Hills with a compact, dense habit and bright to dark green needles.

H: 30-40' W: 20-30'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2907428 #5 Container

#2907435 #10 Container

#2907442 #20 Container

#2909064 4' BB

#2909088 5' BB

#2909101 6' BB

#2909125 7' BB

#2909149 8' BB

#2909163 10' BB

 Zone 3



Blue Meyer

Picea meyeri

A Chinese Spruce with beautiful blue-green foliage, an upright branching habit, and medium growth rate. Does well under drought conditions but will tolerate heavy clay and light soils. Shows good resistance to disease and insect problems.

H: 50' W: 25'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3372256 6' BB

#3465491 7' BB

#3465507 8' BB

Zone 4





Clanbrassiliana

Picea abies 'Clanbrassiliana Stricta'

A dense, broadly pyramidal evergreen with glossy, green foliage.

H: 8-10' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2907473 #7 Container

Zone 4



Colorado

Picea pungens

Broad, dense tree with pyramidal shape. Horizontal, stiff branches with sharp needles ranging in color from green to blue. More drought tolerant than other spruce but prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 40-60' W: 15-30'

Foliage: Green-blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#73394 #15 Container

#2907527 #20 Container

#2910237 6' BB

#2910268 7' BB

#2910329 8' BB

#2921271 10' BB

Zone 2



Colorado Blue Totem

Picea pungens glauca 'Blue Totem'

Powder blue-green needles on branches held tightly to its trunk form this more narrow, upright selection of Colorado Blue Spruce.

H: 12-15' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#172390 #10 Container

#137298 #15 Container

#137300 #20 Container

Zone 3



Colorado Blue Upright

Picea pungens 'Fastigiata'

Narrow, tight-growing upright evergreen with steel blue foliage.

H: 15-20' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Columnar

#4320911 5' BB

#4320928 6' BB

#122336 8' BB*

* Limited Availability

Zone 2



Colorado Blue Weeping

Picea pungens 'Pendula'

Weeping form of Colorado Blue Spruce.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Weeping

#2353669 #10 Container

Zone 4



Colorado Sester's Dwarf

Picea pungens 'Sester Dwarf'

An exciting dwarf selection of Colorado Spruce. 'Sester's Dwarf' is a blue, densely conical small tree. It has that sought after "Christmas Tree" shape.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2649809 #7 Container

#2862116 #10 Container*

* Limited Availability

Zone 2



Cupressina

Picea abies 'Cupressina'

A narrow, pyramidal selection of Norway Spruce with a dense growth habit. Very hardy with dark green foliage.

H: 15-20' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#2908555 #10 Container

#3174812 #15 Container

#108786 #20 Container 6ft

#2649793 #20 Container 7ft

#4124038 6' BB

#4124045 7' BB

#4319168 8' BB

Zone 4



Dwarf Blue Globe

Picea pungens 'Globosa'

A popular dwarf evergreen with outstanding blue coloration. Very slow growing.

H: 3-5' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Globe

#876122 #3 Container

#660059 #5 Container

#4372 #7 Container

#869032 #10 Container

#1376102 #20 Container

Zone 3





Dwarf Blue Globe/Standard

Picea pungens 'Globosa'

Same as above. Grown on a standard.

#608884 #5 Container
#1376096 #10 Container
#256728 #35 Container

#72028 36" BB*

* Denotes head size

Zone 3



Dwarf Norway

Picea abies 'Pumila'

Dense, broadly globe-shaped spruce with short needles that are darker green than other nest types.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Globe

Foliage: Dark green

#329 #2 Container
#3396399 #3 Container
#4419 #5 Container

Zone 3



Fat Albert

Picea pungens 'Fat Albert'

A Colorado Spruce selected for its outstanding blue foliage and dense, pyramidal growth habit. A beautiful specimen tree.

H: 40-60' W: 15-30'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Foliage: Blue

#2907558 #10 Container
#256730 #15 Container
#2907565 #20 Container

#2910411 5' BB
#2910435 6' BB
#2910459 7' BB
#2910473 8' BB
#2921288 10' BB



Zone 3



Formanek

Picea abies 'Formanek'

A prostrate form of Norway Spruce. This unique plant has pendulous branches that cascade down, creating a dense, spreading carpet over time. A perfect plant for the rock garden.

H: 3' W: 6'

Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green

#2907596 #7 Container

Zone 3



Lanham's Beehive

Picea abies 'Lanham's Beehive'

Bold texture and compact growth give this conifer its beehive appearance. Cinnamon-colored stems and buds create a dramatic contrast.

H: 6' W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#2907176 #7 Container

Zone 3



Little Gem/Standard

Picea abies 'Little Gem'

Very fine green needles with a dense growth habit. This dwarf evergreen requires practically no maintenance. Grown on a standard.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe/Standard

#3274147 #10 Container

Zone 4



North Star

Picea glauca 'North Star'

A dense, compact form of White Spruce that resulted from a sport of 'Dwarf Alberta'. Very hardy and resistant to winter burn.

H: 12-18' W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2907657 #10 Container*

* Limited Availability

Zone 3



Norway

Picea abies

A fast growing spruce with horizontal to upward sweeping branches that have pendulous branchlets as the tree matures. Useful as a wind-break or as a specimen in large open areas.

H: 60-80' W: 25-30'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3255764 #10 Container

#2910626 6' BB

#2921301 7' BB

#2921318 8' BB

#3241873 10' BB

Zone 2





Norway Columnar

Picea abies 'Fastigiata Compacta'

A columnar form of Norway Spruce.

H: 15-20' W: 4-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#3324767 #10 Container

Zone 3



Norway Royal Splendor®

Picea abies 'Noel' (RFM-44)

Great for an upright screening tree or as a landscape specimen. Maintains a narrowly-pyramidal form with upright branching that does not have the drooping, pendulous tertiary branching which is typical in other Norway Spruce. Bright green, semi-glossy needles. An NDSU selection.

H: 40' W: 25'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#171332 #15 Container

Zone 3



Norway Weeping

Picea abies 'Pendula'

This unique specimen plant's height is determined by training. The rich green color and graceful weeping habit will make this a focal point in any landscape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#2521549 #10 Container

#2521556 #20 Container

#70732 6' BB

#107144 7' BB

Zone 3



Procumbens

Picea pungens 'Procumbens'

Unusual semi-dwarf evergreen with bright blue foliage and a prostrate, undulating growth habit.

H: 18" W: 3'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Spreading

#188742 #3 Container

#2907664 #10 Container

Zone 2



Rainbow's End™

Picea glauca 'Rainbow's End'

A unique conifer that is similar to 'Dwarf Alberta' except for color. The first flush of needles in spring are light green. The second flush of the year produces bright yellow needles that eventually turn dark green. Needs winter protection.

H: 6' W: 3'

Foliage: Green/yellow

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3129003 #7 Container

Zone 4



Ruby Teardrops

Picea pungens 'Ruby Teardrops'

Compact, rounded form with blue needles. Beautiful red cones emerge in summer.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Mounded

#4319199 #5 Container

Zone 3



Serbian

Picea omorika

Graceful form with a slender trunk and drooping branches. Glossy, dark green needles are white underneath. Benefits from protection from winter winds.

H: 50' W: 25'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2910695 5' BB

#2910701 6' BB

#3214433 7' BB

Zone 4



Serbian Weeping

Picea omorika 'Gotelli Weeping'

An attractive evergreen with gracefully weeping branches and distinctive bicolor foliage.

H: 30' W: 15'

Foliage: Blue/green

Shape: Weeping

#2907718 #10 Container

#2907725 #20 Container

Zone 4





Sherwood Compact

Picea abies 'Sherwood Compact'

Zone 4



A Norway Spruce selection with green needles and light brown shoots. Narrow, pyramidal form with an ascending branch habit.

H: 6-15' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2132738 #7 Container

#2410829 #10 Container

#2266341 #20 Container



Tompa

Picea abies 'Tompa'

Zone 3



A slow-growing selection of Norway Spruce with a compact growth habit. Its tight, conical shape makes it a nice alternative to 'Dwarf Alberta' and a perfect choice for rock gardens and smaller landscapes.

H: 8' W: 4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2635840 #10 Container



White



Picea glauca



Zone 2



Very hardy evergreen tree that is native to Minnesota. Branches are filled with short, dense needles and its purple-grey bark has a silver sheen.

H: 40-60' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#186226 #10 Container

#3411467 6' BB

#252828 7' BB

#166240 8' BB*

* Limited availability



White Weeping

Picea glauca 'Pendula'

Zone 2



A narrow, columnar specimen plant that requires no training to maintain its shape. Side branches weep along the main trunk forming a skirt at the ground.

H: 30' W: 4'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar, weeping

#2907787 #7 Container

#2907794 #10 Container

#2907800 #20 Container

#2907817 #25 Container

YEW

Dark Green

Taxus x media 'Dark Green Spreader'

Dense, low, spreading shrub is an excellent basic foundation plant. Dark green foliage backs scarlet berries. Highly resistant to needle burn and tolerates shearing well.

H: 3-4' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Spreading

#2603009 #5 Container

Zone 4



Dwarf Bright Gold

Taxus cuspidata 'Dwarf Bright Gold'

A spreading yew with an irregular habit. Needles have vertical green and gold striations with an overall golden-yellow appearance. Prefers partial shade.

H: 8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Upright, broad

#2169154 #3 Container

#2169161 #7 Container

Zone 4



Emerald Spreader

Taxus cuspidata 'Monloo' (PP10,335)

Retains its dark green color in the coldest winters. Red berries in winter. Moderate to slow growing.

H: 30" W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2907077 #5 Container

Zone 4



Everlow

Taxus x media 'Everlow'

A low-growing yew with striking green needles. Good resistance to winter burn and requires little maintenance.

H: 3' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2993308 24" BB

Zone 4





Japanese Upright

Taxus cuspidata 'Capitata'

Zone 4



Slow-growing pyramidal evergreen with glossy, dark green needles. Needs moist, well-drained soil and protection from the winter sun.

H: 10-12' W: 5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

- #2907084 #5 Container
- #2907091 #7 Container
- #2907107 #10 Container
- #2907114 #15 Container

- #2910718 3' BB
- #2910732 4' BB
- #2910749 5' BB
- #3527113 6' BB



Nana Aurescens

Taxus cuspidata 'Nana Aurescens'

Zone 4



A low, spreading yew with sunny yellow foliage. A great accent plant.

H: 18" W: 4-6'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Spreading

- #2168669 #3 Container
- #2168652 #7 Container



Nova

Taxus cuspidata 'Nova'

Zone 4



Slow-growing columnar form of cuspidata. Retains its dark green color year around.

H: 4-6' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

- #4088934 #5 Container
- #256732 #10 Container

- #145788 18" BB
- #2286196 24" BB



Sunburst



Taxus x media 'Sunburst'

Zone 5



A spreader with bright golden foliage. Plant in full sun for best color. Needs winter protection.

H: 3' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Spreading

- #256734 #5 Container

Taunton

Taxus x media 'Taunton'

A low, dense, slow-growing evergreen with bright green needles.

H: 3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2907121 #2 Container

#2907138 #3 Container

#2907145 #5 Container

#2907152 #7 Container

#2910756 24" BB

#2910763 30" BB

Zone 4



Bigger Discounts

On “Bachman’s-Grown”
Plant Material



Look for this symbol throughout the catalog for eligible varieties. See Page 4 for details.

Roses



Music Box Rose, Oso Easy® Paprika Rose, Como Park Rose

Roses
Hybrid, Shrub



Frida Kahlo® Rose (Floribunda), Smokin' Hot™ Rose (Hybrid Tea)



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased in quantities of 100 or more.

Please call or see our “Bachman’s-Grown” container plant list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



ROSES, HYBRID

We offer a wide selection of “Bachman’s-Grown” hybrid roses that are only available during the spring season. Hybrid roses have been developed to provide blooms all season. There are many categories of hybrid roses; Floribunda, Grandiflora, and Tea Roses are available through our wholesale and retail stores. These roses are grown for their beauty in the garden and for cut flowers. Hybrid roses are not hardy in Minnesota and will require extra winter protection in our landscape.

Hybrid Rose Categories

Tea Roses – Produce one large flower on a single straight stem.

Floribundas – Flower in clusters on fairly long stems; their flowers are smaller than a Tea Rose.

Grandifloras – A combination of Tea Roses and Floribundas; flowers are larger than Floribundas.

Hybrid Roses - #2 Containers

Variety	Class	Flower Color	Flower Form	Petal Count	SKU
About Face™	Grandiflora	Yellow-Orange	Full, old fashioned	30-35	#2693703
All My Loving™	Hybrid Tea	Pink	Double, full	30-40	#138276
Arctic Blue™	Floribunda	Lavender-blue/cream	Double, spiral	35-40	#217014
Barbara Streisand	Hybrid Tea	Mauve	Full	26-40	#2274414
Burst of Joy™	Floribunda	Orange/yellow	Double	25	#257234
Celestial Night™	Floribunda	Plum to Raspberry	Old Fashioned, double	60-75	#217026
Chicago Peace	Hybrid Tea	Pink blend	Full	50-60	#2318866
Chihuly®	Floribunda	Yellow-orange to red	Full	25-30	#2693765
Climbing Blaze	Climbing	Red	Semi-double	12-16	#2275558
Climbing Lady in Red™	Floribunda	Red	Full, old fashioned	41	#174184
Doris Day	Floribunda	Yellow	Double	45-55	#74364
Double Delight	Hybrid Tea	White/red blend	Double	30-35	#2275688
Easy Spirit™	Floribunda	White	Double, old fashioned	30-40	#174188
Frida Kahlo®	Floribunda	Red/orange	Double	25-40	#174190
Good as Gold	Hybrid Tea	Gold-orange	Double, formal	30	#4510305
Grande Dame	Hybrid Tea	Pink	Full	30	#3954674
Happy Go Lucky!™	Grandiflora	Yellow	Double, old fashioned	40	#4536718
In The Mood™	Hybrid Tea	Red blend	Double	25-30	#3114283
Julia Child	Floribunda	Yellow	Full	35-40	#2896715
Ketchup and Mustard™	Floribunda	Red/yellow	Double	25	#4157845
Legends™	Hybrid Tea	Red	Full	30	#3525195
Livin Easy®	Floribunda	Orange blend	Full	25-30	#2276944
Love at First Sight™	Hybrid Tea	Red/white	Double, spiral	35-45	#257236
Mister Lincoln	Hybrid Tea	Red	Full	35	#2277064
Neil Diamond	Hybrid Tea	Pink/white	Double	40-50	#74366
Oh My!™	Floribunda	Red	Full	25-30	#4364274
Perfume Delight	Hybrid Tea	Rose-pink	Full	30	#4157975
Pretty Lady Rose™	Hybrid Tea	Deep pink	Full	55	#108462
Queen of Elegance™	Floribunda	Pink	Double, full	40-90	#257238
Rosie the Riveter™	Floribunda	Orange/pink blend	Double	30-45	#174198
Smokin' Hot	Hybrid Tea	Red/orange-white	Full	25	#108464
Sparkle & Shine™	Floribunda	Yellow	Double	33-38	#4364298
State of Grace™	Grandiflora	Apricot-gold/pink	Old fashioned, double, spiral	30-65	#257240
Strike It Rich®	Grandiflora	Yellow-pink	Full	30	#3114320
Sugar Moon™	Hybrid Tea	White	Full	30	#4158194
Twilight Zone	Grandiflora	Purple	Full	40	#4364311

ROSES, HYBRID *continued*

Hybrid Rose Categories

Tea Roses – Produce one large flower on a single straight stem.

Floribundas – Flower in clusters on fairly long stems; their flowers are smaller than a Tea Rose.

Grandifloras – A combination of Tea Roses and Floribundas; flowers are larger than Floribundas.

Miniature Roses - #2 Containers

Variety	Class	Flower Color	Flower Form	Petal Count	SKU
Miniature All a' Twitter™	Hybrid Tea	Orange	Double	15-20	#4158378
Miniature Cutie Pie™	Hybrid Tea	Peach/pink/yellow	Miniature	30	#108468
Miniature Hot and Sassy™	Hybrid Tea	Orange	Miniature	15-20	#174194
Miniature Lemon Drop	Hybrid Tea	Yellow	Miniature	30	#2530039
Miniature Rainbow's End™	Hybrid Tea	Orange blend/purple	Miniature	15-20	#3692750
Miniature Ruby Ruby™	Hybrid Tea	Red	Miniature	25-30	#2694007



Tree Roses - #5 Containers

Variety	Class	Flower Color	Flower Form	Petal Count	SKU
Arctic Blue™	Floribunda	Lavender-blue/cream	Double	35-40	#217022
Burst of Joy™	Floribunda	Orange/yellow	Double	25	#257242
Ch-Ching!™	Grandiflora	Yellow	Double, informal	30	#257244
Chihuly®	Floribunda	Yellow/orange to red	Double	25-30	#4364359
Doris Day	Floribunda	Yellow	Double	45-55	#74372
Easy Does It®	Floribunda	Peach-orange-pink	Double	25-30	#3959983
Easy Going™ & Living Easy®	Floribunda	Yellow/orange	Full	25-40	#2694069
Ebb Tide™ & Julia Child	Hybrid Tea	Purple/yellow	Full	35	#4364373
Iceberg & Burgundy Iceberg	Floribunda	White/purple & red	Double	20-25	#4158439
Julia Child	Floribunda	Yellow	Full	35-40	#3346110
Life of the Party™	Floribunda	Yellow-pink blend	Old Fashioned	55-65	#217032
Neil Diamond	Hybrid Tea	Pink-white	Double	40-50	#74374
Oh My!	Floribunda	Red	Full	25-30	#4364410

ROSES, SHRUB

Bachman's offers a wide selection of hardy shrub roses. These roses will survive Minnesota winters without protection. The flowers on shrub roses are borne in clusters.

Shrub Rose Bloom Cycles

Everblooming - Produces a continuous supply of flowers throughout the summer.

Recurrent - Flower for 2-3 weeks, then take a 2-3 week rest without flowers, then repeat the bloom cycle again. Throughout the growing season, you can expect about 3 bloom cycles.

Shrub Rose Reference Guide					
Flower Color	Bloom Cycle	Height	Flower Color	Bloom Cycle	Height
APRICOT			RED		
Calypso	Recurrent	24"	Champlain	Everblooming	3'
Climbing Above and Beyond™	Recurrent	10-14'	Climbing Ramblin' Red®	Everblooming	6-10'
			Como Park	Recurrent	30"
ORANGE BLEND			Drift® Red	Recurrent	12-24"
Coral Cove	Everblooming	2-3'	Flower Carpet® Scarlet	Everblooming	2-3'
Drift® Peach	Recurrent	12-24"	Hope for Humanity	Everblooming	2-4'
Morden Sunrise	Recurrent	2-3'	Kashmir	Recurrent	3-4'
Oso Easy® Paprika	Everblooming	1-2'	Knock Out® Double Red	Everblooming	3-4'
			Moje Hammarberg®	Recurrent	4-5'
PINK			Super Hero	Everblooming	3-5'
All the Rage	Everblooming	2-4'	Tree-Knock Out® Double Red	Everblooming	5-6'
Carefree Wonder™	Everblooming	3'			
Climbing William Baffin	Recurrent	6-8'	Winnipeg Parks	Everblooming	24"
Flower Carpet® Pink Supreme	Everblooming	24-30"	WHITE		
Little Mischief	Everblooming	18-24"	Champagne Wishes	Recurrent	3-4'
Lotty's Love®	Everblooming	3-4'	Pavement Snow	Everblooming	30"
Nearly Wild	Everblooming	2-3'	YELLOW		
Oso Easy® Mango Salsa	Everblooming	2-3'	High Voltage	Recurrent	3-5'
Oso Easy® Peasy	Everblooming	3'	Music Box	Everblooming	3'
Pavement Foxi	Everblooming	30"	YELLOW/PINK		
Sunrise Sunset	Everblooming	2-3'	Campfire	Everblooming	3'
PURPLE					
Pavement Purple	Everblooming	30"			

All the Rage

Rosa 'BAIrage' (PP19,945)

Easy Elegance® rose. Coral buds open to apricot-colored blossoms with yellow centers aging to a deep pink. Disease-resistant foliage.

H: 2-4'

Flower Color: Apricot-pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3-4"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3346424 #2 Container

easy elegance® Zone 4





Calypso

Rosa 'BAlypso' (PPAF)

Easy Elegance® rose. Wonderful, double apricot blooms. Dark green foliage that is disease-resistant.

H: 24"

Flower Color: Apricot

Flower Size: Double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4305208 #2 Container

easy elegance®
ROSES YOU CAN ENJOY!

Zone 4



Campfire

Rosa 'CA 29' (PP24,435)

Buds of yellow and red open to semi-double flowers of yellow, edged in deep pink. 'Campfire' is very disease-resistant and blooms continuously until frost.

H: 3'

Flower Color: Yellow/pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3¼"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#51476 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 3



Carefree Wonder™

Rosa 'MElpitac' (PP7,783)

1991 AARS winner. Semi-double pink flowers are creamy-white underneath and bloom all summer. Bright green foliage is highly disease-resistant.

H: 3'

Flower Color: Rose-pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#605302 #2 Container

Zone 4



Champagne Wishes

Rosa 'BAICham'

Easy Elegance® rose. Clusters of apricot buds open to blooms of white with a hint of apricot before fading to a clear white. Disease-resistant.

H: 3-4'

Flower Color: White

Flower Size: Full, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4123680 #2 Container

easy elegance®
ROSES YOU CAN ENJOY!

Zone 4



Champlain

Rosa 'Champlain'

Explorer series. Semi-double, slightly fragrant red flowers bloom continuously all season.

H: 3'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#15910 #2 Container



Zone 3



Climbing Above and Beyond™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

Rosa 'ZLEEltonStrack' (PP24,463) 

This very hardy climbing rose has large semi-double apricot flowers. Disease-resistant.

H: 10-14'

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2-3"

Flower Color: Apricot

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#71096

#2 Container



Climbing Ramblin' Red®

Zone 4

Rosa 'Radramblin' (PP14,270) 

Attractive red-tinged foliage becomes dark green with age. An improved 'Henry Kelsey' with better disease resistance and richer, fuller flowers.

H: 6-10'

Flower Size: Double, 3-4"

Flower Color: Red

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#583983

#2 Container



Climbing William Baffin

Zone 3

Rosa 'William Baffin' 

Explorer series. A climbing variety with double, deep pink flower clusters.

H: 6-8'

Flower Size: Double, 2½"

Flower Color: Pink

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#584010

#2 Container



Como Park

easyelegance® Zone 4

Rosa 'BALark' 

Easy Elegance® rose. Clusters of bright red 3" flowers bloom throughout the season. Glossy dark green foliage that is resistant to black spot.

H: 30"

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Flower Color: Red

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3645817

#2 Container



Coral Cove

easyelegance® Zone 4

Rosa 'BALove' 

Easy Elegance® rose. This everblooming gem has double blooms whose outer petals are dark pink changing to orange and finally to bright yellow at the center. Highly disease-resistant and own root.

H: 2-3'

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Flower Color: Orange-pink blend

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#104468

#2 Container





Drift® Peach

Rosa 'Meiggili' (PP18,542)

'Peach Drift' is one of the most floriferous of the series. Soft, peach blooms cover the plant from mid-spring to the first hard freeze. Disease resistant.

H: 12-24"

Flower Size: Double, 1½"

Flower Color: Peach

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4507725 #2 Container

Zone 4



Drift® Red

Rosa 'Meigalpio' (PP17,877)

Low, spreading growth habit with petite red blooms. 'Red Drift' makes a beautiful statement when it drapes over a rock wall or edge. Disease resistant.

H: 12-24"

Flower Size: Double, 1½"

Flower Color: Red

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3971701 #2 Container

Zone 4



Flower Carpet® Pink Supreme

Rosa 'NOA250092' (PP16,276)

Lovely pink blooms have white tinges and have golden-yellow stamens. Very disease-resistant.

H: 24-30"

Flower Size: Double, 1-2"

Flower Color: Pink

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3342686 #2 Container

Zone 4



Flower Carpet® Scarlet

Rosa 'NOA83100B' (PP17,373)

Scarlet is one of the top performing groundcover roses, blooming spring through fall. Very disease-resistant.

H: 2-3'

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Flower Color: Red

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3342693 #2 Container

Zone 4



High Voltage

Rosa 'BALage' (PPAF)

Easy Elegance® rose. Fragrant, double yellow blooms are supported by strong stems. Disease-resistant.

H: 3-5'

Flower Size: Double, 2-3"

Flower Color: Yellow

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3516841 #2 Container

easy elegance®
ROSES FOR YOUR GARDEN

Zone 4



Hope for Humanity

Rosa 'Hope for Humanity'

Parkland series. A new rose from Morden Research Center, named in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the Canadian Red Cross Society. Upright growth habit with deep wine-red flowers.

H: 2-4'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#1757338 #2 Container

Zone 3



Kashmir

Rosa 'BALmir' (PPAF)

Easy Elegance® rose. Hybrid tea-like, very full dark red flowers. 'Kashmir' works great as a cut flower.

H: 3-4'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3516865 #2 Container

easyelegance®

Zone 4



Knock Out® Double Red

Rosa 'Radtko' (PP16,202)

Large clusters of cherry-red double flowers cover the entire plant. Flowers rebloom until first frost. Disease-resistant.

H: 3-4'

Flower Color: Cherry-red

Flower Size: Double, 3-3½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3366897 #2 Container

Tree Form:

#3910960 #5 Container

Zone 5



Little Mischief

Rosa 'BALief' (PP17,196)

Easy Elegance® rose. Everblooming shrub rose with deep pink flowers and a white eye. Semi-glossy, disease-resistance foliage. Its low-growing habit makes it perfect for borders, slopes, or as a groundcover.

H: 18-24"

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 1"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#2992653 #2 Container

easyelegance®

Zone 4



Lotty's Love®

Rosa 'BOC rogosnif' (PP22,570)

Cinnamon scented rose with large, semi-double blooms throughout the season. Flowers bud with a beetroot purple and flush out to a vivid mauve-pink. Resistant to fungal disease.

H: 3-4'

Flower Color: Mauve

Flower Size: Semi-double, 4-5"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#215392 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS®

Zone 3





Moje Hammarberg®

Rosa 'Moje Hammarberg'

A very hardy shrub rose that produces fragrant, magenta-red flowers followed by large, red hips. Excellent disease resistance.

H: 4-5'

Flower Color: Magenta-red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4125424 #2 Container

Zone 3



Morden Sunrise

Rosa 'Morden Sunrise' (PP13,969)

Parkland series. Fragrant, wavy flowers range from creamy-yellow to dark orange as they open and age. Glossy foliage has improved disease resistance.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Orange blend

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½-3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#2055716 #2 Container

Zone 4



Music Box

Rosa 'BAIbox'

Easy Elegance® rose. Double blooms with creamy-yellow centers surrounded by delicate pink blends. Glossy green foliage is disease-resistant.

H: 3'

Flower Color: Yellow/pink

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#4123765 #2 Container

easy elegance

Zone 4



Nearly Wild

Rosa 'Nearly Wild'

One of the most attractive hardy shrub roses with fragrant, single rose-pink flowers.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Single, 4"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#16092 #2 Container



Zone 4



Oso Easy® Mango Salsa

Rosa 'ChewperAdventure' (PP22,190)

Bright tropical colors make this rose a must have! Flowers range from pink to a salmon-coral. Oso Easy® roses are disease-resistant, require no spraying or pruning, and add beauty all season long.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#4249212 #2 Container



Zone 3



Oso Easy® Paprika

Rosa 'ChewMay-Time' (PP18,347)

Bright orange flowers fade to coral with a golden center. They cover the tidy mound of dark, glossy foliage. Oso Easy® roses are extremely disease-resistant, require no spraying or pruning, and add beauty all season long.

H: 12-24"

Flower Color: Orange

Flower Size: Single, 1½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#4249236 #2 Container

PW Zone 3



Oso Easy® Peasy™



Rosa 'Phyllis Sherman' (PP29,167)

This ARS Award of Excellence rose sends out continuous, vivid, tropical pink double blooms and requires no deadheading. It exhibits outstanding disease resistance.

H: 3"

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#219434 #2 Container*

* Available 6/15

PW Zone 4



Pavement Foxi

Rosa 'UHLater'

Compact and suitable for very tough conditions. Deep red hips will form even during flowering period. Very fragrant blooms.

H: 30"

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½-3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#892764 #2 Container

B Zone 3



Pavement Purple

Rosa 'Rotesmeer'

Large clusters of purple-red, semi-double flowers with yellow hearts, followed by dark red hips.

H: 30"

Flower Color: Purple-red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½-3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#892771 #2 Container

B Zone 3



Pavement Snow

Rosa 'Schneekoppe'

Fragrant, semi-double white flowers have a mauve tint and prominent yellow stamens. Dark green, leathery foliage is disease-resistant.

H: 30"

Flower Color: White

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3445912 #2 Container

B Zone 3





Sunrise Sunset

Rosa 'BAIset' (PP16,770)

Easy Elegance® rose. A striking blend of fuchsia-pink petals changing to apricot-yellow near the center. Disease-resistant, blue-green foliage. Spreading habit suitable for groundcover or mass plantings.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#2992790 #2 Container

easy elegance
ROSE COLLECTION

Zone 4



Super Hero

Rosa 'BAIsuhe' (PP20,486)

Easy Elegance® rose. Clusters of medium red hybrid-tea shaped flowers stand out. Easy to grow and disease-resistant.

H: 3-5'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2-3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3521630 #2 Container

easy elegance
ROSE COLLECTION

Zone 4



Winnipeg Parks

Rosa 'Winnipeg Parks' (PP9,122)

Parkland series. Bright, cherry-red flowers bloom in clusters all summer. Compact growth habit.

H: 24"

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#241906 #2 Container

#2507772 #5 Container



Zone 3



Shrubs



Seaside Serenade® Fire Island Hydrangea, Fireside® Ninebark, Sunjoy Todo™ Barberry, New Jersey Tea Ceanothus



My Monet Purple Effect® Weigela, Sunjoy Mini Maroon® Barberry, Cobalt-n-Gold™ Hypericum



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased in quantities of 100 or more.

Please call or see our “Bachman’s-Grown” container plant list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



SHRUBS

ANDROMEDA

Blue Ice

Andromeda polifolia 'Blue Ice'

Slow-growing evergreen shrub with powder blue foliage similar in texture to rosemary. Light pink flowers bloom in May followed by a fruit capsule. Prefers moist, cool, acidic soil.

H: 24" W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Blue-green

Zone 3



#1355336 #2 Container

AZALEA

To improve transplanting success, azaleas and rhododendrons require a well-drained, acidic soil. A pH of 4.0 to 5.5 is optimum. To avoid root rot problems, it is important to have good drainage and not to plant too deep. Dig a shallow hole and backfill around the plant with a mixture of acid peat and existing soil. Top dress with an organic mulch to preserve root zone moisture. Avoid planting in sites with a southern exposure or strong winter winds.

Candy Lights™

Rhododendron x 'Candy Lights'

Light pink, very fragrant flowers with pale yellow streaks. Hardy and disease resistant.

H: 4-5' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

Zone 4



#3401406 #2 Container

Electric Lights™ Double Pink

Rhododendron 'UMNA2 493' (PP26,600)

A University of Minnesota introduction with double pink flowers and light green foliage that turns burgundy in the fall.

H: 6-7' W: 4-5'

Shape: Upright, mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Burgundy

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



#134092 #2 Container



Lilac Lights™

Rhododendron x 'Lilac Lights'

An improved form of 'Orchid Lights' with non-fading, deeper lilac colored flowers.

H: 3-4' W: 4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Lilac

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2778592 #2 Container

Zone 4



Mandarin Lights

Rhododendron x 'Mandarin Lights'

Ruffled, slightly fragrant, bright red-orange flowers bloom in late May to early June. Requires a well-drained, acidic soil.

H: 4-5' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Red-orange

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Maroon

#813325 #2 Container

Zone 4



Northern Hi-Lights

Rhododendron x 'Northern Hi-Lights'

Bicolor white flowers accented with bright yellow upper petals in late May. Mildew-resistant. Requires a well-drained, acidic soil.

H: 4' W: 5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White/yellow

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Burgundy

#340289 #2 Container

Zone 4



Rosy Lights

Rhododendron x 'Rosy Lights'

Fragrant, bright rose-pink flowers bloom in May to early June. Requires a well-drained, acidic soil.

H: 4-5' W: 5-6'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Rose-pink

Foliage: Light green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#7847 #2 Container

Zone 4



BARBERRY

Admiration

Berberis thunbergii 'Admiration' (PP16,921)

This exciting dwarf red barberry was selected for its unique orange-red foliage with yellow margins. Leaf color holds out all summer, turning brilliant red in fall.

H: 24" W: 3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Orange-red/yellow

Fall Color: Purple-red

Zone 4



Cabernet®

Berberis thunbergii atropurpurea 'Moretti Select'

An extremely dense compact form of 'Crimson Pygmy' which requires no pruning. Bright crimson new growth is followed by rich burgundy to purple foliage.

H: 24" W: 2-3'

Shape: Compact, mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Red-burgundy

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



Concorde

Berberis thunbergii 'Concorde'

A slow-growing, compact shrub that forms a small ball. Small, velvety deep purple-red foliage is heat tolerant. Superior to 'Crimson Pygmy' in color and form.

H: 18-24" W: 3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Red-purple

Fall Color: Orange-red

Zone 4



Crimson Pygmy

Berberis thunbergii 'Crimson Pygmy'

Dwarf, rounded shrub with small yellow flowers followed by red berries. Tolerates dry soil.

H: 18-24" W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Red-purple

Fall Color: Orange-red

Zone 4



#4507596 #2 Container

#3887514 #2 Container

#1688908 #2 Container

#3045341 #5 Container

#8004 #2 Container

#1831236 #5 Container



Golden

Berberis thunbergii 'Aurea'

Striking yellow foliage if planted in full sun. Tolerates dry soil.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Insignificant

#8110 #2 Container

Zone 4



Golden Nugget™

Berberis thunbergii 'Monlers' (PP9,577)

A dense, compact shrub with bright golden foliage overlaid with an orange cast. Foliage stays clean all season.

H: 15" W: 24"

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Orange

Flower: Insignificant

#320595 #2 Container

Zone 4



Golden Ruby

Berberis thunbergii 'Goruzam' (PP16,203)

A beautiful slow-growing compact plant with striking orange-red foliage accented with a golden margin.

H: 24" W: 24"

Foliage: Orange-red

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Orange-red

Flower: Insignificant

#3507931 #2 Container

Zone 4



Helmond Pillar

Berberis thunbergii 'Helmond Pillar'

A multi-stemmed, narrow upright barberry with deep crimson foliage.

H: 4-5' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Crimson

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Orange-red

Flower: Insignificant

#214726 #3 Container

Zone 4



Limoncello™

Berberis thunbergii 'BailErin' (PPAF)

'Limoncello' has striking yellow foliage with a unique dotted red margin. Fall foliage is orange, yellow, and red. Plant in full sun to maintain colorful foliage.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Yellow/red

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Orange, yellow, red

Flower: Insignificant

#71012 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



Moscato™



FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4

Berberis thunbergii 'BailAnna'



New foliage is lime green with an orange margin that fades to green in summer months. Densely branched, spreading mound great for borders and hedge rows. Can be an alternative for boxwood.

H: 2-3' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green/orange

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Fall Color: Orange-yellow

Flower: Insignificant

#257188 #2 Container*

* Available 7/1



Orange Rocket

Zone 4

Berberis thunbergii 'Orange Rocket' (PP18,411)



An exciting new barberry selected for its narrow upright growth. New growth emerges with orange-red tones. Light yellow flowers in spring are followed by small crimson fruit.

H: 4' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Orange-red

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Red

Flower: Insignificant

#3907373 #3 Container



Sunjoy Gold Pillar™



Zone 4

Berberis thunbergii 'Maria' (PP18,082)



Similar to 'Helmond Pillar' but with bright golden-yellow foliage. Golden-yellow foliage turns orange-red in the fall.

H: 3' W: 24"

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Orange-red

Flower: Insignificant

#3907366 #3 Container



Sunjoy Mini Maroon®



Zone 4

Berberis thunbergii 'NCBT1' (PP30,330)



A colorful and carefree barberry that is dense in form and requires little to no pruning to maintain its mounded shape. Deep purple-red foliage from spring through frost. Deer and rabbit resistant. Seedless!

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Red

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Purple-red

Flower: Insignificant

#179542 #2 Container





Sunjoy Todo™

Berberis x 'NCBX1' (PP29,504)

The word 'TODO' means "all" and this barberry has it!! Colorful, glossy purple-black foliage, bright yellow flowers, tidy habit and produces seedless berries. Naturally deer and rabbit resistant.

H: 18-24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Purple

#179544 #2 Container

PW Zone 4



BOXWOOD



Chicagoland Green™

Buxus 'Glencoe'

A compact-growing evergreen shrub that retains its green color throughout the year. Requires little trimming. A Chicago Botanic Garden selection.

H: 2-3' W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Dark green

#1216132 #3 Container

#3446360 #5 Container

#2669401 #7 Container

#2521785 18" BB

#3803422 24" BB

Zone 4



Green Mountain Pyramidal

Buxus x 'Green Mountain'

Upright, columnar evergreen shrub that holds its dark green color all winter. Excellent for hedging. A Sheridan Nursery introduction.

H: 4-5' W: 2-3'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Bronze-green

#3455768 #3 Container

#3455775 #7 Container

#129758 #10 Container

#3363162 #15 Container

Zone 5



Green Velvet

Buxus x 'Green Velvet' (COPF)

A slow-growing selection of boxwood that has a rounded growth habit. Retains its green color throughout the year. A Canadian Ornamental Plant Foundation (COPF) introduction.

H: 2-3' W: 3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Bronze-green

#1283158 #3 Container

#3624706 #7 Container

#257192 #10 Container

Zone 4



Northern Charm™

Buxus 'Wilson'

Semi-glossy, blue-green foliage turns a rich bronze-green during winter. Excellent for hedges and border plantings.

H: 2-3' W: 3'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Bronze-green

#2426868 #3 Container

Zone 4



Wintergreen

Buxus microphylla 'Koreana'

Compact, rounded, broadleaf evergreen shrub with bright green foliage turning to bronze in winter. Protection from winter wind may be necessary.

H: 30" W: 30"

Shape: Upright, rounded

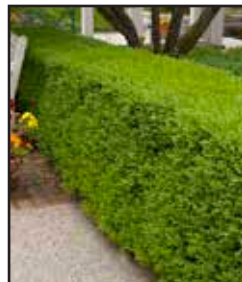
Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Bronze

#8448 #2 Container

Zone 4



BUCKEYE

Bottlebrush

Aesculus parviflora 'Bottlebrush'

Wide-spreading, multi-stemmed shrub with many upright, slender branches. White flowers.

H: 8' W: 10-15'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2830559 #5 Container

Zone 4



BUSH HONEYSUCKLE



Butterfly

Diervilla sessilifolia 'Butterfly'

Long-blooming, deep yellow flowers with glossy, bright green leaves that stay clean. Upright plant habit does not flop. Adaptable to dry, shady sites.

H: 3-5' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright, broad

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple

#1840962 #2 Container

#2667476 #5 Container



Zone 4



Cool Splash®

Diervilla sessilifolia 'LPDC Podaras' (PP19,391)

'Cool Splash' is the first variegated diervilla. Green leaves with a white margin stay clean until the first frost. Yellow blossoms cover the plant in June and July.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green/white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3493050 #2 Container



Zone 4



Dwarf

Diervilla lonicera

Fast-growing, spreading shrub with attractive bronze-green foliage. Yellow, trumpet-like flowers in midsummer. Excellent for mass plantings. Tolerates dry, sandy soils.

H: 3-4' W: 3'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Bronze-green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#8752 #2 Container

#1624258 #5 Container



Zone 3



Firefly Nightglow™

Diervilla splendens 'El Madrigal' (PP28,060)

Intense yellow flowers glow brightly against dark red foliage. This compact selection is also easy to grow.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Dark red

Fall Color: Dark red

#137604 #2 Container

#257194 #5 Container*

* Available 8/1



Zone 4



BUTTONBUSH

Fiber Optics™

Cephalanthus occidentalis 'Bailoptics' (PP29,475)

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



Seed for waterfowl and fragrant flowers offering nectar for pollinators are added benefits provided by this shrub that can tolerate low-lying moist areas and the Minnesota climate.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Creamy-white

#137602 #2 Container



CEANOOTHUS

New Jersey Tea



Ceanothus americanus

Zone 4



Compact, dense, rounded shrub. Fragrant white flowers in midsummer. Given its name from its leaves, which were used for tea during the Revolutionary War.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Low, broad

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: White

#2779919 #5 Container



CHOKEBERRY

Autumn Magic

Aronia melanocarpa 'Autumn Magic'

B Zone 3



Fragrant, white flowers in May followed by persistent edible purple-black berries. Glossy, dark green foliage turns red and purple in fall.

H: 5-7' W: 2-4'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Red-purple

Flower: White

#943633 #2 Container

#368467 #5 Container





Black

Aronia melanocarpa elata

Ornamental shrub with glossy green foliage that turns a brilliant red in the fall. White flowers in May followed by persistent black fruit that is attractive to birds. Suckers freely and is tolerant of most soil types.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#9001 #2 Container
#1160640 #5 Container
#2859475 #10 Container



Zone 3



Ground Hog™

Aronia melanocarpa 'UCONNAM012' (PPAF)

Very versatile in the landscape. Can be used as a groundcover to fill in difficult spaces, to cover slopes or anywhere mowing is a problem. The thick, dense matting habit eliminates weeding or mulching. Glossy green foliage turns a brilliant orange-red in fall.

H: 8-14" W: 3'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#214750 #2 Container



Zone 3



Iroquois Beauty

Aronia melanocarpa 'Morton'

A selection of Black Chokeberry from the Morton Arboretum. Noted for its dwarf habit, profuse white flowers, and good fruit production. Beautiful red-gold fall color.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Shape: Compact, rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red-gold

#3507924 #2 Container
#3215591 #5 Container



Zone 3



Low Scape® Mound

Aronia melanocarpa 'UCONNAM165' (PP28,789)

A versatile, tough, and tidy mound of glossy green foliage covered in white blooms by mid-spring. Low-growing habit is ideal for mass planting, groundcover, or edging.

H: 12-24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Mounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#137608 #2 Container



Zone 3



Upright Red

Aronia arbutifolia 'Erecta'

Very upright with exceptional red fall color. A good replacement in the landscape for Columnar Buckthorn. Does well in heavier soils.

H: 5-7' W: 2-3'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#2756118 #5 Container

#3124107 #10 Container

 Zone 4



CLETHRA

Ruby Spice

Clethra alnifolia 'Ruby Spice'

A sport of 'Pink Spires' selected for its deeper pink flowers that bloom in midsummer. Shade tolerant, but will withstand full sun.

H: 3-6' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3689484 #2 Container

Zone 4



Sixteen Candles

Clethra alnifolia 'Sixteen Candles'

Compact form of 'Hummingbird' selected by Michael Dirr featuring lustrous dark green leaves and upright flower spikes that are 4-6" long. Prefers moist, acidic soils that are rich in organic matter.

H: 3' W: 4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2494317 #3 Container

Zone 4



Sugartina™

Clethra alnifolia 'Crystalina' (PP21,561)

A dwarf clethra with fragrant pure white flowers. Dark green glossy foliage holds its tight dense shape.

H: 30" W: 30"

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3912858 #2 Container

#3907625 #3 Container

 Zone 4



COTONEASTER



Cranberry

Cotoneaster apiculatus

Mounded, spreading shrub with small, glossy, dark green leaves that turn bronze-red in fall. Small pink flowers followed by attractive, bright red fruit.

H: 3' W: 3-6'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#9124 #2 Container

Zone 4



Hedge

Cotoneaster lucidus

Dense, upright shrub with dark green leaves that turn red in fall. Small pink-white flowers in late May followed by black fruit. Excellent hedge plant. Also known as Peking Cotoneaster.

H: 8-10' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

#9179 #2 Container

#9193 #5 Container

#2859505 #10 Container



Zone 2



Tom Thumb

Cotoneaster apiculatus 'Tom Thumb'

Dense creeping shrub with bright green leaves and small red fruit. Brilliant red fall color. A beautiful groundcover.

H: 12" W: 2-3'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

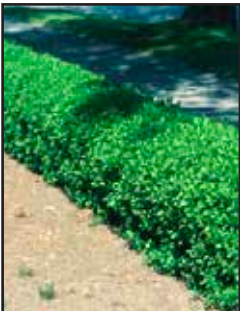
Fall Color: Red

#2827047 #2 Container

Zone 4



CURRANT



Alpine

Ribes alpinum

Dense, upright shrub with small green-yellow flowers in spring. Commonly used as a hedge plant.

H: 3-5' W: 5-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#9353 #2 Container

#9377 #5 Container



Zone 2



Dogwood Reference Guide

Stem Color	Foliage Color	Height	Width
GRAY			
Gray	Green	10-15'	10-15'
Muskingum®	Green	2-3'	4-5'
RED			
Alleman's Compact	Green	4-5'	4-5'
Arctic Fire™	Green	5-6'	3-4'
Cardinal	Green	8-10'	8-10'
Firedance™	Green	3-4'	4-5'
Garden Glow™	Gold	4-5'	4-5'
Isanti	Green	5-6'	8-10'
Ivory Halo®	Green/white	5-6'	5-6'
Neon Burst™	Gold	4-5'	4-5'
Red Twiggled	Green	8-10'	8-10'
YELLOW			
Bud's Yellow	Green	6-8'	5-6'

DOGWOOD

Alleman's Compact

Cornus sericea 'Alleman's Compact'

A compact selection of 'Red Twiggled' noted for its tight branching, improved disease resistance, and dark red stems. An alternative to 'Isanti'.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#1583425 #5 Container

#2188629 #10 Container



Zone 3



Arctic Fire™

Cornus stolonifera 'Farrow' (PP18,523)

A compact 'Red Twiggled' that fits into today's landscape. 'Arctic Fire' will add great winter color with its intense red stems.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#3358663 #2 Container

#3358687 #5 Container

#4233082 #10 Container



Zone 3





Bud's Yellow

Cornus alba 'Bud's Yellow'

An improved selection of 'Yellow Twiggled' selected for its disease resistance. Winter stem color is vivid yellow.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2697862 #5 Container

 **Zone 3**



Cardinal

Cornus sericea 'Cardinal'

This University of Minnesota selection of 'Red Twiggled' was made for its bright scarlet-red winter twig color. Summer twig color is yellow-green.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple-red

#9971 #5 Container

#1759219 #10 Container

 **Zone 2**



Firedance™

Cornus sericea 'Bailadeline' (PPAF)

'Firedance' is similar to 'Isanti', but is more compact and uniform in growth habit. White spring flowers are followed by white berries that attract birds. Tolerates wet conditions.

H: 3-4' W: 4-5'

Shape: Compact, mounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#4125080 #5 Container

#4401597 #10 Container

FIRST EDITIONS  **Zone 2**



Garden Glow™

Cornus hessei 'Garden Glow'

A University of Minnesota introduction. Bright chartreuse to golden foliage. Light reddish-pink fall color and red winter stems. Performs best in light shade.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Gold

Fall Color: Red-pink

#3363216 #3 Container

#2880363 #5 Container

#4320522 #7 Container

 **Zone 4**

Gray

Cornus racemosa

Native shrub with gray bark and showy white flower clusters in mid-June followed by white berries. Red pedicels remain into late fall or early winter.

H: 10-15' W: 10-15'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple

#767956 #5 Container

#1831243 #10 Container*

* Available 6/1

Zone 3



Isanti

Cornus sericea 'Isanti'

A University of Minnesota introduction. Compact shrub with red twigs and white flowers followed by clusters of white berries in the fall. Tolerates poorly drained sites.

H: 5-6' W: 8-10'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#9582 #5 Container

Zone 2



Ivory Halo®

Cornus alba 'Bailhalo' (PP8,722)

Compact selection of 'Variegated Dogwood' with green and white variegated foliage. Red winter stem color.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: White

Foliage: Green/white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#830735 #2 Container

#830742 #5 Container

#1759226 #10 Container



Zone 3



Muskingum®

Cornus racemosa 'Muszam'

Slow-growing selection of Gray Dogwood with a stoloniferous groundcover habit. Excellent for covering banks, slopes, and low maintenance or naturalized areas. Attractive gray-green foliage turning brick red in the fall, showcasing its bountiful crop of white berries.

H: 2-3' W: 4-5'

Shape: Low, mounded

Flower: Creamy-white

Foliage: Gray-green

Fall Color: Brick red

#1638071 #5 Container

Zone 4





Neon Burst™

Cornus alba 'ByBoughen' (PP27,956)

A compact selection with bright chartreuse foliage and good sun and heat tolerance. Stems show a rich red early in the season and turn a glossy scarlet red in fall. Fall turns the foliage a mix of purple, red, yellow and orange.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'
 Shape: Upright
 Flower: White

Foliage: Gold
 Fall Color: Purple/red/yellow/orange

#214752 #2 Container



Red Twigg'd

Cornus sericea 'Baileyi'

Fast-growing shrub with good red stem color. White flowers in late spring followed by blue fruit. Shade and moisture tolerant.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'
 Shape: Upright, rounded
 Flower: White

Foliage: Green
 Fall Color: Red-purple

#9766 #2 Container
 #9780 #5 Container
 #1759202 #10 Container

ELDERBERRY



Black Tower

Sambucus nigra 'Eiffel 01' (PP23,633)

A dramatic elderberry with jet-black foliage, a sturdy columnar form, and masses of two-tone pink blooms all summer long.

H: 6-8' W: 3-4'
 Shape: Upright
 Flower: Pink

Foliage: Dark purple
 Fall Color: Insignificant

#4492595 #2 Container



Morden Golden Glow

Sambucus racemosa 'Morden Golden Glow'

Fine textured golden foliage darkens with age and offsets red berries in fall on this compact variety. Plant bears creamy-white flowers in spring. Replaces 'Lemony Lace'.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'
 Shape: Mounding, compact
 Flower: White

Foliage: Gold-green
 Fall Color: Insignificant

#140044 #3 Container

EUONYMUS

Canadale Gold

Euonymus fortunei 'Canadale Gold'

Semi-evergreen shrub with large, light green leaves that have a wide yellow margin.

H: 4' W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green/yellow

Fall Color: Insignificant

#570655 #2 Container

Zone 4



Dwarf Winged

Euonymus alatus 'Compactus'

A more compact, rounded, and dense ornamental shrub than the species. Bark not as corky. Brilliant scarlet fall color with purple-red fruit pods. Also known as 'Dwarf Burning Bush'.

H: 8-10' W: 6-8'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#10427 #5 Container

#2704829 #10 Container



Zone 4



Fire Ball®

Euonymus alatus 'Select'

A hardier selection of 'Dwarf Winged' with tighter branching and hardier stems. Good fall color.

H: 5-7' W: 5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#1994498 #2 Container

#2279990 #5 Container

#3359691 #10 Container



Zone 4



Moonshadow

Euonymus fortunei 'Moonshadow' (PP6,127)

A dense, compact, semi-evergreen shrub that has wavy, bright yellow leaves with thin green margins.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Yellow/green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#714288 #2 Container

Zone 4





Winged

Euonymus alatus

Large shrub with unusual corky bark and brilliant red fall color. Also known as 'Burning Bush'.

H: 12-15' W: 8-12'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#10687 #5 Container

#248873 #10 Container*

* Available 8/1



Zone 3



FALSESPIREA



Ash Leaf

Sorbaria sorbifolia

Fast-growing shrub with showy white flower clusters in late June and early July. Good for massing or slopes because of its suckering habit.

H: 6-8' W: 5-10'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#10878 #2 Container

Zone 2



Matcha Ball®



Sorbaria sorbifolia 'Levgreen' (PP31,202)

A rounded ball of attractive green, fern-like foliage on red stems. This variety sparsely blooms, which helps maintain a uniform mound throughout the season.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#257196 #2 Container



Zone 3



Sem

Sorbaria sorbifolia 'Sem' (PP16,336)

A dwarf selection of falsespirea. Young foliage emerges yellow-bronze and turns red in fall.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#2995289 #2 Container

#3505180 #5 Container

#107286 #10 Container



Zone 3



FORSYTHIA

Gold Tide™

Forsythia 'Courtasol' (PP9,104)

A compact, groundcover type of forsythia useful for mass plantings. Lemon-yellow flowers in early spring need adequate snow cover for consistent blooms. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 30" W: 4-5'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

Zone 4



Show Off®

Forsythia x intermedia 'Mindor' (PP19,321)

Masses of bright yellow flowers from base to tip. Improved flower display compared to older varieties.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red



Zone 4



Show Off® Sugar Baby

Forsythia 'Nimbus' (PP23,838)

This miniature forsythia has a compact, upright growth habit. Brilliant yellow flowers bloom in early spring.

H: 18-30" W: 18-30"

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow to burgundy



Zone 4



FOTHERGILLA

Blue Shadow

Fothergilla 'Blue Shadow' (PP15,490)

A blue leaved form of 'Mount Airy'. White bottlebrush flowers are honey scented and bloom in the spring.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Foliage: Blue

Fall Color: Yellow to red

Zone 4



#3153275 #3 Container



Mount Airy

Fothergilla major 'Mount Airy'

Upright shrub with dark green foliage that turns a brilliant yellow, orange, and red color in fall. Fragrant, white, spike-like flowers in spring.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow to red

#1213308 #3 Container

Zone 4



GINKGO



Mariken

Ginkgo biloba 'Mariken'

A compact and bushy dwarf shrub with dense branches loaded with a thick arrangement of fan-shaped foliage.

H: 6' W: 6'

Shape: Globe, dwarf

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Gold

#171918 #3 Container

Zone 4



HAZELNUT



American

Corylus americana

Large native shrub useful for border or natural plantings. Round 1/2" nuts are edible. Brilliant fall color.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Catkins

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow/orange

#1575352 #5 Container

Zone 4



HOLLY



Shamrock

Ilex glabra 'Shamrock'

Slow-growing, semi-evergreen shrub with glossy dark green leaves. Tolerates moist conditions.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Dark green

#556567 #3 Container

Zone 4



Hydrangea Reference Guide

Type	Flower Color	Height	Width
ARBORESCENS			
Annabelle	White	4-5'	3-5'
Incrediball®	White	4-5'	4-5'
Incrediball® Blush	Light pink	4-5'	4-5'
Invincibelle Mini Mauvette™	Mauve	12-30"	12-30"
Invincibelle Wee White®	White	12-30"	12-30"
MACROPHYLLA			
Bloomstruck™	Pink/violet/blue	3-4'	4-5'
Endless Summer®	Blue/pink	3-5'	3-5'
Seaside Serenade® Fire Island	Pink/white	3-4'	2-3'
Summer Crush™	Red-pink	18-36"	18-36"
Twist-n-Shout®	Periwinkle	3-5'	3-4'
PANICULATA			
Berry White®	White/pink	6-7'	4-5'
Bobo®	White	2-3'	3-4'
Fire Light™	White-pink/red	4-6'	4-6'
Lavalamp™ Flare™	White-red	2-3'	2-3'
Limelight	Lime green	6-8'	5-7'
Little Lime™	Lime green	3-5'	3-5'
Little Quick Fire®	White-pink/red	3-5'	3-5'
Pinky Winky™	White-pink	6-8'	6-8'
Quick Fire®	White-pink	6-8'	4-6'
Strawberry Sundae®	White-pink/red	4-5'	3-4'

HYDRANGEA

Annabelle

Hydrangea arborescens 'Annabelle'

Large, symmetrical white flowers that bloom in June and July last for six to eight weeks. To promote new growth and maintain neat appearance, prune hard in spring. Performs well in shade.

H: 4-5' W: 3-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#424729 #3 Container

#857299 #5 Container

B Zone 3



Berry White®

Hydrangea paniculata 'Renba' (PP28,509)

Stunning blooms start white in early July and progress to dark pink as they mature on strong, upright stems. A good substitute for 'Vanilla Strawberry'.

H: 6-7' W: 4-5'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White/pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#214742 #2 Container

#214740 #5 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3





Bloomstruck™

Hydrangea macrophylla 'PIIHM-II' (PP25,566)

This reblooming hydrangea flowers on old and new wood. Intense rose-pink, violet, or blue flower heads are held upright on striking red-purple stems. Glossy dark green leaves with red petioles and red veins.

H: 3-4' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Pink/violet/blue

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Burgundy-red

#71758 #3 Container

#4492588 #5 Container



Zone 4



Bobo®

Hydrangea paniculata 'ILVOBO' (PP22,782)

This dwarf hydrangea will stand out in the garden. Large white flowers bloom midsummer. The flowers are held on strong upright stems and take on a pinkish blush in fall.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4239527 #3 Container

#107290 #5 Container

#107284 #10 Container*

* Available 6/1



Zone 3



Endless Summer®

Hydrangea macrophylla 'Bailmer' (PP15,298)

An exciting hydrangea that consistently blooms on new wood. Large blue flowers are produced if grown in acidic soil, clear pink flowers if soil is alkaline.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Blue/pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1861035 #3 Container



Zone 4



Fire Light™

Hydrangea paniculata 'SMHPFL' (PP25,135)

Strong upright stems support large flowers that transform from white to a rich pomegranate red. Great for containers and the garden.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White-pink/red

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#115666 #3 Container



Zone 3



Incrediball®

PW B Zone 3

Hydrangea arborescens 'Abetwo' (PP20,571)



An improved 'Annabelle' with incredibly large white blooms and stronger stems that eliminate flopping.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#3689606 #3 Container

#3783151 #5 Container



Incrediball® Blush

PW B Zone 3

Hydrangea arborescens 'Incrediball Blush'



A new color option in the Incrediball series! Big, bodacious, blush-pink ball shaped blooms that change to an attractive green as they age. Sturdy stems prevent flopping.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Light pink

#108458 #3 Container



Invincible Mini Mauvette™

PW B Zone 3

Hydrangea arborescens 'NCHA7' (PP30,358)



Strong stems hold up unique pink-mauve blooms even after summer storms. A tidy, compact, rounded shrub that blooms all season.

H: 12-30" W: 12-30"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Mauve

#171880 #2 Container

#171878 #3 Container



Invincible Wee White®

PW B Zone 3

Hydrangea arborescens 'NCHA5' (PP30,296)



The first dwarf 'Annabelle' type hydrangea. A compact, rounded mound with strong, supportive stems that prevent flopping even after a rainfall. White blooms summer to fall.

H: 12-30" W: 12-30"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#171876 #2 Container

#145828 #3 Container

#244588 #5 Container





Lavalamp™ Flare™

Hydrangea paniculata 'Kolmavesu' (PP26,928)

A compact and showy variety with white blooms that age to a fiery red-pink. Compact form and exceptional color make it a great addition along walkways, as a border, or even in a decorative patio container.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'
Shape: Rounded
Flower: White-red

Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#145824 #3 Container



Zone 3



Limelight

Hydrangea paniculata 'Limelight' (PP12,874)

An extraordinary hydrangea with exquisite bright lime green to cream flowers that change to a rich deep pink in fall. Excellent vigor and floriferous blooming.

H: 6-8' W: 5-7'
Shape: Rounded
Flower: Lime green

Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#2232339 #3 Container
#3359639 #5 Container
#2901846 #10 Container



Zone 3



Little Lime™

Hydrangea paniculata 'Jane' (PP22,330)

A dwarf form of 'Limelight'. 'Little Lime' has the same great flowers but is about one third the size of the original.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'
Shape: Rounded
Flower: Lime green

Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#3907434 #3 Container
#4287603 #5 Container
#107288 #10 Container*
* Available 6/1



Zone 3



Little Quick Fire®

Hydrangea paniculata 'SMHPLQF' (PP25,136)

A dwarf form of 'Quick Fire'. This early-blooming variety has white flowers that turn to deep pink with red highlights.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'
Shape: Rounded
Flower: White-pink/red

Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#85948 #3 Container
#71760 #5 Container
#140400 #10 Container



Zone 3



Pinky Winky™

PW Zone 3

Hydrangea paniculata 'DVP Pinky' (PP16,166)



An amazing hydrangea with two-toned flower heads. Large 12-16" flowers emerge white then turn pink. The dark green foliage provides a great contrast for the flowers.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink

#4409777 #5 Container



Quick Fire®

PW Zone 3

Hydrangea paniculata 'Bulk' (PP16,812)



An early blooming paniculata hydrangea with conical flowers similar to 'Tardiva' that emerge white, then quickly mature to a rich deep pink.

H: 6-8' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink

#2730606 #3 Container

#3776276 #5 Container

#3510863 #10 Container



Seaside Serenade® Fire Island

Zone 4

Hydrangea macrophylla 'Hortfire' (PP29,058)



Long lasting white flowers edged in red. Compact variety produces a parade of color with deeper red or blue hues depending on soil pH.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-red

#136934 #2 Container



Strawberry Sundae®

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

Hydrangea paniculata 'Rensun' (PP25,438)



A compact hydrangea similar to 'Vanilla Strawberry' with the exception of being smaller in stature. Flowers emerge creamy-white, change to pink, and finally to strawberry red.

H: 4-5' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink/red

#4492557 #2 Container

#71762 #5 Container





Summer Crush™

Hydrangea macrophylla 'Bailmacfive' (PP30,359)

Carries a profusion of big raspberry red to neon purple blooms all season. Blooms are offset by dark green glossy leaves. The compact habit makes this great for smaller spaces and works well in patio containers. The newest Endless Summer selection.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Red-pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#214734 #2 Container

#214736 #3 Container

#214738 #5 Container



Zone 4



Twist-n-Shout®

Hydrangea macrophylla 'PIIHM-I' (PP20,176)

Gorgeous pink to periwinkle-blue flowers bloom on new and old wood. Deep green leaves turn burgundy-red in the fall.

H: 3-5' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Periwinkle

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-burgundy

#3492831 #3 Container

#3689569 #5 Container



Zone 4



HYPERICUM



Cobalt-n-Gold™



Hypericum kalmianum 'PIIHYP-I' (PP25,318)

A mound of blue-silver foliage is blanketed with 3/4" sunny yellow flowers from early summer to fall. Attractive fall color in the leaves along with a bark that exfoliates as it matures creates a beautiful landscape plant.

H: 2-3' W: 4-5'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Silver-blue

Fall Color: Orange-yellow-red

#257198 #2 Container



Zone 4



Kalm Ames

Hypericum kalmianum 'Ames'

Compact, mounded habit with bright yellow flowers that bloom in midsummer.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1237243 #2 Container

Zone 4



Lilac Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height
BLUE			PURPLE (continued)		
President Grevy	May	10-12'	Common Purple	May	10-15'
PINK			Declaration	Early May	6-8'
Beauty of Moscow	May	10-12'	Donald Wyman	May-June	8-10'
Bloomerang® Dwarf Pink	Rebloomer	30-36"	Dwarf Korean	May-June	4-6'
Charles Joly	May	8-12'	Miss Kim	May	6-8'
Little Lady™	May	4-5'	Pocahontas	Early May	10-12'
PURPLE			Sensation (with white margin)	May	8-10'
Bloomerang® Dark Purple	Rebloomer	4-6'	Virtual Violet®	May	6-8'
Bloomerang® Dwarf Dark Purple	Rebloomer	30-36"	WHITE		
			Common White	May	10-15'

LILAC

Beauty of Moscow

Syringa vulgaris 'Krasavitsa Moskv'y'

French hybrid. Double pearl-pink flowers bloom in May.

H: 10-12' W: 8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Light pink

#171956 #3 Container

#2691884 #10 Container

Zone 3



Bloomerang® Dark Purple

Syringa x 'SMSJBP7' (PP26,549)

This selection of 'Bloomerang' grows taller and has larger, more rounded flower clusters. Dark purple buds open to fragrant purple-lilac flowers that rebloom throughout the season.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Purple-lilac

#4492472 #2 Container

#107280 #5 Container

#257200 #10 Container*

* Available 8/1

PW Zone 3





Bloomerang® Dwarf Dark Purple



Zone 3

Syringa x 'SMNJRPU' (PP29,831)



Naturally grows as a small, rounded shrub at just about a third of the size of conventional lilacs. Excellent bloom coverage in late spring and then reblooms throughout summer and fall.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'
Shape: Rounded
Flower: Purple

Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#240984 #2 Container*
* Available 6/1



Bloomerang® Dwarf Pink



Zone 3

Syringa x 'SMNJRPI' (PP29,802)



Naturally grows as a small, rounded shrub at just about a third of the size of conventional lilacs. Excellent bloom coverage in late spring and then reblooms throughout summer and fall.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'
Shape: Rounded
Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#179550 #2 Container*
* Available 6/1



Charles Joly

Syringa vulgaris 'Charles Joly'

Zone 3



French hybrid. Fragrant, double magenta flowers bloom in May.

H: 8-12' W: 8-10'
Shape: Upright, rounded
Flower: Magenta

Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#171958 #3 Container
#2691907 #10 Container



Common Purple

Syringa vulgaris

Zone 2



Large, upright shrub with fragrant, single lilac-purple flowers in May. The suckering habit of this plant makes it a great choice for hedging or screening.

H: 10-15' W: 8-12'
Shape: Upright, rounded
Flower: Purple

Foliage: Blue-green
Fall Color: Insignificant

#171960 #3 Container
#1081204 #5 Container
#1994559 #10 Container

Common White

Syringa vulgaris 'Alba'

Large, upright shrub with fragrant, single white flowers in May. The suckering habit makes this a good choice for hedging or screening.

H: 10-15' W: 6-12'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#171962 #3 Container

#3359714 #10 Container

Zone 2



Declaration

Syringa x 'Declaration'

Large, dramatic cluster of deep reddish-purple, fragrant flowers. Blooms 7-10 days earlier than common lilacs. Useful as a flowering informal screen, background shrub, or specimen.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Purple

#171976 #3 Container

Zone 4



Donald Wyman

Syringa x prestoniae 'Donald Wyman'

Preston hybrid. Single red-purple flowers bloom in late May and June.

H: 8-10' W: 6-10'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red-purple

#2697886 #10 Container

Zone 2



Dwarf Korean

Syringa meyeri 'Palibin'

Compact shrub with small round leaves. Fragrant, purple-violet flowers in late May and early June.

H: 4-6' W: 5-7'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Compact, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Purple-violet

#12483 #2 Container

#12506 #5 Container

#1385753 #7 Container

#2901990 #10 Container*

* Available 8/1



Zone 3





Little Lady™ 
Syringa x 'Jeflady' (PP30,331)

Fragrant, lilac-pink flowers and upward-curling leaves similar to 'Miss Kim' on a more compact and restrained plant. Perfect for foundation plantings, hedges, or in mass plantings.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'
 Shape: Upright
 Flower: Purple

Foliage: Green
 Fall Color: Insignificant

#257270 #2 Container



Miss Kim
Syringa patula 'Miss Kim'

Compact shrub with wavy, dark green leaves that turn burgundy in fall. Fragrant, single, lilac-purple flowers bloom in May.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'
 Shape: Compact, rounded
 Flower: Purple

Foliage: Dark green
 Fall Color: Burgundy

#12650 #2 Container
 #12674 #5 Container
 #2691921 #10 Container



Pocahontas
Syringa x hyacinthiflora 'Pocahontas'

Canadian hybrid. Maroon-purple buds open to fragrant, single violet flowers in early May. Large, dark blue-green leaves.

H: 10-12' W: 10-12'
 Shape: Upright, rounded
 Flower: Violet

Foliage: Blue-green
 Fall Color: Insignificant

#171964 #3 Container
 #2697909 #10 Container



President Grevy
Syringa vulgaris 'President Grevy'

French hybrid. Double blue flowers bloom in May. Upright habit and large, glossy foliage.

H: 10-12' W: 5-10'
 Shape: Upright, rounded
 Flower: Blue

Foliage: Green
 Fall Color: Insignificant

#171966 #3 Container

Sensation

Syringa vulgaris 'Sensation'

French hybrid. Unique, single purple flowers with a white margin that bloom in May.

H: 8-10' W: 8-12'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Purple/white

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#171968 #3 Container

#2697923 #10 Container

Zone 3



Virtual Violet®

Syringa 'Bailbridget' (PPAF)

Young leaves are tinted violet on deep purple stems with raspberry-purple buds that open to brilliant violet blooms - no wonder this is 'Virtual Violet'. Strong upright form.

H: 6-8' W: 5-7'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Violet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Brownish-yellow

#171920 #3 Container

FIRST
EDITIONS

Zone 3



MAPLE

Compact Amur

Acer ginnala 'Compactum'

Dense, compact form of the hardy shrub maple. Glossy green leaves turn a brilliant scarlet in fall. Winged fruits turn red in late summer while leaves are still green.

H: 6-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Scarlet

#90467 #5 Container

#1854693 #10 Container

#2813187 5' BB

#380988 6' BB

Zone 3



MOCKORANGE



Miniature Snowflake

Philadelphus x 'Miniature Snowflake'

Dwarf, compact shrub with disease-resistant foliage. Fragrant, double white flowers bloom profusely in May and June.

H: 3-4' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Compact, upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#14333 #2 Container

Zone 4



Snow White™ Fantasy

Philadelphus 'Snowwhite Fantasy' (PP13,774)

A repeat flowering hybrid with double flowers that blooms abundantly in spring and again in summer. Gracefully arching branches host beautiful, pure white, fragrant flowers.

H: 5-6' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, arching

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#4507848 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



Snowbelle

Philadelphus 'Snowbelle'

'Snowbelle' is loaded with clusters of deeply fragrant, double, pure white blossoms. Compact growth habit makes it great for smaller gardens.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#4305659 #2 Container

Zone 4



NINEBARK



Amber Jubilee™

Physocarpus opulifolius 'Jefam' (PP23,177)

A medley of green, yellow, and orange foliage that transforms to shades of red and purple in fall. Delicate white spring blooms cover this dense, rounded shrub. Seedling selection of 'Diabolo' and 'Dart's Gold'.

H: 5-6' W: 4'

Foliage: Green-yellow-orange

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Red-purple

Flower: White

#4263775 #2 Container

#4263782 #5 Container

#134094 #10 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 2



Diabolo®

 Zone 3

Physocarpus opulifolius 'Monlo' (PP11,211) 

An exciting ninebark with rich, dark burgundy foliage. White flowers bloom in May and June.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Purple

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Dark burgundy

Flower: White

#1293461 #2 Container

#1499832 #5 Container

#3359738 #10 Container*

* Available 6/1



Fireside®



FIRST EDITIONS  Zone 3

Physocarpus opulifolius 'UMNHarpell' (PP30,792) 

Stunning red new growth that matures to a deep red-purple and holds its color to season end. Leaf size is bigger than Little Devil™, but smaller than Diabolo®.

H: 5-7' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Red-purple

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Deep purple

Flower: Pink-white

#214744 #2 Container

#257272 #5 Container*

* Available 8/1



Lemon Candy

 Zone 3

Physocarpus opulifolius 'Podaras 3' (PP22,362) 

Rich, chartreuse foliage from spring until fall with white blooms in spring. Compact habit is excellent for foundation and shrub border use.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Chartreuse

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#70896 #2 Container



Little Devil™

FIRST EDITIONS  Zone 3

Physocarpus opulifolius 'Donna May' (PP22,634) 

'Little Devil' is an exciting improvement to ninebark selections. Compact growth habit makes it great for smaller gardens. Deep burgundy foliage is offset by white-pink flowers in June.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Red-purple

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink

#3868667 #2 Container

#4132194 #5 Container

#71766 #10 Container





Panther® 
Physocarpus opulifolius 'N5' (PPAF)

 **Zone 3** 




Sleek dark foliage and stems on a compact stature provide the ultimate contrast planted next to brightly-colored selections. Also commands attention as a stand-alone in the landscape. Hardy and easy to care for.

H: 4-5' W: 2-3' Foliage: Black
 Shape: Upright Fall Color: Purple
 Flower: Pink

#257278 #2 Container*
 * Available 6/1



Summer Wine®
Physocarpus opulifolius 'Seward' (PP14,821)

  **Zone 3** 




An improved ninebark hybrid that resulted from a cross between 'Dwarf' and 'Diabolo'. This attractive plant has a dense, compact habit and finely cut, wine-colored foliage. White button-like flowers bloom in May and June.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6' Foliage: Purple
 Shape: Upright, rounded Fall Color: Dark burgundy
 Flower: White

#2514688 #2 Container
 #2514725 #5 Container
 #2901853 #10 Container



Tiny Wine®
Physocarpus opulifolius 'SMPOTW' (PP26,749)

  **Zone 3** 

A new dwarf ninebark that is extra bushy, with small, refined leaves. The dark bronze-maroon foliage is colorful all season and contrasts beautifully with the white flowers in late spring.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4' Foliage: Maroon
 Shape: Upright Fall Color: Burgundy
 Flower: White

#71082 #3 Container

POTENTILLA



Bella Bellissima™
Potentilla fruticosa 'Hachliss' (PP27,715)

  **Zone 2** 

Deep pink blooms cover this cold-hardy, compact shrub from spring through summer. Replaces 'Pink Beauty'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3' Foliage: Green
 Shape: Mounded Fall Color: Insignificant
 Flower: Pink

#145810 #2 Container

Bella Sol™

Potentilla fruticosa 'Hachdone' (PP27,685)

Vibrant orange flowers saturate this compact, cold-hardy shrub from top to bottom. Replaces 'Mango Tango'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Orange

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#145802 #2 Container



Zone 2



Goldfinger

Potentilla fruticosa 'Goldfinger'

Rounded shrub with upright, arching branches. Large, bright yellow flowers bloom all summer.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#14906 #2 Container



Zone 2



Marmalade™



Potentilla fruticosa 'Jefmarm' (PPAF)

A very tight habit with dark green foliage and brilliant orange double blooms. Very hardy and deer-resistant.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Orange

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#257284 #2 Container



Zone 2



McKay's White

Potentilla fruticosa 'McKay's White'

A prolific bloomer, one of the best white-flowering potentillas.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#15118 #2 Container



Zone 2



PRIVET

FIRST EDITIONS **Zone 4** 



Straight Talk™ *Ligustrum vulgare* 'Swift'

A tightly-upright specimen that is cold and drought tolerant. Easy to grow in a wide range of conditions.

H: 12' W: 24"

Shape: Columnar

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#171892 #2 Container

#257286 #5 Container*

* Available 6/1



Rhododendron Reference Guide

Flower Color	Leaf Type	Height
LAVENDER-PINK		
P.J.M.	Small	4-6'
P.J.M. Compact	Small	3-5'
P.J.M. Elite	Small	4-5'
PINK		
Aglo	Small	3-4'
Candy Lights™ *	Small	4-5'
Electric Lights™ Double Pink *	Small	6-7'
Hoopla	Large	5-7'
Olga Mezitt	Small	3'
Rosy Lights *	Small	4-5'
ORANGE		
Mandarin Lights *	Small	4-5'
PURPLE		
Lilac Lights™ *	Small	3-4'
Purple Gem	Small	18-24"
RED		
Firestorm	Large	3-4'
Hellikki	Large	6'
Henry's Red	Large	3-5'
YELLOW		
Northern Hi-Lights *	Small	4'

* Azalea variety. See page 255.

RHODODENDRON

To improve transplanting success, azaleas and rhododendrons require a well-drained, acidic soil. A pH of 4.0 to 5.5 is optimum. When planting dig a shallow hole and backfill around the plant with a mixture of composted pine bark, peat, and existing soil. Top dress with an organic mulch to preserve root zone moisture. Avoid planting in sites with a southern exposure or strong winter winds.

Aglo

Rhododendron 'Aglo'

Deep rose-pink flowers with a red eye in early May. Copper-bronze foliage in winter. A 'P.J.M.' hybrid.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Rose-pink

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Bronze

#377858 #2 Container

Zone 4





Firestorm

Rhododendron x 'Firestorm'

Zone 5



Part of the Raise the Roof® series. 'Firestorm' has rich, bright red, wavy-edged blossoms that are over three inches across held in clusters. New leaves are lime green, darkening as they age.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Lime green to green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Green

Flower: Red

#107250 #2 Container



Hellikki

Rhododendron 'Hellikki'

Zone 5



A large-leaf type with a dense, upright habit. Dark violet-red flowers in mid-May are offset by deep green foliage. A Marjatta hybrid.

H: 6' W: 6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Spreading

Fall Color: Dark green

Flower: Violet-red

#1711057 #5 Container



Henry's Red

Rhododendron 'Henry's Red'

Zone 4



A large-leaf type with dark green foliage and dark red flowers that bloom in mid-May. A Mezitt/Weston hybrid.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Dark green

Flower: Red

#15477 #2 Container

#1350270 #5 Container



Hoopla

Rhododendron x 'Hoopla'

Zone 4



Trusses of pink flowers with yellow throats bloom in Spring. Raise the Roof® Series.

H: 5-7' W: 5-7'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Green

Flower: Pink-yellow

#4320966 #2 Container

Olga Mezitt

Rhododendron x 'Olga Mezitt'

A hybrid 'P.J.M.' with wavy, vibrant pink and lightly scented flowers. Shiny, re-curved, green foliage turns a deep mahogany in fall and is persistent through winter.

H: 3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Mahogany

#214746 #5 Container

Zone 4



P.J.M.

Rhododendron 'P.J.M.'

Popular evergreen shrub with brilliant lavender-pink flowers that bloom in early May.

H: 4-6' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Lavender-pink

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Mahogany

#15545 #2 Container

#73620 #5 Container

#1161050 #7 Container

Zone 4



P.J.M. Compact

Rhododendron 'P.J.M. Compact'

Dwarf selection of 'P.J.M.' An evergreen shrub with brilliant lavender-pink flowers that bloom in early May.

H: 3-5' W: 4-6'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Lavender-pink

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Mahogany

#15583 #2 Container

#3510849 #7 Container

Zone 4



P.J.M. Elite

Rhododendron 'P.J.M. Elite'

Selected for its superior form. Deep lavender-pink blooms. Blooms later than other 'P.J.M.' selections.

H: 4-5' W: 3-5'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Lavender-pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Mahogany

#4125134 #2 Container

Zone 4





Purple Gem

Rhododendron 'Purple Gem'

Masses of tiny blue-purple flowers in mid-May. Slow-growing, compact shrub with small green leaves that turn bronze in winter.

H: 18-24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Bronze

#88587 #2 Container

Zone 4



SERVICEBERRY



Regent

Amelanchier alnifolia 'Regent'

Large, white flowers in May followed by edible, sweet, purple-black fruit. Tolerates dry sites.

H: 4-6' W: 4-8'

Shape: Rounded, upright

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow to red

#579641 #5 Container

#1934364 #10 Container*

* Available 6/1



Zone 2



Standing Ovation™

Amelanchier alnifolia 'Obelisk'

Almost circular leaves are green with brilliant red-orange fall color. White flowers are followed by edible berries. Narrow upright growth habit.

H: 15' W: 4'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#3518227 #5 Container

#3529421 #10 Container*

* Available 6/1



Zone 2



SMOKEBUSH

Golden Spirit

Cotinus coggygria 'Ancot' (PP13,082)

Bright lime-green spring foliage matures to golden for the summer, then brilliant red-orange in the fall. Smoke-like pinkish flower panicles bloom in early summer. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Golden

Fall Color: Orange-red

#2696322 #5 Container

Zone 4



Grace

Cotinus x 'Grace'

Beautiful purple-red foliage fades to blue-green with age. Large pink flower panicles bloom in summer. Hybrid of 'Common' and 'American'.

H: 10-12' W: 5'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Red-orange

#1562123 #2 Container

#1340660 #5 Container

Zone 4



Velvet Cloak

Cotinus coggygria 'Velvet Cloak'

Unusual shrub with dark purple foliage throughout the growing season. Yellow flowers mature into pink smoke-like plumes.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Dark purple

Fall Color: Red-purple

#814766 #5 Container

Zone 4



Winecraft Black®

Cotinus coggygria 'NCC01' (PP30,216)

The first Proven Winners smokebush, 'Winecraft Black' has a dwarf habit which makes it a unique addition to any size landscape. Soft, misty, panicle blooms rise above remarkable dark foliage that turns red and orange in fall.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Pink-red

Foliage: Purple-black

Fall Color: Red/orange

#226382 #3 Container

PW Zone 4



SNOWBERRY



Candy™ Coralberry

FIRST EDITIONS 

Zone 4 

Symphoricarpos x doorenbosii 'Kolmcan' (PP20,931)

Small pink flowers followed by plump, candy-pink berries that ripen in early fall and persist into winter. Compact growth habit.

H: 24-30" W: 24-30"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Compact, arching

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4125127 #2 Container



Galaxy™

FIRST EDITIONS 

Zone 4 

Symphoricarpos x doorenbosii 'Kolmgala' (PP20,912)

Bright white berries ripen in early fall, adding color throughout autumn and well into winter. Compact growth habit makes 'Galaxy' great for small spaces.

H: 30-36" W: 30-36"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#69388 #2 Container



White

Symphoricarpos albus

Zone 3 

A broad, rounded shrub with blue-green leaves. Small pink flowers in June followed by persistent white fruit. Tolerates clay soils.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#2697978 #5 Container

Spirea Reference Guide

Foliage Color	Flower Color	Height	Width	Fall Color
BLUE-GREEN				
Anthony Waterer	Pink	3-4'	3-5'	Bronze-red
Double Play® Blue Kazoo®	White	2-3'	2-3'	Red
Snowmound	White	3-5'	3-5'	Insignificant
Vanhoutte Renaissance	White	5-7'	6-8'	Orange-red
GREEN				
Alpine	Pink	12-15"	2-3'	Insignificant
Fritschiana	White	2-3'	4-5'	Purple
Japanese White	White	2-3'	2-3'	Insignificant
Little Princess	Pink	2-3'	2-3'	Red
Neon Flash	Red	2-3'	3-5'	Insignificant
Superstar™	Pink	2-3'	3-4'	Bronze
Tor	White	3-4'	3-4'	Purple-red
YELLOW				
Double Play® Big Bang	Pink	2-3'	2-3'	Yellow
Fire Light	Pink	2-3'	2-3'	Red
Glow Girl™	White	3-4'	3-4'	Orange
Golden Elf	Pink	6-8"	20-24"	Copper-orange
Goldflame	Pink	2-3'	3-4'	Bronze-red
Goldmound	Pink	24-30"	2-3'	Pink-red
Magic Carpet	Pink	18-24"	18-24"	Reddish-brown
Pink Sparkler™	Pink	3-4'	3-4'	Red

SPIREA

Alpine

Spiraea japonica 'Alpina'

A very low, dense, compact shrub with dainty, fine-textured leaves. Flowers vary from pale to deep pink to white. Use in rock gardens, as edging, or as a groundcover. Also called 'Daphne'. Will flower all season with regular shearing.

H: 12-15" **W:** 2-3'


Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#16573 #2 Container

 **Zone 4**



Anthony Waterer

Spiraea x bumalda 'Anthony Waterer'

A dense, broad shrub with red-tinged blue-green leaves that turn bronze-red in fall. Rose-pink flowers. Will flower all season with regular shearing.

H: 3-4' **W:** 3-5'

Shape: Rounded, broad


Flower: Rose-pink

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#16658 #2 Container

#352909 #5 Container


 **Zone 4**





Double Play® Big Bang

Spiraea japonica 'Tracy' (PP21,588)

DW B Zone 4 

Massive pink flowers bloom against bright yellow foliage. Glowing orange spring foliage.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Pink

#4239503 #2 Container



Double Play® Blue Kazoo®

Spiraea media 'SMSMBK' (PP26,655)

DW Zone 3 

Stunning blue-green foliage is the perfect contrast to this hardy plant's crisp white blooms. New growth has hints of burgundy and develops a rich red color in the fall. This neat, mounded plant is an excellent addition to the landscaper's palette.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#107246 #2 Container

#107248 #3 Container



Fire Light

Spiraea x 'Fire Light'

Zone 4 

An improved 'Goldflame' with deeper orange new growth. Less likely to revert to green in summer. Deep pink flowers. Compact, rounded habit. Fall color is intense red.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Yellow-orange

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: Pink

#1393284 #2 Container



Fritschiana

Spiraea fritschiana

Zone 3 

An unusual spirea with large, white, flat-topped flower clusters in late spring. Large, coarse textured foliage has a beautiful purple fall color.

H: 2-3' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Purple

Flower: White

#1467602 #2 Container

Glow Girl™

Spiraea betulifolia 'TorGold'

A gold-leaf version of 'Tor'. Pink buds with hints of red open to pure white flowers in spring. The lemon-lime foliage holds its color well through the summer, turning to a brilliant orange in the fall.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Lemon-lime

Fall Color: Orange

#4507831 #2 Container

#71796 #5 Container

PW B Zone 3



Golden Elf

Spiraea japonica 'Golden Elf' (PP12,025)

A very dwarf, cushion-like growth habit. Spectacular golden foliage with dainty pink flowers. Great for rock gardens, borders, and other accent locations.

H: 6-8" W: 20-24"

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Golden

Fall Color: Copper-orange

#1348987 #2 Container

Zone 4



Goldflame

Spiraea x bumalda 'Goldflame'

New growth is bronze-red, becoming more golden as it matures. Rose-pink flowers bloom throughout the summer. Needs full sun to retain golden color.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, broad

Flower: Rose-pink

Foliage: Golden

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#17181 #2 Container

#352893 #5 Container

B Zone 3



Goldmound

Spiraea x 'Goldmound'

Compact, mounded shrub with bright yellow foliage and pink flowers in June and July. Will flower all season with regular shearing. A COPF introduction.

H: 24-30" W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Yellow

Fall Color: Pink-red

#17280 #2 Container

#17303 #5 Container

B Zone 3





Japanese White

Spiraea albiflora

A dense, rounded shrub with white flowers that bloom all summer. Prefers acidic soil.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#17365 #2 Container

 Zone 3 



Little Princess

Spiraea japonica 'Little Princess'

Dense, rounded shrub with small green leaves. Pink flowers bloom in June and July.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#17464 #2 Container

#352930 #5 Container

 Zone 3 



Magic Carpet

Spiraea japonica 'Magic Carpet' (PP9,363)

A dwarf spirea with striking, red-tipped golden foliage. Deep pink flowers emerge in early summer.

H: 18-24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Compact

Flower: Deep pink

Foliage: Golden

Fall Color: Reddish-brown

#1081600 #2 Container

#1161067 #5 Container

 Zone 3 



Neon Flash

Spiraea japonica 'Neon Flash'

Vigorous, dense shrub with purple-red foliage that turns green as it matures. Vivid red flowers bloom throughout the growing season. Great alternative to 'Anthony Waterer'.

H: 2-3' W: 3-5'

Shape: Rounded, broad

Flower: Red

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#94809 #2 Container

#94816 #5 Container

 Zone 4 

Pink Sparkler™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

Spiraea betulifolia 'Courispi01' (PP27,933)



This Birchleaf Spirea has a rounded shape that requires very little pruning. Beautiful pink flowers emerge in early summer and then rebloom in fall. The leaves turn brilliant burgundy-red in fall.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Yellow-green to green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: Pink

#107244 #2 Container



Snowmound

B Zone 4

Spiraea nipponica 'Snowmound'



Rounded, upright shrub with blue-green leaves. Masses of pure white flowers bloom in May and June. Excellent hedge plant.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#186300 #3 Container



Superstar™

FIRST EDITIONS B Zone 3

Spiraea x bumalda 'Denistar' (PP22,432)



'Superstar' is a sport of 'Foebelli' that is more compact. Deep green foliage with scarlet-red new growth. Pink blossoms cover the plant all year long.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Bronze

Flower: Pink

#3907557 #2 Container

#4492441 #5 Container



Tor

B Zone 3

Spiraea betulifolia 'Tor'



A Birchleaf Spirea with a compact, rounded habit. Clusters of white flowers bloom in mid to late spring, then sporadically throughout the season. Rich green leaves turn a brilliant purple-red in the fall.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Purple-red

Flower: White

#1583418 #2 Container

#1859445 #5 Container





Vanhoutte Renaissance

Spiraea x vanhouttei 'Renaissance'

An improved 'Vanhoutte' selected for its disease-resistant foliage. Profusions of cascading white flowers in May. Excellent hedge plant. Also known as Bridalwreath.

H: 5-7' W: 6-8'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: White

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#498379 #2 Container

#579795 #5 Container



Zone 3



STEPHANANDRA



Crispa Cutleaf

Stephanandra incisa 'Crispa'

A graceful, low-spreading plant. New foliage is tinged red-bronze turning bright green as it matures. Excellent for covering banks or cascading over rock walls.

H: 2-3' W: 4-5'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Red-bronze/green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#17884 #2 Container

Zone 4



SUMAC



Cutleaf Staghorn

Rhus typhina 'Laciniata'

A cutleaf selection of 'Staghorn'. Hairy, crimson-colored fruit spikes appear in August and persist into winter. Excellent for naturalizing and mass planting. Performs well on poor sites.

H: 12-15' W: 12-15'

Shape: Spreading, open

Flower: Green-yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#17730 #2 Container

Zone 3



Cutleaf Tiger Eyes®

Rhus typhina 'Bailtiger' (PP16,185)

A striking golden-leaved form of 'Cutleaf Staghorn'. New growth emerges chartreuse-green changing to bright yellow for the summer. In the fall the leaves are a brilliant combination of yellow, orange, and scarlet. Drought tolerant.

H: 6' W: 6'

Shape: Spreading, open

Flower: Crimson

Foliage: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow-orange-scarlet

#2459507 #2 Container

#2208266 #5 Container

#3124282 #10 Container



Fragrant

Rhus aromatica

Spreading shrub with aromatic green foliage that turns a brilliant scarlet in the fall. Small yellow flowers followed by bright red fruit clusters. Useful for erosion and bank control.

H: 5-6' W: 6-8'

Shape: Spreading, irregular

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Scarlet

#17754 #2 Container

Zone 3



Gro-Low Fragrant

Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low'

A low, spreading form of 'Fragrant'. Yellow flowers followed by small, hairy, red fruit clusters on female plants. Good for mass plantings.

H: 24" W: 6-8'

Shape: Spreading, low

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Scarlet

#17761 #2 Container

#1282403 #5 Container

Zone 3



Staghorn

Rhus typhina

Branches are covered with dense, velvety hairs. Brilliant red fall color. Green flowers in July and August are followed by scarlet fruit clusters in September. Suckering tendency makes it suitable for banks and naturalistic plantings.

Tolerates poor, dry sites.

H: 10' W: 12-15'

Shape: Spreading, open

Flower: Green

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#17914 #2 Container

Zone 3



VIBURNUM



Blackhaw

Viburnum prunifolium

Large, multi-stemmed shrub with stiff branching similar to hawthorn. Dark green foliage turns red to bronze in fall. Creamy-white flower clusters bloom in May, followed by edible blue-black fruit in fall. Good specimen plant.

H: 12-15' W: 8-12'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

Zone 4



#1757246 #5 Container



Blue Muffin®

Viburnum dentatum 'Christom'

A compact Arrowwood selection with masses of white flower clusters in spring and loads of rich blue berries. Perfect for residential plantings.

H: 5-7' W: 5-7'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-red



Zone 3



#1861042 #2 Container

#1861059 #5 Container

#2291664 #10 Container



Compact American

Viburnum trilobum 'Bailey Compact'

Compact form of American Highbush with beautiful green foliage turning a deep red in fall.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Shape: Compact, rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red



Zone 2



#18232 #2 Container

#18256 #5 Container

#369693 #10 Container



Compact European

Viburnum opulus 'Compactum'

Compact, rounded shrub with glossy, dark green leaves. Fall color ranges from yellow to red. Showy white flower clusters followed by persistent red fruit.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Shape: Compact, rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow to red

Zone 3



#909356 #5 Container

Dwarf European

Viburnum opulus 'Nanum'

A rounded, dense, finely branched shrub that requires little trimming. Rarely flowers or fruits.

H: 24" W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#18935 #2 Container

Zone 4



Forest Rouge™



Viburnum prunifolium 'McKRouge'

Young stems are dark red, contrasting with emerging yellow-green foliage that turns dark green in summer. Flat-topped clusters of creamy white blooms are followed by deep purple persistent berries.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Maroon

#257288 #5 Container*

* Available 6/1

Zone 4



Juddi

Viburnum x juddi

Extremely fragrant white flower clusters in spring with a slight pink tinge. Reddish-black fruit.

H: 6-8' W: 8-10'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1163207 #5 Container

Zone 4



Mohican

Viburnum lantana 'Mohican'

A rounded shrub characterized by its stout branching and thick, dark green leaves. Creamy-white flowers cover the plant in spring followed by showy orange-red fruit in early July, lasting a month before turning black.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Purple-red

#19222 #5 Container

#1898406 #10 Container



Zone 3





Nannyberry

Viburnum lentago

Zone 2



Large, native shrub with slender arching branches and glossy green leaves. Blue-black fruit in fall is attractive to birds.

H: 15-20' W: 6-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Vase-shaped

Fall Color: Purple-red

Flower: White

#18997 #5 Container

#1825570 #10 Container*

#140290 6' BB

#257054 8' BB

* Available 6/1



Northern Burgundy®

Viburnum dentatum 'Morton'

Zone 4



An improved selection of Arrowwood noted for its beautiful fall color. Creamy-white flowers in early June followed by blue-black fruit in early September.

H: 10-12' W: 10-12'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Burgundy

Flower: White

#308944 #5 Container*

#1934371 #10 Container

* Available 7/1



Redwing®

Viburnum trilobum 'J.N. Select'

Zone 2



A highbush cranberry selection with red-tinged new growth, flat-topped white flower clusters, and persistent bright red berries long after the dark green leaves turn red and drop. Moderate growth rate.

H: 8-10' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#2778653 #5 Container

#4043001 #10 Container



Wentworth

Viburnum trilobum 'Wentworth'

Zone 2



An improved selection of American Highbush that fruits heavier than the species. Large, persistent red fruit is edible.

H: 10-12' W: 10-12'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#18058 #5 Container

#1759233 #10 Container*

* Available 6/1

Weigela Reference Guide

Foliage Color	Flower Color	Height	Width
GREEN			
Crimson Kisses™	Red	3-4'	3-4'
Minuet	Red	2-3'	2-3'
Red Prince	Red	5-6'	5-6'
Sonic Bloom™ Pink	Pink	4-5'	4-5'
Sonic Bloom™ Red	Red	4-5'	4-5'
PURPLE			
Dark Horse	Pink	2-3'	2-3'
Date Night™ Electric Love™	Red	12-24"	2-3'
Shining Sensation™	Pink	5-6'	3-4'
Spilled Wine™	Pink	12-24"	2-3'
Tango	Red	2-3'	2-3'
Wine and Roses®	Pink	4-5'	4-5'
VARIEGATED			
My Monet®	Pink	12-18"	18-24"
My Monet Purple Effect®	Pink	18-30"	18-30"
Rainbow Sensation™	Pink	3-4'	3-4'

WEIGELA

Crimson Kisses™

Weigela 'Slingco1' (PP23,654)

A compact, reblooming weigela with a tidy, rounded shape covered with bright, lipstick-red flowers kissed with a white eye.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Red

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#107242 #2 Container

 Zone 4



Dark Horse

Weigela florida 'Dark Horse' (PP14,381)

Dark purple-bronze foliage has lime-green veination. Magenta-pink flowers stand out against the foliage. A hardy replacement for 'Midnight Wine'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Bronze-purple

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3359592 #2 Container

#3359615 #5 Container

 Zone 4





Date Night™ Electric Love™



Zone 4

Weigela x 'ZR1' (PPAF)



Vibrant red bell-shaped flowers cover dark, mounded foliage, providing a rich contrast. An excellent performer along sidewalks, in mixed gardens, or containers.

H: 12-24" W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green-black

Shape: Upright, mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red

#179568 #2 Container*

* Available 6/1



Minuet



Zone 4

Weigela florida 'Minuet'



Compact shrub with purple-tinted, dark green foliage. Slightly fragrant, ruby-red flowers with yellow throats. A COPF introduction.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green-purple

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Deep red

#19420 #2 Container

#352879 #5 Container



My Monet®



Zone 4

Weigela florida 'Verwig' (PP16,824)



This colorful weigela provides season long color with its green, white, and pink variegated foliage and bright pink flowers that bloom in the spring.

H: 12-18" W: 18-24"

Foliage: Green/white/pink

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#3139156 #2 Container

#137292 #5 Container



My Monet Purple Effect®



Zone 4

Weigela florida 'Verwig8' (PPAF)



All the charm of the original 'My Monet' but with purple hues in the foliage and a heavier bloomset. Slightly larger than the original.

H: 18-30" W: 18-30"

Foliage: Green/purple/white

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#257290 #2 Container*

* Available 8/1

Rainbow Sensation™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4

Weigela florida 'Kolmagira' (PP20,384)



Dense clusters of soft-pink flowers bloom profusely in May. Attractive green-yellow variegated foliage.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green/yellow

Shape: Compact, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4125141 #2 Container



Red Prince

B Zone 4

Weigela florida 'Red Prince'



Upright growth habit with bright red flowers that hold their color. Flowers heavily in June and July and sporadically until fall. Developed at Iowa State University.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red

#19604 #2 Container

#352862 #5 Container



Shining Sensation™

FIRST EDITIONS B Zone 4

Weigela florida 'Bokrashine' (PPAF)



Pink flowers bloom profusely in May and June then sporadically through summer. Shiny burgundy foliage will stand out in the landscape.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Burgundy

Shape: Upright, arching

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#3907670 #2 Container



Sonic Bloom™ Pink

PW Zone 4

Weigela florida 'Bokrasopin' (PP24,572)



'Sonic Bloom' has the strongest rebloom of any weigela. Hot pink buds open to pink flowers in May. Reblooms until frost without deadheading.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4426347 #2 Container





Sonic Bloom™ Red

Weigela florida 'Verweig6' (PP25,132)

'Sonic Bloom' has the strongest rebloom of any weigela. Lipstick-red flowers bloom in May. Reblooms until frost without deadheading.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red

#4426378 #2 Container

PW Zone 4



Spilled Wine™

Weigela florida 'Bokraspiwi' (PP23,781)

'Spilled Wine' has striking, dark purple foliage and a spreading habit. Its hot pink-magenta flowers are similar to those of 'Wine & Roses', but this is a smaller plant that is generally wider than it is tall.

H: 12-24" W: 2-3'

Foliage: Black-purple

Shape: Spreading, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4239510 #2 Container

#71756 #5 Container

PW B Zone 4



Tango

Weigela florida 'Tango'

Beautiful trumpet-shaped flowers are dark red with a yellow throat. New growth is purple becoming a green-purple with age. A COPF introduction.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Purple

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red

#2715009 #2 Container

Zone 4



Wine and Roses®

Weigela florida 'Alexandra' (PP10,772)

Intense rose-pink flowers are vividly displayed against a background of dark burgundy-purple foliage.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Burgundy-purple

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Rose-pink

#1283042 #2 Container

#1589472 #5 Container

PW B Zone 5



WILLOW

Arctic Blue Leaf

Salix purpurea 'Nana'

An attractive hedge plant with blue-green, finely-textured foliage and deep purple twigs. Tolerates heavy pruning.

H: 4-6' W: 3-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3978335 #3 Container

 Zone 4



Flame

Salix 'Flame'

Named for its intense orange-red winter bark color. Dense branching habit makes this plant an excellent choice for windbreaks or screening.

H: 20' W: 15-20'

Shape: Oval, rounded

Flower: Silver catkins

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3124343 #5 Container*

* Available 6/1

Zone 3



Flamingo

Salix integra 'Flamingo' (PP17,490)

An improved sport of 'Hakuro Nishiki' with deep pink new growth that is retained well into the summer. Stunning red winter branches give this plant year round interest.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded


Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Pink/white/green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2849605 #2 Container

#3689620 #10 Container

 Zone 4



Iceberg Alley™ Sageleaf



Salix candida 'Jefberg'

Powdery silver foliage on a compact form add texture and contrast. Spring catkins with bright red stamens can be used for early spring arrangements. Tolerates wet conditions and hard pruning.

H: 3-6' W: 3-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Silver-red catkins

Foliage: Silver-blue

Fall Color: Insignificant

#257292 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2



WINTERBERRY



Afterglow

Ilex verticillata 'Afterglow'

Compact shrub with glossy green leaves and bright orange-red fruit. Prefers moist, acidic soil. Use 'Jim Dandy' for pollination.

H: 3-6' W: 3-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

#376509 #2 Container

Zone 4



Jim Dandy

Ilex verticillata 'Jim Dandy'

Rounded growth habit with deep green foliage and yellow to bronze fall color. Pollinator for 'Red Sprite'. Formerly known as 'Early Male'.

H: 3-6' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

#43135 #2 Container

Zone 4



Red Sprite

Ilex verticillata 'Red Sprite'

'Red Sprite' has inconspicuous white flowers in June and July followed by red berries that persist into winter. Prefers moist, acidic soil. Use 'Jim Dandy' for pollination.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

#180403 #2 Container

Zone 4



WITCHHAZEL



Common

Hamamelis virginiana

Large native shrub with coarse-textured leaves that are bright green and turn yellow in fall. Bright yellow spider-like flowers bloom in fall. Prefers moist, well-drained acidic soil.

H: 15-20' W: 12-15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Yellow

#660639 #3 Container

#2847687 #10 Container

#2362142 6' BB

Zone 3



Fruits

Small Fruits, Fruit Trees

Fruits



Marquette Grape, Sweet Cherry Pie™ Cherry,
Baby Cakes™ Blackberry

Fruits

Small Fruits, Fruit Trees



Parker Pear, Mount Royal Plum



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased “Field Direct” during the digging season. Please call or see our “Field Direct” list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



FRUITS, SMALL

Bachman's offers a wide selection of small fruits. When selecting and planting small fruits, pollination requirements are an important factor to consider. There are two types of pollination; self-pollination and cross-pollination.

Self-pollination - When the pollen is transferred from the anther to the stigma on the same flower, from another flower on the same plant, or from a flower on another plant of the same variety. Self-pollinated plants are said to be self-fruitful; they do not require cross-pollination by a different variety and bear fruit when one variety is planted alone.

Cross-pollination - Many plants cannot produce fruit from their own pollen and are considered self-unfruitful. These plants require cross-pollination for fruit set. Cross-pollination is the transfer of pollen from one plant to the flower of a genetically different plant or variety.

Small Fruit Reference Guide				
Type	Height	Width	Pollination	Ripen Time
ASPARAGUS				
Jersey Knight	3'	N/A	Self-fruitful	April-June
BLACKBERRY				
Baby Cakes™	3-4'	3-4'	Self-fruitful	July, September
BLUEBERRY				
Chippewa	3-4'	3'	Self-fruitful	August
Jelly Bean™	24"	24"	Self-fruitful	July
Northblue	30"	30"	Self-fruitful	August
Northsky	12-18"	24-30"	Self-fruitful	Early-mid August
Polaris	3-4'	3-4'	Cross-pollination	Early-mid August
St. Cloud	4'	3-4'	Cross-pollination	July
Superior	3-5'	3-4'	Self-fruitful	August-September
CURRANT				
Redlake	3-6'	3-4'	Self-fruitful	Mid-July
GOOSEBERRY				
Pixwell	3-5'	3-4'	Self-fruitful	August
GRAPE				
Bluebell	10'	N/A	Self-fruitful	Mid-September
Frontenac™	10'	N/A	Self-fruitful	September
Marquette	10'	N/A	Self-fruitful	Late August
HONEYBERRY				
Cinderella™	3'	3'	Cross-pollination	June
Tundra™	4-5'	4-5'	Cross-pollination	June
RASPBERRY				
Bristol Black	3-4'	3-4'	Self-fruitful	June
Caroline	3-4'	3-4'	Self-fruitful	June, September
Heritage	3-4'	3-4'	Self-fruitful	July-September
Killarney	3-4'	3-5'	Self-fruitful	Late July
RHUBARB				
Canada Red	3'	3'	NA	April-June
STRAWBERRY				
Fort Laramie	6"	18"	Self-fruitful	June-September

ASPARAGUS



Jersey Knight

Asparagus officinalis 'Jersey Knight' (PP06,624)

An improved selection with a higher percent of male plants which produce larger spears.

H: 3'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: April-June

#42411 #1 Container

Zone 3



BLACKBERRY



Baby Cakes™

Rubus x 'APF-236T' (PP27,032)

This new Brazelberry® selection is a dwarf, thornless variety that produces large berries in midsummer in cooler summer climates and again in the fall. Self-fruitful.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Ripen Time: July, September

#140248 #2 Container

Zone 4



BLUEBERRY

Blueberries provide excellent interest to the landscape design, both in their flowering and fruiting stages and especially when in the full flush of fall color. They should be planted in soils that have a pH of less than 6 or conditioned soil with an acidic peat. The plants like consistent moisture but grow well only in well-drained sites.



Chippewa



Vaccinium 'Chippewa'

A 1996 University of Minnesota introduction. A self-fruitful selection related to 'St. Cloud' with high yields of sweet berries.

H: 3-4' W: 3'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: August

#812717 #1 Container

Zone 3



Jelly Bean™

Vaccinium corymbosum 'Jelly Bean' (PP24,662)

This member of the Brazelberry® collection produces a bumper crop of large, sweet, juicy berries in midsummer. Exceptional dwarf form makes this a great choice for planters or hedges. Self-fruitful.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Ripen Time: July

#4523534 #2 Container

Zone 4



Northblue



Vaccinium 'Northblue'

A 1983 University of Minnesota introduction. Self-fruitful with dark blue berries. Wonderful fall color; suitable for landscape use.

H: 30" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Ripen Time: August

#42459 #1 Container

Zone 4



Northsky

Vaccinium 'Northsky'

A University of Minnesota introduction. One of the shortest half-high blueberries. Abundant producer of sky blue fruit. Green foliage turns bright red in fall.

H: 12-18" W: 24-30"

Shape: Mounded

Ripen Time: Early-mid August

#3919628 #1 Container

Zone 3



Polaris

Vaccinium 'Polaris'

A 1996 University of Minnesota introduction. Must be cross-pollinated. Firm, medium-sized, long storing fruit.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: Early-mid August

#812724 #1 Container

Zone 3



St. Cloud

Vaccinium 'St. Cloud'

A 1990 University of Minnesota introduction. Must be cross-pollinated. Superior flavor and firmness to 'Northblue'.

H: 4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: July

#745329 #1 Container

Zone 3



Superior



Vaccinium 'Superior'

A 2009 University of Minnesota introduction. Highly productive and bred to be chest high for easy picking. Self-fruitful and produces firm, mild tasting berries.

H: 4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: Mid-late August

#257168 #1 Container

Zone 3



CURRANT



Redlake

Ribes 'Redlake'

A 1933 University of Minnesota introduction. Self-fruitful with large, deep red fruits in long clusters. A vigorous and reliable producer.

H: 3-6' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: Mid-July

#3689965 #1 Container

Zone 3



GOOSEBERRY



Pixwell

Ribes 'Pixwell'

A 1932 NDSU introduction. Self-fruitful, mostly thornless, and very productive. Light green fruit turns pink when ripe.

H: 3-5' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: August

#3096640 #1 Container*

* Available 8/1

Zone 3



GRAPE



Bluebell

Vitis 'Bluebell'

A 1944 University of Minnesota introduction. A 'Beta' cross that is similar to 'Concord', but has a tender skin, better table quality, and lighter juice. Does contain seeds.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Ripen Time: Mid-September

#1851869 #1 Container

Zone 4



Frontenac™

Vitis 'Frontenac'

A University of Minnesota introduction. A red wine grape with superior hardiness and excellent disease resistance. Does contain seeds.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Ripen Time: September

#1457603 #1 Container

Zone 4



Marquette

Vitis 'Marquette' (PP19,579) ☀

A red wine grape that has been selected for superior hardiness and disease resistance. Tasters have noted an attractive deep red color with desirable aromas of cherry. Does contain seeds.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Ripen Time: Late August

#3349593 #1 Container

Zone 4



HONEYBERRY

Cinderella™

Lonicera caerulea kamschatica 'Cinderella' ☀

Large, delicious blueberry-like fruit that ripens in mid-June. Great for fresh eating, baking, jams, and jellies. Pollinate with 'Tundra'.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Upright, mounded

Ripen Time: June

#4321437 #1 Container

Zone 3



Tundra™

Lonicera caerulea 'Tundra' (PP11,747) ☀

Fast growing shrub that produces large blueberry-like fruit. Great for fresh eating, baking, jams, and jellies. Pollinate with 'Cinderella'.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: June

#4321444 #1 Container

Zone 3



RASPBERRY

Bristol Black

Rubus 'Bristol' ☀

New York introduction. Large black fruit with glossy skin, good flavor, and firm flesh. Hardy, productive, and vigorous. Good for canning and freezing. Must be fully ripe to pick.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: June

#42817 #1 Container*

* Available 8/1

Zone 4





Caroline

Rubus 'Caroline' (PP10,412)

Fall-bearing red raspberry with large, firm fruit. Ripens earlier than 'Heritage' and is higher yielding. Vigorous growth habit. Intense raspberry flavor.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: Late June, early September

#2673750 #1 Container*

* Available 8/1

Zone 4



Heritage

Rubus 'Heritage'

An everbearing red raspberry introduced in 1969. Vigorous, sturdy canes and firm, medium-sized berries.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: July-September

#42831 #1 Container*

* Available 8/1

Zone 4



Killarney

Rubus 'Killarney'

Attractive red berries with great aroma and flavor. Great for eating, freezing, canning, and pies. Disease-resistant.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: Late July

#3919642 #1 Container

Zone 3



RHUBARB



Canada Red

Rheum 'Chipman's Canada Red'

Small, dark red stems are very tender and sweet. A heavy producer, good for sauces and pies.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Spreading

Ripen Time: April-June

#42916 #2 Container

Zone 3



STRAWBERRY

Fort Laramie

Fragaria 'Fort Laramie'

Everbearing cultivar which produces a large crop in June and smaller crop in September. A very hardy variety with large berries, excellent yield, and good hardiness.

H: 6" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Ripen Time: June-September

#3689941 6-PAK

Zone 3



FRUITS, TREES

Bachman's offers a wide selection of fruit trees. When selecting and planting fruit trees, pollination requirements are an important factor to consider. There are two types of pollination; self-pollination and cross-pollination.

All fruit trees require proper pollination in order to produce fruit. For ideal pollination, plant at least two pollen-compatible varieties within 50 feet of one another. It is always best to pollinate fruit trees of the same genus with each other (apples with apples, pears with pears, etc.) but pears can cross-pollinate with apples as long as both trees bloom at the same time. Some, but not all, crabapple trees work for cross-pollination.

Self-pollination - When the pollen is transferred from the anther to the stigma on the same flower, from another flower on the same plant, or from a flower on another plant of the same variety. Self-pollinated plants are said to be self-fruitful; they do not require cross-pollination by a different variety and bear fruit when one variety is planted alone.

Cross-pollination - Many plants cannot produce fruit from their own pollen and are considered self-unfruitful. These plants require cross-pollination for fruit set. Cross-pollination is the transfer of pollen from one plant to the flower of a genetically different plant or variety.

Fruit Tree Reference Guide				
Type	Height	Width	Pollination	Ripen Time
APPLE				
Chestnut Crabapple	20-25'	25'	Cross-pollination	Late August
Haralred® Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Late September
Honeycrisp Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Early October
KinderKrisp Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Mid-late August
Triple Play - Mid	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Mid-late September
Urban Apples® Blushing Delight™	8-10'	2-3'	Cross-pollination	August
Zestar!® Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August
CHERRY				
Bali	15-20'	8-10'	Self-fruitful	August
Mesabi	10-14'	8-10'	Self-fruitful	Mid-July
North Star	8-10'	8-10'	Self-fruitful	Late June
Sweet Cherry Pie™	15'	12'	Self-fruitful	Early May
PEACH				
Contender	15-20'	10-12'	Self-fruitful	Mid-late August
PEAR				
Parker	15'	10-12'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August
Summercrisp	15'	10-12'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August
PLUM				
BlackIce™	8-12'	8-10'	Cross-pollination	Early August
Mount Royal	8-12'	8-10'	Self-fruitful	Late August
Superior	15-20'	15-20'	Cross-pollination	Late August
Toka	15-20'	10-12'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August

APPLE (Malus)

Apple trees are generally not self-fruitful. Use two varieties in each planting for cross-pollination. Varieties with an early bloom period should be planted with other early or mid-season bloomers and varieties with late bloom periods should be planted with other late or mid-season bloomers.

Chestnut Crabapple

Malus 'Chestnut'

Zone 3



University of Minnesota introduction. Large, 2" diameter crabapples ripen in early September. Good flavor and texture for fresh eating.

H: 20-25' W: 25'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Yellow-red

Ripen Time: September

#1755914 #5 Container



Haralred Semi-Dwarf

Malus 'Lautz'

Zone 3



An improved selection of 'Haralson' that is redder, sweeter, and bears fruit earlier. Juicy, tart, firm, good keeper.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Late

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Late September

#40257 #5 Container



Honeycrisp Semi-Dwarf

Malus 'Honeycrisp' (PP7,197)



Zone 4



A 1991 University of Minnesota patented introduction. Sweet, exceptionally crisp and juicy apple that keeps up to five months in storage.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Yellow

Ripen Time: Early October

#413778 #5 Container

#2779087 #10 Container

#2928713 1½" BB

#3523368 1¾" BB

#3664290 2" BB

#3681457 2½" BB



KinderKrisp Semi-Dwarf

Malus 'KinderKrisp' (PP25,453)

Zone 4



Exceptional flavor and crisp texture, much like its parent 'Honeycrisp'. Features smaller fruit with a good balance of sweet flavors and a crisp, juicy bite.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Early

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Mid to late August

#109084 #5 Container





Triple Play - Mid
Malus 'Triple Play-Mid'

Zone 4



Three mid-blooming apple trees in one container to form a clump. 'Honeycrisp', 'Sweet 16', and 'Cortland'. All varieties are good for eating and cooking.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Mid to late September

#4129668 #10 Container



Urban Apples® Blushing Delight™
Malus 'UEB 3727-4' (PP21,511)

Zone 4



'Urban Apples' grow straight up, creating a perfect tree for small landscapes and patios. 'Blushing Delight' apples are normal size, blushing red to yellow, fruiting in the first year. Use 'Tasty Red' apple as pollinator.

H: 8-10' W: 2-3'

Blooms: Early

Fruit: Red-yellow

Ripen Time: August

#215668 2" BB



Zestar!® Semi-Dwarf
Malus 'Minnewashta' (PP11,367)



Zone 3



A 1998 University of Minnesota introduction. Summer-bearing apples are sweet, crisp, and juicy. Keeps up to seven weeks in storage.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Early

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#1534137 #5 Container

#135126 1¾" BB

#138990 2" BB

#212172 2½" BB

CHERRY (Prunus)



Bali
Prunus cerasus 'Evans Bali'

Zone 3



Very hardy with dark red, 1" fruit. Excellent for eating, pies, sauce, and jam. Also known as 'Evans Cherry'. Self-fruitful.

H: 15-20' W: 8-10'

Blooms: May

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: August

#2695356 #5 Container

Mesabi

Prunus 'Mesabi'

Small-pitted red cherries are less tart than pie cherries but not as sweet as bing cherries. Mature tree has a pyramidal form. Self-fruitful.

H: 10-14' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Red

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Mid-July

#2219293 #5 Container

Zone 4



North Star

Prunus 'North Star'

A 1950 University of Minnesota introduction. White flowers followed by bright red fruit with small stone. Very productive. Great for pies, cooking, and freezing. Resists leaf spot and brown rot. Self-fruitful.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Red

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Late June

#40646 #5 Container

Zone 4



Sweet Cherry Pie™

Prunus 'Eubank'

The large fruit of this sour pie cherry is delightfully sweet and great for making pies, jams, and jellies. A great tree for home orchards, 'Sweet Cherry Pie' is self-fruitful.

H: 15' W: 12'

Fruit: Dark red

Blooms: Early May

Ripen Time: Mid-July

#4446895 #5 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



PEACH (*Prunus*)

Contender

Prunus x 'Contender'

Cold hardiness and tolerance to late spring frosts makes this a good choice for northern climates. Sweet, yellow flesh is excellent for fresh eating, canning, baking, and freezing. Freestone. Self-fruitful.

H: 15-20' W: 10-12'

Fruit: Red-orange

Blooms: Early May

Ripen Time: Mid to late August

#103388 #7 Container

Zone 4



PEAR (*Pyrus*)



Parker *Pyrus* 'Parker'

Zone 3



A 1934 University of Minnesota introduction. Large, 2½ to 3" yellow-bronze fruit is tender and juicy. Vigorous growth habit. Best if picked before fully ripe. Use 'Summercrisp' as pollinator.

H: 15' W: 10-12'

Blooms: May

Fruit: Yellow

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#88488 #5 Container



Summercrisp *Pyrus* 'Summercrisp'

Zone 3



A 1985 University of Minnesota introduction. Recognized for many years as the hardiest pear for Minnesota. Annual bearer of 2½ to 3" yellow fruit. Harvest in mid-August when crisp and still green. Use 'Parker' as pollinator.

H: 15' W: 10-12'

Blooms: May

Fruit: Yellow

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#40806 #5 Container

PLUM (*Prunus*)



BlackIce™ *Prunus* 'Lydecker' (PP16,621)

Zone 4



'BlackIce' is a cross between Cherry Plum and Japanese Dessert Plum resulting in large fruit that ripens early. Semi-clingstone. Pollinate with 'Toka'.

H: 8-12' W: 8-10'

Blooms: Late April

Fruit: Purple-black

Ripen Time: Early August

#3854882 #5 Container



Mount Royal *Prunus* 'Mount Royal'

Zone 4



Blue skin with tender, juicy flesh. Good for eating, jams, and preserves. Freestone. Self-fruitful.

H: 8-12' W: 8-10'

Blooms: May

Fruit: Blue

Ripen Time: Late August

#40905 #5 Container

Superior
Prunus 'Superior'

Zone 4



A 1933 University of Minnesota introduction. Large, red, cone-shaped fruits are sweet and juicy. Flesh is yellow, firm, and meaty. Clingstone. Often sets fruit the first year. Heavy producer. Good pollinator, especially with 'Toka'.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Blooms: May

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Late August

#40950 #5 Container



Toka
Prunus 'Toka'

Zone 4



Firm, apricot-red, medium-sized fruit with fine, rich, spicy flavor. Clingstone. Heavy-producer. Pollinate with 'Superior'.

H: 15-20' W: 10-12'

Blooms: May

Fruit: Apricot-red

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#40974 #5 Container



Bigger Discounts

On “Bachman’s-Grown”
Plant Material



Look for this symbol throughout
the catalog for eligible varieties.
See Page 4 for details.

Trees



Hot Wings™ Maple, Katsura, Rising Fire® Beech,
Seven-Son Flower Heptacodium



Japanese Velvet Viking™ Maple, Pink Flair® Cherry



“Bachman’s-Grown” plants showing this symbol are available at special savings when purchased “Field Direct” during the digging season. Please call or see our “Field Direct” list for eligible varieties, sizes, and pricing.

Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



TREES, ORNAMENTAL & SHADE

“Gro-Bag” Trees

In an effort to improve the availability of shade and ornamental trees throughout the growing season, Bachman’s has incorporated the use of in-ground, root control, fabric bags into our tree production. This allows for...



- Trees that are typically only dug in the spring can now be harvested anytime during the growing season.
- The possibility of freshly dug trees all season long.
- Trees that are more difficult to harvest and keep healthy above ground (e.g., hawthorns & oaks) can now be left in-ground until needed.
- The ability to offer trees at “Field Direct” pricing when applicable during the growing season.
- A system where more than 80% of the tree’s roots are contained within the in-ground bags.
- An alternative to plastic containers and wire baskets.

Look for the Gro-Bag name throughout the tree section for availability and sizes.

Container Tree Approximate Size

#5 Container	5-6’
#7 Container	6-8’
#10 Container	8-10’, 1”
#15 Container	1¼”
#20 Container	1½” (Oak 1¼”)
#25 Container	1¾” (Oak 1½”)

ALDER



Prairie Horizon®

Alnus hirsuta 'Harbin'

A handsome tree with strong upright growth, dark green foliage, and smooth gray beech-like bark. Decorative purple catkins in spring are followed by clusters of brown cone-like strobiles. Rapid growing tree tolerates both wet and dry, difficult sites.

H: 30-40' W: 20-30'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Strobile

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#109366 2" BB

Zone 4



ASPEN



Mountain Sentinel®

Populus tremuloides 'JFS-Column'

Extremely narrow, upright form with ascending branches. It has the same silvery-gray bark, trembling leaves, and golden-yellow fall color as our native aspen.

H: 35' W: 8'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#71310 #15 Container

#4318970 #20 Container

#212186 2" BB

#212198 2½" BB

Zone 3



Prairie Gold

Populus tremuloides 'NEArb'

Light green leaves turn golden-yellow in the fall. Well-adapted to drought, heat, and humidity of the midwest.

H: 30' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded, narrow

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Light green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3414758 #10 Container

#3414765 #25 Container

#172462 1¾" BB

#71110 2" BB

#78428 2½" BB

Clump Form:

#215684 #15 Container

#107182 8' BB

Zone 4



Quaking

Populus tremuloides

Zone 2



A native tree with a narrow, pyramidal growth habit when young, becoming more rounded as it matures. Leaves are light green above and silvery-green beneath. Tolerates a wide range of soil types. Good in naturalistic groupings.

H: 40-60' W: 20-30'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Pyramidal, rounded

Foliage: Light green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#86354 #10 Container

#41582 #20 Container

#1013434 #25 Container

#2195283 #45 Container

#109572 2" BB

Clump Form:

#86347 #10 Container

#1322376 #20 Container

#522302 #25 Container

#2195290 #45 Container



Summer Shimmer

Populus tremuloides 'Select Klaus'

Zone 3



Similar to Quaking Aspen, this tree has a narrow, pyramidal form when young that becomes more rounded with maturity. Carries typical aspen leaves with light green on top and silvery green underneath that provides the "shimmer". This selection is found to be resistant to black spot.

H: 30-40' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#215792 2" BB



Swedish Columnar

Populus tremula 'Erecta'

Zone 2



Tight, columnar growth habit excellent for borders, screening, or as an accent plant. Glossy green foliage turns yellow in fall. Good replacement for 'Lombardy Poplar'.

H: 40' W: 10'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Columnar

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#1293270 #10 Container

#1293294 #20 Container

#71108 2" BB



BEECH



Blue

Carpinus caroliniana

Native tree commonly called 'Musclewood' due to its branch and trunk form. Fruits are three-lobed bracts. Fall color ranges from yellow to orange-red. Prefers rich, moist, slightly acidic soil and partial shade. Will tolerate dry conditions.

H: 20-30' W: 30'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Orange to red

#41605 #10 Container

#107206 #15 Container

#1379622 1 3/4" BB

#32177 2" BB

Clump Form:

#355290 6' BB

#60347 7' BB

#571294 8' BB

Zone 3



Firespire®



Carpinus caroliniana 'J.N. Upright'

Brilliant fall color is presented on a dense canopy atop a slender form. Small stature paired with adaptability to a wide range of soils and light conditions makes 'Firespire' an excellent choice in many landscape applications.

H: 20' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright, narrow

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#256858 1 3/4" BB

Clump Form:

#256860 7' BB

Zone 3



Red Obelisk

Fagus sylvatica 'Red Obelisk'

Slightly dissected leaves are dark purple. If you need a narrow specimen, 'Red Obelisk' is a great choice.

H: 40' W: 6-8'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Purple-red

#3353613 #10 Container

#215686 #25 Container

Zone 5



Rising Fire®



Carpinus caroliniana 'Uxbridge'

Zone 4



A distinctive columnar shape and bright fall colors combine in this native North American selection.

H: 30' W: 15'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Upright, columnar

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Red/orange

#249092 #10 Container



BIRCH

Dakota Pinnacle®

Betula platyphylla 'Fargo' (PP10,963)

Zone 3



Very narrow pyramidal to columnar growth habit. Bark matures from gray-orange to exfoliating yellow-white. Tolerant of heat, high winds, and clay soil.

H: 30' W: 8'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Pyramidal, narrow

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#2859352 #10 Container

#4391775 #20 Container

#3338306 2" BB

#3522729 2½" BB

#4098209 3" BB

Clump Form:

#277102 #25 Container



Fox Valley® Clump

Betula nigra 'Little King'

Zone 4



A selection of 'River' with a very dense, compact growth habit. Glossy green foliage. Exfoliating bark shows patterns of cinnamon-red and salmon-pink on the trunk.

H: 10' W: 12'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Compact, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#3301362 #15 Container

#3117888 #25 Container





Parkland Pillar

Betula platyphylla 'Jefpark' (PP25,468)



A beautiful birch with a narrow, upright, dense habit. It is a fast-growing variety that is heat and drought tolerant and does well in alkaline soils making it a great choice for the urban landscape.

H: 40' W: 6-7'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#121286 #20 Container*

#173222 #25 Container**

#119404 2" BB

#119406 2½" BB

* Available 8/1

** Available 7/1



Prairie Dream®

Betula papyrifera 'Varen' (PP15,768)



Zone 2



A hardy, stress-tolerant form of Paper Birch with beautiful exfoliating snow-white bark. Dark green foliage turns a brilliant golden-yellow in fall.

H: 50' W: 40'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#72382 #20 Container

Clump Form:

#3112692 #10 Container

#3353590 8' BB

#3522446 10' BB

#3522453 12' BB



Renaissance Oasis®

Betula papyrifera 'Oenci' (PP12,766)



Zone 3



Dark red bark exfoliates to bright white. Drought tolerant.

H: 50-60' W: 30-40'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#3900411 2" BB

#127502 2½" BB

#255834 3" BB

Clump Form:

#3135509 8' BB

#3152933 10' BB

#3353552 12' BB

#3900398 14' BB

River

Betula nigra

A native pyramidal to oval tree with cinnamon-brown exfoliating bark. Prefers moist soils. Resistant to bronze birch borer. Susceptible to birch leaf miner which can easily be controlled by spraying.

H: 40-60' W: 30-40'

Shape: Oval

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1160794 #10 Container

#1099889 #20 Container

#22574 2" BB

#22581 2½" BB

#22598 3" BB

#773346 3½" BB

Clump Form:

#610849 #10 Container

#1759943 #25 Container

#22703 8' BB

#207810 8' Gro-Bag

#22727 10' BB

#207848 10' Gro-Bag

#22741 12' BB

#22765 14' BB

#22789 16' BB

 Zone 4



Shiloh Splash

Betula nigra 'Shiloh Splash' (PP16,362)

Variegated leaves are green with a creamy-white margin. Slow growth rate makes 'Shiloh Splash' great for the small residential landscape.

H: 20-30' W: 10-15'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green/white

Fall Color: Yellow

#72340 #10 Container

Clump Form:

#256854 7' BB

#256856 8' BB

Zone 4





Whitespire

Betula populifolia 'Whitespire'

An improved selection with a relaxed, pyramidal habit and chalk-white, non-exfoliating bark. Resistant to bronze birch borer, especially if heat stress is reduced.

H: 40-45' W: 30'
 Shape: Pyramidal
 Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet
 Foliage: Dark green
 Fall Color: Yellow

- #898643 #10 Container
- #797229 #20 Container
- #639956 2" BB
- #320212 2½" BB
- #2075417 3" BB

Clump Form:

- #639970 #10 Container
- #1587966 #25 Container
- #22994 8' BB
- #23014 10' BB
- #205012 10' Gro-Bag
- #23038 12' BB
- #207896 12' Gro-Bag
- #23052 14' BB

BUCKEYE



Autumn Splendor

Aesculus x arnoldiana 'Autumn Splendor'

An improved buckeye selected for its beautiful maroon-red fall color. A vigorous grower with palmately compound leaves and showy green-yellow flower clusters. Original species was found in moist, wooded sites.

H: 25-40' W: 20-30'
 Shape: Rounded, oval
 Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Nut
 Foliage: Dark green
 Fall Color: Maroon-red

- #1485743 #25 Container
- #1389041 1¾" BB
- #879499 2" BB
- #348759 2½" BB

CATALPA

Northern

Catalpa speciosa

A fast-growing tree with large, heart-shaped leaves. White, trumpet-shaped flowers bloom in late June, followed by pendulous seed pods up to 20" long that persist through the winter. Tolerates many site situations and soil types.

H: 40-60' W: 20-40'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-green

Zone 4



#1756386 #20 Container

#3913534 2" BB

#3913558 2½" BB

CHERRY

Amur

Prunus maackii

An ornamental tree with striking metallic, golden-brown, exfoliating bark. White flowers are followed by small, red fruits that turn black when ripe. Attractive to birds. Prefers rich, well-drained soil.

H: 20-30' W: 20-30'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Black, ¼"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

Zone 2



#62266 #10 Container

#3424429 2" BB

Pink Flair®

Prunus sargentii 'JFS-KW58'

Narrow and upright in form, this flowering cherry is well-suited for urban landscapes. It avoids frost damage by flowering a week or two later than is typical of the species. Single pink clusters of flowers in spring. Fall color is consistently bright orange-red.

H: 25' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, vase

Flower: Pink

Fruit: None

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

Zone 3



#86978 #15 Container

#172464 1½" BB

#256862 1¾" BB

#256864 2" BB



Spring Wonder™
Prunus sargentii 'Hokkaido Normandale'

Delicate single pink flowers bloom in early May. Its new leaves emerge purple then turn a shiny, dark green in the summer. The bark is polished, reddish-brown. No fruit noticed to date. Introduced by Bailey Nurseries for Normandale Community College.

H: 20-25' W: 18-24'
Shape: Upright, vase
Flower: Pink

Fruit: None
Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Orange-red

#3759293 #10 Container

COFFEETREE



Kentucky
Gymnocladus dioica

Zone 4

Native tree with deeply furrowed gray-brown bark and large, bi-pinnately compound blue-green leaves. Females produce brown pods up to 8" in October, which remain until spring. Adaptable to many site situations. Prune in winter or early spring for best results.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'
Shape: Open, spreading
Flower: Green-white

Fruit: Pod
Foliage: Blue-green
Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#858340 #10 Container
#23625 2" BB
#23649 2½" BB
#23663 3" BB



Kentucky Decaf®
Gymnocladus dioica 'McKBranded' (PP29,968)

Zone 4

This male native cultivar exhibits greater branching than others within the species which leads to a more desirable, full crown at a younger age. Emerging leaflets have a caramel color into early summer.

H: 50' W: 40'
Shape: Open, spreading
Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless
Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Yellow

#140050 2" BB
#256866 2½" BB

Kentucky Espresso™

Gymnocladus dioicus 'Espresso-JFS'

A male selection of coffeetree that does not set fruit.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Open, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#2694274 #10 Container

#4318987 #15 Container

#3375806 2" BB

#3689637 2½" BB

#4180614 3" BB

Zone 4



Kentucky True North™

Gymnocladus dioicus 'UMNSynergy'

This University of Minnesota 2015 introduction has a narrow, upright-oval crown with excellent branching structure. A seedless male specimen so no messy seed pods. Very tolerant of cold, heat and drought.

H: 50-70' W: 25-35'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#170950 1½" BB

#215674 1¾" BB

#212468 2" BB

#251800 2½" BB

Zone 4



CORKTREE

Amur Eyestopper™

Phellodendron amurense 'Longenecker'

Clear, bright yellow fall foliage. Selection made from University of Wisconsin Longenecker Gardens because of its standout foliage and tidy form. Has a firmly rounded crown.

H: 40' W: 35'

Fruit: Generally seedless

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#121936 2" BB

#256868 2½" BB

Zone 4



Crabapple Reference Guide

Flower Color	Height	Width	Shape	Foliage Color	Fruit
PINK					
Adams	20-25'	20'	Rounded	Green	*Red, $\frac{5}{8}$ "
Candymint	10'	15'	Spreading	Bronze-green	Red, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Coralburst®	15'	15'	Rounded, compact	Green	Bronze, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Emerald Spire®	15-20'	6'	Columnar	Green	Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Gladiator™	20'	9'	Upright	Purple	Red-purple, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Louisa	15'	15'	Weeping	Green	*Yellow, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Perfect Purple	15-20'	15-20'	Rounded	Purple	*Dark red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Pink Spires	15'	12'	Upright, narrow	Bronze-green	*Maroon, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Prairie Rose	20'	20'	Rounded	Green	Fruitless
Red Splendor	20'	20'	Upright, spreading	Red-green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Rejoice™	12-15'	6-8'	Upright	Green	Burgundy, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Ruby Tears™	8-10'	12-15'	Weeping	Burgundy-green	Red, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Velvet Pillar™	20'	10-12'	Upright, columnar	Purple	Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
RED					
Prairifire	15-20'	20'	Rounded	Red-green	*Maroon, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Profusion	15-25'	20-30'	Upright, spreading	Bronze-green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Purple Prince	20'	20'	Rounded	Purple-green	Maroon, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Red Barron	12-15'	5-6'	Narrow, columnar	Purple/bronze-green	Dark red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Royal Gem	5-8'	5-8'	Rounded, compact	Green	Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Royal Raindrops®	20'	15'	Upright, spreading	Red-purple	*Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Show Time™	15-18'	12-15'	Upright-oval	Green-red	Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
WHITE					
Adirondack	15-18'	12-15'	Upright	Green	Orange-red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Firebird®	8'	12'	Rounded, spreading	Green	*Dark red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Harvest Gold®	20-25'	15'	Upright	Green	*Gold, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Lancelot®	10'	5-10'	Oval, upright	Green	*Gold, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Lollipop®	10'	10'	Rounded	Green	Yellow, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Red Jewel™	15'	12'	Upright, pyramidal	Green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Sargent Espalier	6-12'	8-15'	Espalier	Green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Snowdrift	20'	20'	Rounded	Green	*Orange, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Sparkling Sprite®	12'	12'	Rounded, compact	Green	*Yellow-orange, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Spring Snow	25-30'	15-20'	Oval	Green	Fruitless
Starlite®	10-20'	10-20'	Rounded	Green	*Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Sugar Tyme®	18-20'	15'	Rounded, spreading	Green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Tina	6-8'	8-10'	Spreading	Green	Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "

* Persistent fruit

CRABAPPLE



Adams
Malus 'Adams'

Dense, rounded growth habit. Green foliage with red tint in spring, turning orange-red in fall. Deep pink buds open to clear pink flowers with small, red, persistent fruit. Disease-resistant.

H: 20-25' **W:** 20'

Shape: Rounded


Flower: Pink

Fruit: Red, $\frac{5}{8}$ ", persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#646817 1½" BB
 #769127 1¾" BB
 #769110 2" BB
 #868554 2½" BB

 **Zone 4**



Adirondack

Malus 'Adirondack'

A densely upright tree with great disease resistance. Deep red buds open to a white flower with a pink edge. A National Arboretum introduction.

H: 15-18' W: 12-15'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Fruit: Orange-red, ½"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3145959 1¾" BB

#3375837 2" BB

Zone 4



Candymint

Malus sargentii 'Candymint' (PP6,606)

A small crabapple with a low-spreading form. New foliage is tinged purple, turning bronze-green in summer. Bright rose-pink flowers are followed by small, red fruit. Glossy leaves show excellent disease resistance.

H: 10' W: 15'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Rose-pink

Fruit: Red, ¾"

Foliage: Bronze-green

Fall Color: Bronze

#1573969 1¾" BB

#1839379 2" BB

Zone 4



Coralburst®

Malus 'Coralcole'

Compact, rounded ornamental tree with a dense branching habit. Coral-pink buds opening to double rose-pink flowers followed by sparse bronze or yellow-green fruit.

H: 15' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Bronze, ½"

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#256870 #7 Container

#2512394 #25 Container

#876603 1¾" BB

#1557860 2" BB



Zone 3



Emerald Spire®

Malus x adstringens 'Jefgreen'

Sometimes referred to as 'Roseybloom', this columnar cultivar is covered with stunning fuschia and white blooms in spring. Disease-resistant.

H: 15-20' W: 6'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Fuschia/white

Fruit: Red, ¼"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Gold

#249074 #15 Container

#170954 1¾" BB

#167442 2" BB

Zone 2





Firebird®

Malus sargentii 'Select A' (PP12,621)

Zone 4



A seedling selection of 'Sargent' with excellent disease resistance. Compact and slow growing, blooming late in the spring. Persistent dark red fruit.

H: 8' W: 12'

Fruit: Dark red, ¼", persistent

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Yellow

#4366711 #15 Container

#3523511 1¾" BB

#2641735 2" BB



Gladiator™

Malus x adstringens 'Durleo' (PP20,167)



Zone 2



A very hardy ornamental tree with a narrow, upright growth habit. Rosy-pink flowers give way to a rich purple foliage. Small, purple fruit adds late season interest. Disease-resistant.

H: 20' W: 9'

Fruit: Red-purple, ⅜"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#108446 #10 Container

#167004 #25 Container

#211570 1¾" BB

#211572 2"BB



Harvest Gold®

Malus 'Hargozam'

Zone 4



A disease-resistant crabapple with a vigorous, upright growth habit. Pink buds open to single, white flowers. Colorful gold fruit remains showy into December and persists into spring.

H: 20-25' W: 15'

Fruit: Gold, ⅜", persistent

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2073321 1¾" BB

#2299578 2" BB



Lancelot®

Malus 'Lanzam' (PP8,056)



Zone 4



Dwarf crabapple with a compact growth habit. Red flower buds open to single white flowers, followed by light to medium gold persistent fruit. Disease resistant.

H: 10' W: 5-10'

Fruit: Gold, ⅜", persistent

Shape: Oval, upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#876771 1¾" BB

#876788 2" BB

Lollipop®

Malus 'Lollizam'

A small, globe-shaped crabapple with white flowers and small, yellow fruit. An excellent choice for formal gardens or courtyards.

H: 10' W: 10'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Yellow, $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3140879 #15 Container

Zone 4



Louisa

Malus 'Louisa'

Very elegant weeping variety with dark green, glossy foliage. Attractive pink flowers, followed by small, yellow persistent fruit. Disease-resistant.

H: 15' W: 15'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Yellow, $\frac{3}{8}$ ", persistent

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2663638 #25 Container

#118918 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " BB

#60330 2" BB

#599311 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " BB



Zone 4



Perfect Purple

Malus 'Perfect Purple'

Beautiful dark purple leaves and fragrant rose-pink flowers. Leaves turn a bright red in fall that nicely complements the small, dark red fruit. Disease-resistant.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Rose-pink

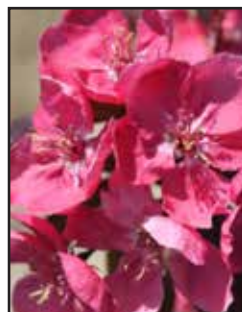
Fruit: Dark red, $\frac{1}{4}$ ", persistent

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Red

#173224 #10 Container

Zone 4



Pink Spires

Malus 'Pink Spires'

Narrow, upright habit with red-purple foliage in spring. Green-bronze in summer, copper colored in fall. Dark lavender buds open to pink-lavender single flowers followed by persistent fruit.

H: 15' W: 12'

Shape: Upright, narrow

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Maroon, $\frac{1}{2}$ ", persistent

Foliage: Bronze-green

Fall Color: Copper

#1281543 #25 Container

#33853 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " BB

#33877 2" BB

#33891 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " BB

Zone 2





Prairie Rose

Malus 'Prairie Rose'

Zone 4



The first fruitless crabapple since 'Spring Snow'. Very fragrant double, deep pink flowers. Seedling originated in Michigan with the original tree being fruitless after 20 years.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2669678 #10 Container

#2706274 1½" BB

#2902904 1¾" BB

#2902911 2" BB



Prairifire

Malus 'Prairifire'



Zone 4



An upright, spreading tree becoming more rounded with age. Disease-resistant purple foliage maturing to red-green. Red buds open to single, purple-red flowers that do not fade. Persistent fruit.

H: 15-20' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Purple-red

Fruit: Maroon, ½", persistent

Foliage: Red-green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#526065 #10 Container

#1616833 #25 Container

#34003 1½" BB

#34003 1½" Gro-Bag

#34027 1¾" BB

#34027 1¾" Gro-Bag

#34041 2" BB

#34065 2½" BB

Clump Form:

#2803607 5' BB

#2931379 6' BB

#1570340 8' BB



Profusion

Malus 'Profusion'

Zone 4



Upright, spreading tree with purplish foliage fading to bronze-green. Deep red buds open to single, purple-red flowers that fade to purplish-pink. Persistent fruit.

H: 15-25' W: 20-30'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: Purple-red

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Foliage: Bronze-green

Fall Color: Bronze

#34225 2" BB

#34249 2½" BB

#34263 3" BB

Purple Prince

Malus 'Purple Prince' (PP8,478)

Rounded growth habit with purple foliage that becomes bronze-green with age. Carmine-red buds open to single red flowers. Disease-resistant.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Red

Fruit: Maroon, ½"

Foliage: Purple-green

Fall Color: Bronze-green

#2007067 #10 Container

#2051244 1¾" BB

#2299585 2" BB

#3129010 2½" BB

 Zone 4



Red Barron

Malus 'Red Barron'

This crabapple has a narrow, columnar form making it a perfect choice for smaller areas. The foliage emerges purple, fading to bronze-green. Excellent fall color.

H: 12-15' W: 5-6'

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Flower: Red

Fruit: Dark red, ½"

Foliage: Purple/bronze-green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#68302 #15 Container

#2255871 1½" BB

#2256014 1¾" BB

#2306597 2" BB

#2704874 2½" BB

 Zone 4



Red Jewel™

Malus 'Jewelcole'

An upright growing, ornamental tree with showy, bright red fruit that persists into March. Large, single white flowers. Excellent disease resistance.

H: 15' W: 12'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#191102 #10 Container

#324128 #20 Container

#95127 1¾" BB

#95141 2" BB

#95165 2½" BB

#732107 3" BB

Clump Form:

#1557853 6' BB

#599397 7' BB

 Zone 4





Red Splendor

Malus 'Red Splendor'

B Zone 3



Open, upright spreading habit with red-green glossy foliage that turns red-purple in fall. Rose-red buds open to single pink flowers followed by persistent red fruit.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Foliage: Red-green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#403281 #7 Container

#1281550 #25 Container

#34690 1¾" BB

#34713 2" BB

#34737 2½" BB



Rejoice™

Malus 'Rejzam'

B Zone 4



Semi-double, rose-pink flowers followed by sparse, burgundy fruit. Dark green foliage has burgundy overcasts. A selection of 'Red Barron'.

H: 12-15' W: 6-8'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Rose-pink

Fruit: Burgundy, ½"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3917136 #7 Container

#101358 1¾" BB

#101360 2" BB

#211574 2½" BB



Royal Gem

Malus 'Royal Gem'

Zone 3



Compact, rounded growth habit ideal for small garden areas. Single, rose-red blooms have a white eye. New foliage emerges crimson-red, turning dark green with age.

H: 5-8' W: 5-8'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Red

Fruit: Red, ½"

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2280156 #10 Container

#2393689 1½" BB

#3331444 1¾" BB

Royal Raindrops®

Malus 'JFS-KW5' (PP14,375)

 Zone 4



An open pollinated seedling of 'Golden Raindrops®'. The beautiful cutleaf foliage is red-purple and the flowers are pink-red. Excellent disease resistance.

H: 20' W: 15'

Fruit: Red, ¼", persistent

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Red-purple

Flower: Pink-red

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2678793 #10 Container

#3117772 #25 Container

#2564225 1½" BB

#3135455 1¾" BB

#3354641 2" BB

#3681907 2½" BB

#3900558 3" BB

Clump Form:

#72316 6' BB

#170964 7' BB

#173216 8' BB



Ruby Tears™

Malus 'Bailears' (PP22,001)

FIRST EDITIONS  Zone 4



Naturally weeping form. Burgundy-green foliage is similar to 'Prairifire'. Single pink flowers are followed by dark red fruit.

H: 8-10' W: 12-15'

Fruit: Red, ⅜"

Shape: Weeping

Foliage: Burgundy-green

Flower: Pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3822034 #7 Container

#4286507 2" BB

#106414 2½" BB



Sargent Espalier

Malus sargentii

Zone 4



A dwarf crabapple that naturally has horizontal spreading branches making it ideal for an espalier form. Laden with bright red fruit that holds long into winter, this unique specimen will bring interest to the landscape setting all year long. Excellent disease resistance. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

H: 6-12' W: 8-15'

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Shape: Espalier

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Orange-yellow

#215688 #7 Container





Show Time™

Malus 'Shotizam'

An upright growth habit and dark green foliage with a red overcast. This crab is extremely winter hardy and boasts brilliant red flowers in the spring, followed by cherry-red fruit.

H: 15-18' W: 12-15'

Shape: Upright-oval

Flower: Red

Fruit: Red, ½"

Foliage: Green-red

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#68298 #15 Container

#71112 1¾" BB

#71116 2" BB

#109446 2½" BB

Espalier Form:

#224754 #7 Container*

*Requires pruning to maintain shape.



Zone 4



Snowdrift

Malus 'Snowdrift'

A rounded tree with a uniform branching habit. Pink buds open to showy, single white flowers followed by orange-red fruits.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Orange, ¾", persistent

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#35352 1½" BB

#35376 1¾" BB

#35390 2" BB

#35413 2½" BB



Zone 3



Sparkling Sprite®

Malus 'JFS-KW207' (PP27,954)

A compact, dwarf ornamental smothered with pink buds that open to white flowers. Persistent fruit into winter that starts out golden-yellow and turns deep orange.

H: 12' W: 12'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: White

Fruit: Yellow-orange, ¼", persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#249094 #15 Container



Zone 4



Spring Snow

Malus 'Spring Snow'

A popular, non-fruiting ornamental tree with a dense, oval, upright form. Glossy green foliage with fragrant, single white flowers.

H: 25-30' W: 15-20'

Shape: Oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#89393 #10 Container

#35796 1½" BB

#35819 1¾" BB

#207926 1¾" Gro-Bag

#35833 2" BB


#207928 2" Gro-Bag

#35857 2½" BB

#35871 3" BB

Clump Form:

#1835524 6' BB

 Zone 4



Starlite®

Malus x 'Jeflite'

Dark green, shiny foliage that shows outstanding resistance to apple scab. Clusters of fragrant, white flowers in early spring. The fruit is very small and bright red in color.

H: 25' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, ¼", persistent

Foliage: Green


Fall Color: Red

#208514 #15 Container

#106420 1¾" BB

#106422 2" BB

#139106 2½" BB

 Zone 2



Sugar Tyme®

Malus 'Sutyzam' (PP7,062)

A disease-resistant, rounded to spreading tree with pale pink buds opening to showy white flowers. Fruit is persistent.

H: 18-20' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Foliage: Green


Fall Color: Insignificant

#141678 #15 Container

#646848 1¾" BB

#442730 2" BB

#646831 2½" BB

 Zone 4





Tina

Malus sargentii 'Tina'

Zone 4



Dwarf, spreading crabapple that is highly disease resistant. Single pink buds opening to yellow centered white flowers.

H: 6-8' W: 8-12'

Fruit: Red, ¼"

Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Insignificant

#62303 #10 Container

#3140909 #15 Container

#2804161 1½" BB

#2804178 1¾" BB

#2804185 2" BB

#3379880 2½" BB



Velvet Pillar™

Malus 'Velvetcole'



Zone 4



An upright ornamental tree selected for its tight, uniform growth habit. Striking purple foliage. Single, pink flowers followed by sparse red fruit.

H: 20' W: 10-12'

Fruit: Red, ½"

Shape: Upright, columnar

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Pink

Fall Color: Purple

#4491390 #15 Container

#36083 1½" BB

#422428 1¾" BB

#36120 2" BB

#36144 2½" BB



DOGWOOD

Pagoda

Cornus alternifolia

A large native dogwood with unique horizontal branching. Fragrant, yellow-white flowers bloom in late spring, followed by green fruit that matures to bluish-black and is attractive to birds. Prefers moist, cool, acidic soil and partial shade.

H: 15-25' W: 20-30'

Shape: Rounded, horizontal

Flower: Yellow-white

Fruit: Blue-black

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#2007074 #10 Container*

#1403822 #20 Container*

#36816 1½" BB

#36830 1¾" BB

#36854 2" BB

Clump Form:

#367101 #10 Container

#2512899 #25 Container

#358895 5' BB

#358918 6' BB

#358963 7' BB

* Available 6/1

 Zone 3



ELM

Accolade®

Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton'

Vase-shaped growth habit resembling American Elm at maturity. Resistant to Dutch elm disease and elm leaf beetle. Morton Arboretum introduction.

H: 70' W: 40-50'

Shape: Upright, vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#4128210 #15 Container

#824116 2" BB

#824321 2½" BB

#2075424 3" BB

 Zone 4





Cathedral

Ulmus x 'Cathedral' (PP8,683)

A hybrid of Japanese and Siberian Elm that most resembles Japanese Elm at maturity. Disease-resistant. Developed at the University of Wisconsin.

H: 40-50' W: 40-60'

Shape: Vase-shaped, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara


Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#17969 2" BB

#380957 2½" BB

#19178 3" BB

 Zone 4



Colonial Spirit®



Ulmus americana 'JFS-Prince II'

A selection made for its excellent resistance to Dutch elm disease. Strong branching structure defines the classic elm vase-shape form.

H: 65' W: 50'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#256872 #10 Container

#256874 2" BB

Zone 4



New Harmony

Ulmus americana 'New Harmony'

An American Elm cultivar introduced by the US National Arboretum that has the classic vase shape with arching branches. Excellent resistance to Dutch elm disease and the elm leaf beetle and can tolerate drought conditions making it an excellent performer in the urban landscape.

H: 70' W: 65'

Shape: Upright, vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3900817 2½" BB

Zone 4



New Horizon

Ulmus carpinifolia 'New Horizon'

A vigorous hybrid with a compact growth habit and upright form. Adaptable to a wide range of soils and is very tolerant of urban conditions. Resistant to Dutch elm disease.

H: 50-60' W: 30-40'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#817217 2" BB

#829340 2½" BB

#1124512 3" BB

 Zone 4



Patriot

Ulmus x 'Patriot'

Dark green summer foliage turns yellow in the fall. Upright vase shape. May stay narrower than other elms. Disease-resistant.

H: 40-50' W: 25-30'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3211159 2" BB

#3303304 2½" BB

#3135707 3" BB

Zone 4



Prairie Expedition®

Ulmus americana 'Lewis & Clark'

A fast growing selection with a broad spreading, vase-shaped canopy that delivers quick shade in cold prairies and harsh urban environments. Dutch elm disease resistant.

H: 55' W: 60'

Shape: Vase-shaped, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#85940 #15 Container

#135192 2" BB

#205018 2" Gro-Bag

#135076 2½" BB



Zone 3



Princeton

Ulmus americana 'Princeton'

A true American Elm with a classic elm vase shape and large, leathery foliage. The National Arboretum ranks 'Princeton' as one of the top American Elms. Excellent disease resistance.

H: 60' W: 40'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2950455 #10 Container

#3353347 #25 Container*

#3689644 2" BB

#3962945 2½" BB

#4116453 3" BB

* Available 8/1



Zone 4





St. Croix™

Ulmus americana 'St Croix' (PP20,097)

'St. Croix' has a grand vase shape and an open, spreading canopy. Dark green summer foliage turns a beautiful yellow in fall. Dutch elm disease resistant.

H: 70' W: 60'

Shape: Vase-shaped, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#141674 #10 Container

#139114 2" BB

#167444 2½" BB



Triumph™

Ulmus 'Morton Glossy'

A hybrid between 'Vanguard' and 'Accolade'. Upright oval to vase-shaped growth habit with glossy, dark green foliage that turns yellow in fall. A Morton Arboretum selection.

H: 55' W: 45'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2320623 2" BB

#2469339 2½" BB

Zone 4



Valley Forge

Ulmus americana 'Valley Forge'

This National Arboretum introduction has tested best for Dutch elm disease tolerance, bringing hope for the return of the American Elm. Fast growing but matures to form a stately vase-shaped crown.

H: 70' W: 70'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2956235 #10 Container

#3174225 #25 Container*

#3211166 2" BB

#3211173 2½" BB

#3683093 3" BB

* Available 8/1



Zone 4



EUONYMUS

Winged Tree

Euonymus alatus

Tree form of Winged Euonymus. Unusual corky bark and brilliant red fall color. Ultimate size depends on training.

H: 15-20' W: 8-12'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#816340 2" BB

#4116507 2½" BB

Zone 3



FILBERT

Turkish

Corylus colurna

A short trunk with dense, horizontal, low branches gives the filbert a full appearance. Large, dark green leaves turn showy shades of yellow in fall. A great tree for tough locations.

H: 40-60' W: 30-50'

Shape: Pyramidal, oval

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Edible, showy

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#4098582 1¾" BB

#3228409 2" BB

Zone 4



FRINGETREE

White Clump

Chionanthus virginicus

Beautiful specimen tree with a rounded, spreading habit. Showy, fragrant white flower panicles in late spring followed by blue fruit. Prefers rich, moist, acidic soil, but is adaptable to most soil types.

H: 12-20' W: 12-20'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: White

Fruit: Blue, ½"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1164006 #10 Container

#586885 5' BB

Zone 4



GINKGO



Autumn Gold

Ginkgo biloba 'Autumn Gold'

Zone 4



A broadly pyramidal tree with furrowed gray-brown bark. Unique, fan-shaped, bright green leaves change to yellow in fall. Pest-resistant and tolerant of urban conditions. Non-fruiting male selection.

H: 50' W: 30'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#1271391 #10 Container

#1554913 #25 Container

#2930822 2" BB

#1841020 2½" BB

#257424 3.5" BB*

* Limited availability



Jade Butterfly

Ginkgo biloba 'Jade Butterfly'

Zone 4



A dwarf, vase-shaped ginkgo with bright green leaves and lovely golden fall colors. Bright yellow flowers appear in mid-spring. Its slow-growing, dense habit makes it a striking specimen.

H: 15' W: 10'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Upright, vase-shaped

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Golden

#4503369 #5 Container



Magyar

Ginkgo biloba 'Magyar'

Zone 4



A non-fruiting, male ginkgo with an upright, narrow growth habit. Good disease and pest resistance.

H: 40-50' W: 20-30'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Pyramidal, upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#845555 2" BB



Presidential Gold®

Ginkgo biloba 'The President'

Zone 4



An outstanding seedless cultivar selected by Dr. Durr for its strong central leader and full branching structure at a young age. With maturity it develops a dense upright crown. Great fall color.

H: 50' W: 40'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#207068 #15 Container

Princeton Sentry®

Ginkgo biloba 'Princeton Sentry'

Zone 4



One of the best upright ginkgo cultivars with a slender, pyramidal form. Non-fruiting male selection.

H: 40-60' W: 20-30'

Shape: Pyramidal, upright

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2571032 #25 Container

#873497 1¾" BB

#522289 2" BB

#3189281 2½" BB

#256876 3½" BB



HACKBERRY

Hackberry

Celtis occidentalis



Zone 2



Fast-growing native tree with unique gray, corky bark. Tolerant of harsh urban conditions.

H: 50-75' W: 50'

Shape: Rounded, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Purple, 1/3", persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#41735 #10 Container

#1280027 #25 Container

#24455 2" BB

#205016 2" Gro-Bag

#24479 2½" BB

#207944 2½" Gro-Bag

#24493 3" BB

#207946 3" Gro-Bag

#24516 3½" BB



Prairie Sentinel®

Celtis occidentalis 'JFS-KSU1'

Zone 4



Columnar growth habit makes it ideal for tight places. Tough tree that is drought tolerant and great for urban sites.

H: 45' W: 12'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Purple, 1/3"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#132842 2" BB

#141592 2½" BB

#170974 3" BB



HAWTHORN



Thornless

Crataegus crus-galli var. inermis

A small, thornless tree with densely set, horizontal branches. Glossy green leaves turn bronze-red to purple-red in fall. White flower clusters bloom in spring followed by showy red fruit in fall. Pollution and drought tolerant.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#472393 #10 Container

#37547 #20 Container

#37240 1½" BB

#37264 1¾" BB

#207948 1¾" Gro-Bag

#37288 2" BB

Clump Form:

#37103 5' BB

#37127 6' BB



Zone 4



HEPTACODIUM



Seven-Son Flower Clump

Heptacodium miconioides

Unusual plant noted for its fragrant white flower panicles that bloom in September. Upright, arching habit with gray-brown exfoliating bark. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 15-20' W: 10-15'

Shape: Upright, arching

Flower: White

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#4394578 6' BB



Zone 5



HICKORY



Shagbark

Carya ovata

High-branching with a straight, slender trunk and a narrow crown. Bark hangs in long strips on older trees which provides additional interest in the landscape.

H: 60-80' W: 50-70'

Shape: Irregular, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Nut

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#256878 1½" BB

#256880 1¾" BB



Zone 4



HONEYLOCUST

Imperial®

Gleditsia triacanthos var. *inermis* 'Impcole'

Fast-growing tree with horizontal branching. Delicate, compound, bright green leaves turn yellow in fall. Salt and drought tolerant.

H: 30-35' W: 30-35'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#24738 2" BB

#24752 2½" BB

 Zone 4



Northern Acclaim®

Gleditsia triacanthos var. *inermis* 'Harve'

Winter hardy variety from NDSU. Similar to 'Skyline' but with an upright shape. Drought resistant.

H: 35-45' W: 30-35'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#107218 #25 Container

#2320562 2" BB

#2707806 2½" BB

Zone 3



Skyline®

Gleditsia triacanthos var. *inermis* 'Skycole'

A seedless selection with pyramidal, ascending branches. Bright, golden-yellow fall color. Salt and drought tolerant.

H: 50' W: 30-35'

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1005798 #10 Container


#1292808 #25 Container

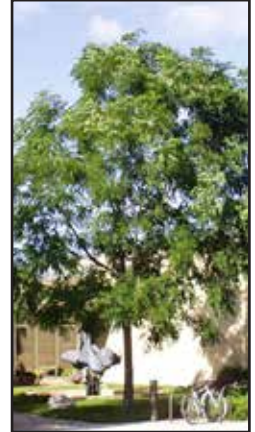
#25193 2" BB

#205002 2" Gro-Bag

#25216 2½" BB

#25230 3" BB

 Zone 4



Street Keeper®

Gleditsia triacanthos 'Draves' (PP21,698)

'Street Keeper' has a tight, narrow form making it ideal for city streets.

H: 45' W: 15-20'

Shape: Narrow, upright

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#4494131 2" BB

#71118 2½" BB

Zone 4





Sunburst®

Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis 'Suncole'

A graceful, spreading tree with emerging foliage that is yellow, maturing to bright green. Valuable for light shade.

H: 35' W: 30-35'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Yellow-green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1152744 #10 Container

#1165447 #25 Container

#2707813 2" BB

#2924210 2½" BB

 Zone 4



HYDRANGEA



Limelight Tree

Hydrangea paniculata 'Limelight' (PP12,874)

A small tree with large, dense, bright lime-green flowers that change to a rich deep pink in fall. Very vigorous and floriferous.

H: 8-10' W: 3-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Lime green

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2738596 #7 Container

#2738619 #10 Container

#4507473 #25 Container*


#4099831 1½" BB

#4099855 1¾" BB

#70646 2" BB

#253650 2½" BB

* Available 7/1

 Zone 3



Pinky Winky™ Tree

Hydrangea paniculata 'DVP Pinky' (PP16,166)

A small tree with two-toned flower heads. Large 12-16" flowers emerge white then turn pink. The dark green foliage provides a great contrast for the flowers.

H: 8-10' W: 6-8'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White-pink

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4129057 #7 Container

#139134 1½" BB

 Zone 4



Quick Fire™ Tree

PW Zone 4

Hydrangea paniculata 'Bulk' (PP16,812)



A small tree with conical flowers similar to 'Tardiva' that emerge white, then quickly mature to a rich, deep pink.

H: 8-10' W: 4-6'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White-pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3689651 #7 Container

#3647910 #10 Container

#4180317 1½" BB



Vanilla Strawberry™ Tree

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4

Hydrangea paniculata 'Renhy' (PP20,670)



A small tree with flowers that emerge white in midsummer, then change to pink and finish strawberry red. New blooms give the plant a multi-colored effect in late summer and early fall.

H: 8-10' W: 4-5'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White-pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#72318 #7 Container



IRONWOOD

Ironwood

B Zone 3

Ostrya virginiana



A native tree with gray bark and a slender branching habit. Catkins in spring are followed by small fruit resembling hops. Prefers rich, moist, well-drained, slightly acidic soil, but will tolerate dry sites.

H: 30-50' W: 25'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Broad, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#570150 #10 Container

#4366698 #15 Container

#25926 1½" BB

#25940 1¾" BB

#25964 2" BB

#25988 2½" BB

Clump Form:

#818771 10' BB



KATSURA



Katsura



Cercidiphyllum japonicum var. pendulum

Delicate heart-shaped, redbud-like foliage emerges bronze then matures blue-green. Foliage stays clean and has a great apricot-orange to yellow fall color. Prefers rich, moist, acidic soil and cool temperatures.

H: 15' W: 10-15'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#179456 #15 Container

#2578963 2" BB

Zone 5



LILAC



Bloomerang® Dark Purple Tree

Syringa x 'SMSJBP7' (PP26,549)

The popular 'Bloomerang' in tree form with deep rich purple blooms that are fragrant and abundant. Blooms in spring and again midsummer and continues until frost.

H: 7-8' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Dark purple

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#173048 #7 Container

#256882 1¾" BB



Zone 3



Dwarf Korean Tree

Syringa meyeri 'Palibin'

A 'Dwarf Korean' grafted on a standard. Dark green round leaves. Fragrant, purple-violet flowers bloom in late May and early June. An excellent specimen tree for small areas.

H: 6-8' W: 5-7'

Shape: Compact, rounded

Flower: Purple-violet

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#525181 #10 Container

#2779001 #25 Container

#1808146 1½" BB

#1808160 1¾" BB

#2039150 2" BB

#3135790 2½" BB



Zone 4



Ivory Silk®

Syringa reticulata 'Ivory Silk'

 Zone 3



A selection of Japanese Tree Lilac with a more compact, dense growth habit than the species. Large, creamy-white flower clusters bloom in mid-June.

H: 25' W: 15'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Compact, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#41773 #10 Container

#583358 #25 Container

#381251 1½" BB

#330938 1¾" BB

#413792 2" BB

#413785 2½" BB

#513157 3" BB

Clump Form:

#773308 7' BB

#1295793 8' BB



Japanese Clump

Syringa reticulata

 Zone 3



Good specimen tree with an oval to rounded crown. Showy, fragrant, creamy-white flower clusters bloom in mid-June followed by a brown fruit capsule.

Disease and pest-resistant.

H: 25-30' W: 20-25'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#888385 #10 Container

#1280034 #25 Container

#37646 6' BB

#37677 7' BB

#37707 8' BB

#513294 10' BB



Snow Cap

Syringa reticulata 'Elliot'

Zone 3



An extremely compact form of Japanese Tree Lilac that makes a great tree for smaller spaces. Thick, dark green leaves with fragrant, creamy-white flowers that bloom freely in mid-June.

H: 15-20' W: 10-20'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Compact, rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3508273 1¾" BB

#3508280 2" BB





Snowdance™

Syringa reticulata 'Bailnce' (PP20,458)

Selected for its exceptionally heavy blooms. Large, creamy-white flowers are fragrant and bloom in June. This sterile selection produces no seedheads.

H: 18' W: 20'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Vase-shaped, spreading

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2956303 #10 Container

#3913787 #25 Container



Summer Storm

Syringa reticulata 'Summer Storm' (PPAF)

A fast growing selection of Japanese Tree Lilac with a consistent, vigorous growth habit. A selection from Bachman's Wholesale Nursery.

H: 20-25' W: 12-15'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4314934 1¼" BB

#4495312 2" BB

#70658 2½" BB

#106454 3" BB

LINDEN



Boulevard

Tilia americana 'Boulevard'

A selection of American Linden with a pyramidal form featuring ascending branches. Attractive specimen tree that is great for boulevards and narrow sites. Fragrant yellow flowers in June.

H: 50-60' W: 25-30'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#818061 #10 Container

#1812808 #25 Container

#548173 2" BB

#559735 2½" BB

#824727 3" BB

Greenspire®

Tilia cordata 'Greenspire'

A cultivar of Littleleaf Linden selected for its symmetrical, pyramidal growth habit. Fragrant, creamy-yellow flowers are followed by a small nutlet. Tolerant of urban conditions.

H: 40-50' W: 30-35'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow


#27050 #10 Container

#1285374 #25 Container

#26756 2" BB

#26770 2½" BB

#26794 3" BB

 Zone 4



Harvest Gold

Tilia mongolica 'Harvest Gold' (PP12,232)

A hardy hybrid of Littleleaf and Mongolian Linden developed in Manitoba, Canada. Deeply-cut green leaves that turn yellow in fall and exfoliating bark makes this a unique selection.

H: 30-40' W: 25-30'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#1748114 #10 Container

#208516 #15 Container

#1860878 2" BB

#2716402 2½" BB

#3126880 3" BB

 Zone 2



Redmond

Tilia americana 'Redmond'

A selection of American Linden with a dense, uniformly pyramidal growth habit. Good red stem color on new growth.

H: 40-60' W: 30'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3725335 #10 Container

#1136379 #25 Container

#27142 2" BB

#27166 2½" BB

#27180 3" BB

 Zone 3





Sentry™

Tilia americana 'McKSentry'

Improved selection of American Linden that has a more upright branching habit. 'Sentry' is the most resistant linden to Japanese beetle.

H: 60' W: 30-40'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#510163 2" BB

#510262 2½" BB

#510385 3" BB



Zone 3



MAACKIA



Amur

Maackia amurensis

An interesting ornamental tree with dark green, compound leaves and dark brown to grayish-brown bark. White flowers bloom in midsummer followed by small seed pods.

H: 20-30' W: 20-30'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Green-white

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1377949 1¾" BB

#2924241 2" BB

Zone 4



Amur Summertime



Maackia amurensis 'Summertime'

Emerging spring leaves have a distinct silvery color, then mature dark green. Cream bottlebrush flowers in mid-late summer. Golden brown bark. U of M introduction.

H: 18-20' W: 10-15'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Cream

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4180447 2" BB

Zone 3



MAGNOLIA

Ann

Magnolia x 'Ann'

Small, upright-growing magnolia with lily-shaped, red-pink flowers in early May. One of the DeVos & Kosar 'Little Girl' hybrids.

H: 10' W: 6'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Red-pink

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

Zone 4



#2569657 #10 Container

Clump Form:

#2569640 #5 Container

#2667490 #10 Container

#2696117 #25 Container

#107194 6' BB

Butterflies

Magnolia acuminata 'Butterflies' (PP7,456)

This magnolia selection has deep yellow flowers from late April to early May. Slightly pyramidal habit with dark green leaves. Prefers slightly acidic, moist sites; does not tolerate drought conditions.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

Zone 5



#2482383 #10 Container

#107196 1 3/4" BB

Clump Form:

#1859018 #5 Container

#1859025 #10 Container

Centennial Blush™

Magnolia stellata 'Centennial Blush' (PP22,248)

A prolific bloomer with flower buds formed at almost every node. Buds yield a fantastic display of delicate, pink flowers. Foliage turns an interesting shade of yellow-bronze in the fall.

H: 12-15' W: 10-15'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Light pink

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-bronze

Zone 4

FIRST EDITIONS



#173056 #10 Container

Clump Form:

#173394 #5 Container

#173392 #10 Container



Jane

Magnolia x 'Jane'

Zone 4



Fragrant flowers are red-purple on the outside, white on the inside, and bloom in early May.

H: 8-12' W: 8-12'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Red-purple

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#72310 1½" BB

#115674 1¾" BB

Clump Form:

#2522249 #7 Container

#2512479 #25 Container

#483085 6' BB



Leonard Messel

Magnolia x loebneri 'Leonard Messel'

Zone 4



Beautiful rose-purple buds opening to a soft pink flower. Inside petals are white. Prefers rich, moist, well-drained soil that is slightly acidic; does not tolerate drought conditions.

H: 15-20' W: 20-25'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2872528 #10 Container

#72312 1¾" BB

#256884 2" BB

Clump Form:

#40073 #5 Container

#1711149 #20 Container

#525822 5' BB

#52438 6' BB

#3368310 8' BB

Merrill

Magnolia x loebneri 'Merrill'

Large, fragrant, white flowers bloom in early May, appearing before leaves. Prefers rich, moist, well-drained soil that is slightly acidic; does not tolerate drought conditions.

H: 20-30' W: 20-30'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2399742 #10 Container

#107198 2" BB

Clump Form:

#38124 #5 Container

#1711156 #20 Container

#38155 6' BB

#52436 7' BB

#3368327 8' BB

 Zone 4



Ricki

Magnolia x 'Ricki'

Vigorous, upright habit and red-purple flowers in early May. Petals may have a twisted appearance. One of the DeVos and Kosar 'Little Girl' hybrids.

H: 10' W: 6'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Red-purple

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#71232 1½" BB

#109452 1¾" BB

#172490 2" BB

Clump Form:

#2065388 6' BB

Zone 4



Royal Star

Magnolia stellata 'Royal Star'

An improved stellata cultivar with double, star-shaped, fragrant white flowers. Avoid southern exposures, which can freeze the buds of this early bloomer.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow-bronze

#2399759 #10 Container

Clump Form:

#38162 #5 Container

#1711170 #20 Container

#4128395 6' BB

Zone 4



Maple Reference Guide

Type	Height	Width	Fall Color
FREEMAN			
Autumn Blaze®	50-60'	40'	Red
Firefall™	40-60'	30-40'	Orange-scarlet
Matador™	40-45'	20-40'	Red-orange
Sienna Glen®	50-60'	40'	Yellow-red
JAPANESE			
Bloodgood	15'	10-15'	Red
Crimson Queen	10'	6'	Insignificant
Emperor 1	15'	15'	Red
Golden Full Moon	15-20'	15-20'	Orange-red
Red Dragon	15'	10-15'	Red
Velvet Viking™	3'	4-5'	Dark red
Viridis	6'	8'	Golden-orange
KOREAN			
Arctic Jade®	15-20'	10-15'	Red-orange
Ice Dragon®	8'	15'	Yellow-orange-red
North Wind®	15-20'	15'	Orange-scarlet
NORWAY			
Columnar Norway	50'	15-20'	Yellow
Crimson King	35-40'	35'	Bronze
Crimson Sentry™	25'	15'	Red-bronze
Emerald Lustre®	50-60'	50-60'	Yellow
Princeton Gold®	35-45'	30-40'	Yellow
Royal Red	40'	30'	Maroon-bronze
Variegated Norway	50-60'	40-50'	Yellow
RED			
Armstrong	45'	15'	Yellow-orange-red
Armstrong Gold™	40'	12'	Golden-orange
Autumn Radiance®	30-60'	30-50'	Red
Burgundy Belle	45'	30-50'	Red-burgundy
New World	40'	20'	Yellow, orange-red
Northwood	50'	35'	Red-orange
Red Rocket	35'	10-15'	Orange-red, red
Red Sunset®	45'	35'	Red
SUGAR			
Apollo®	25'	10'	Orange-yellow
Autumn Fest®	50'	35'	Orange-red
Fall Fiesta®	50-75'	50'	Orange-red-yellow
Green Mountain®	50-75'	35-50'	Orange-scarlet
Northern Flare®	40-50'	30-40'	Orange-red
Sugar Cone	20'	6-8'	Yellow
Unity®	45'	35'	Yellow-orange
OTHER			
Amur Flame	15-20'	15-20'	Red
Hot Wings™	20'	16'	Yellow-red
Paperbark	20-30'	10-15'	Gold-red
Rocky Mountain Glow®	25'	10-15'	Yellow/orange-red
State Street® Miyabe	30-40'	20-25'	Yellow
Three-Flower	20-25'	20'	Yellow-red

MAPLE

Amur Flame

Acer ginnala 'Flame'

An Amur Maple selected for its brilliant red fall color. Fragrant, yellow-white flowers bloom in small clusters in May, followed by persistent, showy red fruit. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Yellow-white

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

#1501115 #10 Container*

#817996 2" BB

#818009 2½" BB

Clump Form:

#987514 #10 Container


#359212 6' BB

#359236 7' BB

#359243 8' BB

#3135820 10' BB

* Available 8/1

 Zone 3



Apollo®

Acer saccharum 'Barrett Cole' (PP10,590)

Narrow, columnar form of Sugar Maple with a dense, symmetrical branching habit. Suitable for limited spaces. Resistant to Japanese beetle.

H: 25' W: 10'

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-yellow

#4491314 #7 Container

#2707820 2" BB

 Zone 4



Armstrong

Acer rubrum 'Armstrong'

Fast growing and very columnar. A useful boulevard tree or where space is a limitation.

H: 45' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, narrow

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara


Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-orange-red

#1038154 2" BB

#2806073 2½" BB

#2806103 3" BB

 Zone 4





Armstrong Gold™

Acer rubrum 'JFS-KW78' (PP25,301)

Zone 4



Improved 'Armstrong' with brighter foliage color, greater foliage density and compact, less leggy growth habit. Improved columnar form.

H: 40' W: 12'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, narrow

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Golden-orange

#249096 #15 Container

#173228 #25 Container

#135116 2" BB

#167446 2½" BB

#212760 3" BB



Autumn Blaze®

Acer x freemanii 'Jeffersred'



Zone 4



A Red and Silver Maple hybrid. Combines the best features of both; drought resistance and rapid growth rate of Silver Maple and the brilliant red fall color of Red Maple.

H: 50-60' W: 40'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Red

#34294 #10 Container

#1282205 #25 Container

#489780 2" BB

#204996 2" Gro-Bag

#489773 2½" BB

#212776 2½" Gro-Bag

#522494 3" BB

#207958 3" Gro-Bag

#300160 3½" BB

#2806172 4" BB

Clump Form:

#872339 10' BB



Autumn Fest®

Acer saccharum 'JFS-KW8' (PP22,034)

Zone 4



Autumn Fest® is a vigorous, fast-growing tree that has a more upright shape than most other sugar maples. Reliable, early fall color makes this a standout in the landscape.

H: 50' W: 35'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Orange-red

#215676 2" BB

Autumn Radiance®

Acer rubrum 'Autumn Radiance'

Zone 4



A cross between October Glory® and Red Sunset® that has a uniform growth habit with an open, rounded form. Consistent and stunning orange-red fall color that is about two weeks earlier than most Red Maples. Showy, red flowers along the branches in early spring are offset by its furrowed, silver bark.

H: 30-60' W: 30-50'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#2806394 2" BB

#1135884 2½" BB



Burgundy Belle



Acer rubrum 'Magnificent Magenta'

Zone 4



A vigorous grower, dense foliage, and symmetrical shape. Excellent red fall color which develops to a rich burgundy.

H: 45' W: 30-50'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Oval, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Red-burgundy

#2078418 2" BB

#2718918 2½" BB



Columnar Norway

Acer platanoides 'Columnare'

Zone 4



Very columnar growth habit makes this an excellent tree for boulevards and tight spaces.

H: 50' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#71194 #15 Container

#1852729 2" BB

#1852736 2½" BB

#2261933 3" BB



Crimson King

Acer platanoides 'Crimson King'

Zone 4



A Norway Maple selection with a rich maroon leaf color throughout the growing season. Prefers well-drained soil.

H: 35-40' W: 35'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Maroon

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Bronze

#27746 2" BB

#27760 2½" BB

#27784 3" BB





Crimson Sentry™

Zone 4 

Acer platanoides 'Crimson Sentry' (PP3,258)

A compact, narrow selection with a very dense crown that is initially columnar and later broadens to a pyramidal, oval shape. Developed from a sport of 'Crimson King'.

H: 25' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Purple-red

Fall Color: Red-bronze

#256914 2½" BB



Emerald Lustre®

 Zone 4

Acer platanoides 'Pond'

A selection noted for its vigorous growth and excellent branching habit. The red-tipped new growth is glossy green, turning yellow in fall. Adaptable to a wide range of soil conditions.

H: 50-60' W: 50-60'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow 

#27845 2" BB

#27869 2½" BB

#27883 3" BB



Fall Fiesta®

 Zone 3

Acer saccharum 'Bailsta' (PP11,119)

A Sugar Maple cultivar with an upright, rounded habit and thick, leathery, glossy green foliage. Beautiful fall color in shades of yellow, orange, and red.

H: 50-75' W: 50'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red-yellow 

#1303580 #10 Container

#1285381 #25 Container

#1606117 2" BB

#208144 2" Gro-Bag

#1643860 2½" BB

#1606131 3" BB

Firefall™

Acer x freemanii 'AF #1' (PP15,593)

Attractive medium green foliage turns orange to scarlet earlier than other Freeman Maples. Male selection therefore does not produce seeds. University of Minnesota introduction.

H: 40-60' W: 30-40'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

#3913800 #10 Container

#4134273 2" BB

#70724 2½" BB

#70726 3" BB

Zone 4



Green Mountain®

Acer saccharum 'Green Mountain'

Selected for its thick, waxy foliage that has good scorch resistance. Better heat and drought tolerance than the species.

H: 50-75' W: 35-50'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

#1326251 2" BB

#1326268 2½" BB

#856292 3" BB

#1256350 3½" BB



Zone 4



Hot Wings™

Acer tataricum 'GarAnn' (PP15,023)

The habit is graceful, upright, and spreading. Small, yellow flowers are followed by bright red samaras, hence the name 'Hot Wings'. Dark green foliage turns yellow to red in the fall. A great alternative to 'Amur Flame'.

H: 20' W: 16'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: Yellow-white

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-red

#3363018 #10 Container

#3522736 2" BB

#3664269 2½" BB



Zone 3





Japanese Bloodgood

Zone 5

Acer palmatum atropurpureum 'Bloodgood'



An unusual ornamental tree with red-purple foliage. Inconspicuous purple flowers are followed by showy, scarlet-winged seeds. Needs winter protection.

H: 15' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Rounded, upright

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#1484890 #7 Container

#2647133 #15 Container

#256920 #35 Container



Japanese Crimson Queen

Zone 5

Acer palmatum var. dissectum 'Crimson Queen'



Dwarf tree with a low-branching habit and a cascading appearance. Finely-dissected, deep red foliage retains its color throughout the summer. Needs winter protection.

H: 10' W: 6'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Mounded, weeping

Foliage: Crimson

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3482955 #7 Container

#2830153 #15 Container

#3218707 #25 Container



Japanese Emperor 1

Zone 5

Acer palmatum 'Wolff'



A vigorous, upright selection of Japanese Maple with beautiful deep red leaves. Leaves out slightly later than other varieties, thereby escaping some early frost. Needs winter protection.

H: 15' W: 15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#1515280 #5 Container

#2635604 #15 Container

#256924 #35 Container



Japanese Golden Full Moon



Zone 5

Acer shirasawanum 'Aureum'



Bright yellow leaves that turn orange-red in fall have more lobes than palmatum, giving the leaves a more rounded appearance. In shade, the leaves will be more chartreuse. Upright and bushy growth habit. Needs winter protection.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Orange-red

#257228 #7 Container

Japanese Red Dragon

Zone 5

Acer palmatum dissectum 'Red Dragon'



A beautiful ornamental tree with finely-dissected foliage that emerges bright red, maturing to a dark red-purple. Prefers moist, well-drained, organic soil. Needs winter protection.

H: 15' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Weeping, rounded

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#4491291 #10 Container

#1221938 #15 Container



Japanese Velvet Viking™



Zone 4

Acer palmatum dissectum 'Monfrick' (PPAF)



Low, spreading branches on a beautifully mounded, weeping dwarf form. Rich, deeply-dissected, red foliage develops deeper red tones in fall.

H: 3' W: 4-5'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Dark red

#225310 #5 Container

#243404 #10 Container



Japanese Viridis

Zone 5

Acer palmatum dissectum 'Viridis'



This green lace-leaf weeper maintains a fresh, bright green appearance all summer. Needs winter protection.

H: 6' W: 8'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Weeping, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Golden-orange

#141680 #15 Container



Korean Arctic Jade®

Zone 4

Acer x pseudosieboldianum 'IsIAJ'



This Korean/Japanese Maple hybrid is a member of the Jack Frost® series introduced by Iseli Nursery. Large, green, deeply-cut leaves turn to brilliant shades of orange-red in the fall. A hardy alternative to Japanese Maple.

H: 15-20' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Broad, upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red-orange

#4491369 #7 Container

#4491352 #15 Container





Korean Ice Dragon®

Acer x pseudosieboldianum 'IsIID'

Zone 4



'Ice Dragon' is another hybrid member of the Jack Frost® series that is an all-season, small garden maple. Its leaves unfurl blushed orange-red and mature to green.

H: 8' W: 15'

Shape: Mounded, cascading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-orange-red

#145796 #7 Container

#145794 #15 Container

#256938 #25 Container



Korean North Wind®

Acer x pseudosieboldianum 'IsINW'

Zone 4



This Korean/Japanese Maple hybrid is a member of the Jack Frost® series introduced by Iseli Nursery. Palmate leaves emerge red in spring changing to green by mid-summer, followed by a beautiful orange-scarlet in fall. A hardy alternative to Japanese Maple.

H: 15-20' W: 15'

Shape: Broad, upright

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Red/green

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

#130866 #7 Container

#4491338 #15 Container



Matador™

Acer x freemanii 'Bailston'



Zone 4



This Freeman cultivar was selected because of its superior habit and fall color. 'Matador' has an upright, symmetrical form and deeper red fall color than 'Autumn Blaze'.

H: 40-45' W: 20-40'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Red

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#4263751 #10 Container

#4315177 2" BB

#4514785 2½" BB

#70744 3" BB

New World

Acer rubrum 'New World'

A seedless Red Maple selection with reliably bright fall color in a mixture of orange shades. Relaxed, upright habit.

H: 40' W: 20'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow, orange-red

#3522767 2" BB

 Zone 4



Northern Flare®

Acer saccharum 'Sisseton'

This hardy Sugar Maple selection has excellent foliage quality, crown density, and resistance to leaf tatter. Tolerant of both heat and drought, its dark green leaves are handsome throughout the hot summer months and turn bright orange-red in autumn.

H: 40-50' W: 30-40'

Shape: Oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#70752 2" BB

#106222 2½" BB

#170980 3" BB

Zone 3



Northwood

Acer rubrum 'Northwood'

A seedling selection from northern Minnesota. Ascending branching habit forms a symmetrical round to oval crown. Prefers moist, slightly acidic soil.

H: 50' W: 35'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Red

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#621883 #10 Container

#1107508 #25 Container

#28507 2" BB

#28521 2½" BB

#28545 3" BB

 Zone 3



Paperbark

Acer griseum

Rich reddish to cinnamon brown exfoliating young bark. Interesting trifoliate, blue-green leaves have a bronze-red fall color. An excellent specimen tree on trial at the U of M Landscape Arboretum.

H: 20-30' W: 10-15'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Green

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Gold-red

2926146 #10 Container

Zone 5





Princeton Gold®

Zone 4

Acer platanoides 'Princeton Gold' (PP6,727)



An unusual selection of Norway Maple with bright golden-yellow foliage all season long.

H: 35-45' W: 30-40'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Yellow-green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1494417 #10 Container

#1714461 2" BB*

* Limited Availability



Red Rocket

Zone 4

Acer rubrum 'Red Rocket'



This narrow, upright maple is highlighted by its bright orange-red to red fall color. From a Minnesota seed source. Great choice for small landscape areas where a vertical effect is needed.

H: 35' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, narrow

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Orange-red, red

#197812 #10 Container

#3362394 1½" BB*

#3135899 2" BB*

* Limited Availability



Red Sunset®

Zone 4

Acer rubrum 'Franksred'



An excellent Red Maple selection with a dense, symmetrical branching pattern. Retains its bright red fall color longer than other Red Maple cultivars.

H: 45' W: 35'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Red

#3026036 #10 Container

#3063512 #25 Container

#1841044 2" BB

#28620 2½" BB

#2924258 3" BB



Rocky Mountain Glow®



Zone 3

Acer grandidentatum 'Schmidt'



This slow-growing relative of the Sugar Maple is native to the Rocky Mountains. Similar to Sugar Maples in habit but with smaller leaves and overall size. Intense fall color.

H: 25' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Dark Green

Flower: Green-yellow

Fall Color: Yellow/orange-red

#4088590 #15 Container

Royal Red

Acer platanoides 'Royal Red'

A Norway Maple selection with deep maroon foliage throughout the growing season. Provides dense shade.

H: 40' W: 30'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Maroon

Fall Color: Maroon-bronze

#640303 #10 Container

#1107515 #25 Container

#28668 2" BB

#28675 2½" BB

Zone 4



Sienna Glen®

Acer x freemanii 'Sienna' (P11,322)

A very hardy Freeman Maple noted for its excellent branching habit that is more compact than other varieties. Fall color ranges from yellow to red.

H: 50-60' W: 40'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Red

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-red

#3113316 #25 Container

#1808672 2" BB

#1818343 2½" BB

#2275022 3" BB



Zone 3



State Street® Miyabe

Acer miyabei 'Morton'

A small shade tree with a neat, upright oval habit. Thick, dark green leaves turn a soft yellow in fall. Interesting gray bark develops ridges with age. Prefers moist, well-drained, slightly acidic soil.

H: 30-40' W: 20-25'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#95420 #15 Container

#1835548 2" BB

#1838938 2½" BB

#3135691 3" BB



Zone 4





Sugar Cone

Acer saccharum 'Sugar Cone'

Zone 3



A dwarf, conical-shaped selection of Sugar Maple. An outstanding specimen plant with a dense, slow-growing habit.

H: 20' W: 6-8'
Shape: Pyramidal
Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Samara
Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Yellow

#859927 1½" BB
#2707868 1¾" BB
#2807544 2" BB



Three-Flower

Acer triflorum

Zone 3



An ornamental tree with an upright spreading-to-rounded form. Unusual gray-brown exfoliating bark adds interest to the winter landscape. Good fall color ranging from yellow to orange-red.

H: 20-25' W: 20'
Shape: Upright, rounded
Flower: Green

Fruit: Samara
Foliage: Dark green
Fall Color: Yellow-red

#71198 #15 Container
#872155 1¾" BB
#597843 2" BB
#872162 2½" BB



Unity®

Acer saccharum 'Jefcan'



Zone 3



The first Canadian Sugar Maple cultivar selected for the cold prairie climate. 'Unity' has excellent resistance to frost cracking and has attractive green leaves that turn yellow to orange-red in fall.

H: 45' W: 35'
Shape: Upright, oval
Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara
Foliage: Green
Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#3501038 2" BB
#3683017 2½" BB
#2901463 3" BB



Variegated Norway

Acer platanoides 'Variegatum'

Zone 4



A unique selection of Norway Maple with white-margined, green leaves. If non-variegated shoots develop, prune out to preserve variegation.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'
Shape: Upright, rounded
Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Samara
Foliage: Green/white
Fall Color: Yellow

#1160817 #10 Container

MOUNTAIN ASH

Showy

Sorbus decora

A hardy, ornamental native tree with white flowers and showy red fruit clusters.

H: 20-25' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, persistent

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

Zone 2



#335674 #10 Container

#597423 #25 Container

#30234 2" BB

MULBERRY

Weeping

Morus alba 'Chaparral'

Bright green leaves on slender weeping branches create a beautiful specimen plant. Non-fruiting.

H: 15' W: 15-20'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

Zone 4



#326726 #10 Container

NINEBARK

Amber Jubilee™ Tree

Physocarpus opulifolius 'Jefam' (PP23,177)

A medley of green, yellow, and orange foliage that transforms to shades of red and purple in fall. Delicate white spring blooms cover this dense, rounded tree. Seeding selection of 'Diabolo' and 'Dart's Gold'.

H: 8-10' W: 4'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Orange, yellow to gold and purple

Fall Color: Red-purple

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2



#142744 #10 Container



Diabolo® Tree

Physocarpus opulifolius 'Monlo' (PP11,211)

Zone 3



Beautiful, exfoliating white and brown bark show up well in tree form. Dark burgundy foliage provides a great contrast for the white flowers.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Fruitless

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Fall Color: Dark burgundy

#2911012 #10 Container



Summer Wine® Tree

Physocarpus opulifolius 'Seward' (PP14,821)

Zone 3



An improved ninebark hybrid that resulted from a cross between 'Dwarf' and 'Diabolo'. This attractive plant has a dense, compact habit and finely-cut, wine-colored foliage. White, button-like flowers bloom in May and June.

H: 8-10' W: 5-6'

Fruit: Fruitless

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Fall Color: Dark burgundy

#3522071 #10 Container

OAK



Bur

Quercus macrocarpa



Zone 3



A large native tree with a broad crown and gray-brown, rough, deeply ridged bark. Large, dark green leaves with rounded lobes have a yellow to yellow-brown fall color. Tolerant of a wide range of soil conditions.

H: 60-80' W: 60-80'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Rounded, broad

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow-brown

#749983 #10 Container

#1296554 #25 Container

#30388 2" BB

#212834 2" Gro-Bag

#451060 2½" BB

#451053 3" BB

Crimson Spire™

Quercus alba x Quercus robur (PP9,103)

A hybrid of White Oak and English Oak that has a very fastigiate habit. Dark blue-green leaves turn a red-purple in fall.

H: 45' W: 15'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#2353959 #10 Container

#3689798 #15 Container

#2961635 #25 Container

#2928751 1¾" BB

#1840986 2" BB

#1840993 2½" BB

#3216031 3" BB

 Zone 4



Heritage®

Quercus x macdanielli 'Clemons' (PP11,431)

A cross between Bur Oak and English Oak. Tough, glossy green foliage and nice pyramidal form makes this vigorous grower a beautiful specimen tree.

H: 60-80' W: 40-50'

Shape: Pyramidal, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1855256 #10 Container

#2643425 #25 Container

#1860908 2" BB

#1860915 2½" BB

#3136650 3" BB

 Zone 4



Kindred Spirit

Quercus x warei 'Nadler' (PP17,604)

A hybrid between English Oak and Swamp White Oak selected for its extremely narrow growth habit. Its columnar shape, mildew and drought resistance, and tolerance of urban soils makes this an excellent choice for city streets. A sister seedling of 'Regal Prince' Oak.

H: 35' W: 6'

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Amber-brown

#4484422 2" BB

#122368 2½" BB

#140286 3" BB

 Zone 4





Majestic Skies™

Quercus ellipsoidalis 'Bailskies'

An improved selection of Northern Pin Oak with straighter branching and a more symmetrical shape. Dark green, glossy foliage turns a stunning red in the fall.

H: 60' W: 45'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Broadly oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#3772636 #10 Container

#3634934 #25 Container



Northern Pin

Quercus ellipsoidalis

A native tree with a pyramidal habit when young, becoming more broad with age. Glossy green foliage turns a brilliant red in fall. Will tolerate heavier, more alkaline soils, avoiding the iron chlorosis problems of Pin Oak.

H: 50-60' W: 45'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Pyramidal, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#2666363 #25 Container

#1808337 2" BB

#1841051 2½" BB

#2186618 3" BB



Prairie Stature®



Quercus x bimundorum 'Midwest' (RFM-38)

An English and white oak hybrid proven hardy in NDSU trials that has excellent mildew resistance and beautiful red-orange fall color

H: 50' W: 40'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red-orange

#257032 #10 Container

Zone 3



Red

Quercus rubra

Fast-growing native oak with pyramidal form when young; rounded symmetrical habit when older. Glossy, dark green leaves have pointed lobes, turn bright red in fall, and persist into winter. To prevent the spread of oak wilt, prune in winter.

H: 60-80' W: 40-50'

Shape: Pyramidal, rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

#872247 #10 Container

#522265 #25 Container

#30722 2" BB

#30746 2½" BB

#208162 2½" Gro-Bag

#30760 3" BB

Zone 3



Regal Prince®

Quercus x warei 'Long' (PP12,673)

A hybrid between Upright English Oak and Swamp White Oak selected for its vigorous growth and narrow, upright habit. Dark green foliage has a silvery underside. Tolerates a wide range of soil conditions.

H: 40-60' W: 20-25'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1855263 #10 Container

#2670476 #25 Container

#1860946 2" BB

#1860953 2½" BB

#1860960 3" BB

Zone 4



Skinny Genes

Quercus robur x alba 'JFS-KW2QX' (PP24,442)

Columnar and fastigate in form, it is the narrowest of the English x White Oak hybrids. Glossy, green leaves turn yellow in autumn.

H: 45' W: 5-10'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#4318963 #10 Container*

#249098 #20 Container

* Limited availability

Zone 4



B Zone 4**Swamp White***Quercus bicolor*

A fast-growing native oak with flaky, gray-brown bark. Will tolerate drought and heavy, poorly-drained soil. Requires acidic soil. Resistant to oak wilt.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#548104 #10 Container

#583365 #25 Container

#30968 2" BB

#212872 2" Gro-Bag

#30982 2½" BB

#208166 2½" Gro-Bag

#31002 3" BB

#2808367 3½" BB

**Urban Pinnacle®***Quercus macrocarpa* 'JFS-KW3' (PP22,815)

Narrow and upright with a strong leader, this cultivar has glossy foliage and is disease resistant. The acorns are much smaller than other Bur Oaks making this cultivar more suitable for landscape and street use.

H: 55' W: 25'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Pyramidal, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#257046 #15 Container

#249102 #20 Container

Zone 3

**White***Quercus alba*

A large, slow-growing native oak that is pyramidal when young, becoming more wide spreading with age. Dark green, round-lobed leaves turn purple-red to bronze-red in fall. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soils. Resistant to oak wilt.

H: 60-80' W: 60-80'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Rounded, broad

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Purple-red

#521947 #10 Container

#477466 2" BB

#482170 2½" BB

Zone 3



PEAR

Korean Sun

Pyrus fauriei 'Westwood'

Small, rounded head with glossy green foliage that turns red to purple-red in fall. White flowers bloom in late spring followed by sparse fruit that is not ornamentally effective.

H: 15' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Green-yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red/purple-red

#1860977 1¾" BB

#1860984 2" BB

Zone 4



Mountain Frost

Pyrus ussuriensis 'Bailfrost'

An improved selection of Ussurian Pear with strong, glossy green foliage and a vigorous upright habit. White flowers in spring followed by sparse ¾" green-yellow pome fruit.

H: 20-30' W: 20'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Fruit: Green-yellow, ¾"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2827016 #7 Container

#2257509 2½" BB

Zone 3



PEASHRUB

Walker Weeping

Caragana arborescens 'Walker'

A weeping form of peashrub that is grafted on a standard and has narrow, dissected leaves that give it a delicate, feathery appearance.

H: 5' W: 3-5'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2890614 #7 Container

Zone 2



Weeping

Caragana arborescens 'Pendula'

Siberian peashrub grafted on a standard. Finely-textured green leaves with masses of yellow flowers that bloom in spring.

H: 5' W: 3-5'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2890621 #7 Container

Zone 2



PLUM



Mount St. Helen's

Prunus 'Frankthrees'

Dark purple leaves hold their color through summer on a dense crown supported by a strong and sturdy trunk. Small purple fruit in drupes are showy in summer. A sport of 'Newport'.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Light pink

Fruit: Showy, purple

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Insignificant

Zone 4



#249104 #20 Container

POPLAR



Siouxland

Populus deltoides 'Siouxland'

A fast-growing tree with a rounded habit suitable for large, open spaces. Tolerant of moist conditions. Also known as Cottonless Cottonwood.

H: 70-90' W: 40'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

Zone 3



#577975 #10 Container

#1139424 #20 Container

REDBUD



Northern

Cercis canadensis

Rose-pink flowers emerge before the leaves appear followed by fruit pods in May. Prefers moist, well-drained soil. Plant in a protected area.

H: 20-30' W: 20-25'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Rose-pink

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

Zone 4



#2696049 #10 Container

#3375936 1 3/4" BB

#4128449 2" BB

Clump Form:

#1092118 #10 Container

#527321 5' BB

#527291 6' BB

#1693414 7' BB

SERVICEBERRY

Autumn Brilliance™

Amelanchier x grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'

An ornamental tree that becomes rounded with age. White flowers bloom in abundance in spring, followed by edible, sweet, purple-black fruit. Clean summer foliage turns a brilliant red in fall. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil.

H: 20-25' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Purple-black, ¼"

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Red

#880655 #10 Container

#4478636 #15 Container

#769615 1½" BB

#510279 1¾" BB

#646695 2" BB

#2825838 2½" BB

Clump Form:

#191089 #10 Container

#1092101 #20 Container

#426556 5' BB

#102382 6' BB

#779522 7' BB

#779539 8' BB

 Zone 3



Spring Flurry®



Amerlanchier laevis 'JFS-Arb' (PP15,304)

A serviceberry with exceptional form; dominant central leader and an upward scaffold-like branching pattern on a single stem. An amelanchier street tree!

H: 28' W: 20'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Purple-blue

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange

#207100 #20 Container

#257048 1¾" BB

#257052 2" BB

Zone 4



SYCAMORE



Bloodgood

Platanus x acerifolia 'Bloodgood'

Zone 4



A majestic, fast-growing shade tree that has an unusual and striking bark with patches of khaki, gray, and ivory shades that provide interest in the landscape all year long. Also known as Planetree.

H: 50' W: 40'

Fruit: Achene

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#181374 #20 Container



Exclamation!™

Platanus x acerifolia 'Morton Circle'

Zone 4



Dense branching, vigorous growth, and disease resistance makes this planetree a superior choice. Exquisite, exfoliating bark provides interest all year long. 'Exclamation!' exhibits less fruiting than other varieties of sycamore.

H: 60' W: 45'

Fruit: Achene

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#249106 #20 Container

#173402 2" BB

#172484 2½" BB

#148088 3" BB

TULIP TREE



Tulip Tree

Liriodendron tulipifera

Zone 5



Large, fast-growing tree that is pyramidal when young, becoming more oval to rounded with age. Showy, tulip-shaped, green-yellow flowers bloom in spring, followed by cone-shaped samara clusters. Does best in moist, well-drained soil.

H: 60-80' W: 30-50'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Green-yellow

Flower: Green-yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#42046 #20 Container

#84970 1¾" BB

#174980 2" BB

TUPELO

Black Gum

Nyssa sylvatica

Pyramidal when young, becoming more spreading with age. Inconspicuous green-white flowers bloom in spring followed by blue-black drupes that ripen in early fall. Brilliant fall colors ranging from yellow to red.

H: 30-40' W: 20-30'

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Blue-black

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow to red

Zone 5



#348049 1½" BB

#2611561 1¾" BB

VIBURNUM

Blackhaw

Viburnum prunifolium

Perfect tree for small spaces with stiff, horizontal branches similar to hawthorn. Creamy-white flower clusters followed by pink fruit that turns black in the fall. Red-bronze fall color.

H: 10-15' W: 8-12'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Black

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

Zone 4



#2621041 1½" BB

#2408475 1¾" BB

#3381449 2" BB

#251870 2½" BB

Nannyberry

Viburnum lentago

Small, upright tree with arching branches. White flower clusters in spring, followed by rose-pink fruit that gradually turns blue-black.

H: 20' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Fruit: Blue-black

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple-red

Zone 3



#3396344 #15 Container

#39688 1½" BB

#39701 1¾" BB

#39725 2" BB

Clump Form:

#140290 6' BB

#257054 8' BB

WALNUT



Black

Juglans nigra

A large shade tree that develops a rounded, open crown with age. Care should be given when choosing a planting site due to the ultimate size of the tree and the toxic chemical juglone produced by the roots. This chemical can be toxic to certain plants.

H: 50-75' W: 30-50'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Green or pink

Fruit: Nut

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#76664 2" BB

Zone 4



WILLOW



Flamingo/Standard

Salix integra 'Flamingo'

An improved sport of 'Hakuro Nashiki' with a stronger pink color that lasts all summer. Grafted on a standard.

H: 6' W: 3'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Tri-color

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2782535 #10 Container

Zone 4



Niobe Weeping

Salix alba 'Tristis'

A wide-spreading tree with a weeping habit. Smooth, golden-yellow bark when young, becoming gray and furrowed with age. Prefers moist sites.

H: 50' W: 50'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#324302 #10 Container

Zone 4



Prairie Cascade

Salix 'Prairie Cascade'

A selection of Willow that has the hardiness and glossy green leaves of 'Laurel Leaf' and the weeping habit and golden stem color of the Weeping Willow. Does well in moist sites. A COPF introduction.

H: 35-45' W: 35-40'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#751238 #10 Container

#31842 2" BB

#31866 2½" BB

Zone 3



Weeping Pussy/Standard

Salix caprea pendula

An interesting weeping plant grafted on a standard. Soft silky catkins bloom in spring.

H: 5-6' W: 5-8'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

Zone 4



#2830894 #7 Container

YELLOWWOOD

American

Cladrastis lutea

An ornamental tree with very showy, fragrant white flowers that bloom in large, pendulous clusters in late spring. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 25-40' W: 20-35'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

Zone 4



#2023104 #10 Container

#166572 #15 Container

#34461 1 3/4" BB

#976983 2" BB



Bigger Discounts

On “Bachman’s-Grown”
Plant Material



Look for this symbol throughout the catalog for eligible varieties. See Page 4 for details.

Hardgoods



Garden Fertilizers, Cypress Mulch, Wolverine Tools

SRW
products

Weed Control

FABRIC TYPE: POLYSPUN YEAR GUARANTEE: 15 year

Professional
Size: 3' x 300'

Guards against weeds, lets air and water in!

General Applications

- Use in annual landscaping or gardens. Great for container gardens.
- Use under wooden decks, back or porch beds for weed control.
- Use under trees and sidewalks to weed control and maintain.

Installation

- 1) Remove all weeds from the desired area. For added protection, apply pre-emergent herbicide before laying down fabric.
- 2) Unroll fabric and cut to desired length. Fit fabric around plants, lights, etc., by cutting slots or an "X" when needed. For best results, overlap each section 4 inches.
- 3) Cover with 3-4 inches of mulch, stone or bark to protect fabric from sunlight and to enhance the appearance of your garden.

For best results, secure fabric with SRW Fabric Staples by staggering 1.2 staples per square yard (20 pk per 3' x 50' roll).

SRW
products

P.O. Box 75 • Proctorville, OH 45671
For more info, call: www.srwproducts.com



Landscape Fabric, Felco Loppers, Chilton Steppers

HARDGOODS

In an effort to improve the efficiency of hardscape product ordering, we have included a quick reference guide of our “top sellers” for your convenience. For a complete listing of all of our hardscape products and materials please refer to our 2020 Hardscapes catalog.

Hardgoods Reference Guide

Natural Stone

Edging (21 Lbs/LF)

SKU	Description
#2760627	Chilton
#2760702	Fond du Lac

Flagstone/Steppers- 80-90 SF/Ton

SKU	Description	Color
#3851782	Chilton Premium Steppers	
#2760597	Chilton Flagstone	
#4482176	Fond du Lac Premium Steppers	
#2760665	Fond du Lac Flagstone	
#2810988	New York Blue Flagstone	Blue Select
#2977513	New York Blue Flagstone	Full Color
#157700	New York Blue Flagstone	Full Color Thermalled

Bagged Product

Decorative Landscape Rock

SKU	Description	Size	Lbs/Pallet
#118556	Mexican Beach Pebbles	1”-2”	~3000 Lbs
#118558	Mexican Beach Pebbles	2”-3”	~3000 Lbs
#118560	Mexican Beach Pebbles	3”-5”	~3000 Lbs

Mulch

SKU	Description	Size	Bags/Pallet
#4372811	Bark Nuggets- Small	2 CF	65
#4372828	Bark Nuggets- Medium	2 CF	65
#4372835	Bark Nuggets- Large	2 CF	65
#409351	Cedar Chips	3 CF	42
#331263	Cocoa Bean Mulch	2 CF	65
#2527251	Cypress Mulch	3 CF	56
#3585526	Pine Bark Shredded Mulch	3 CF	45
#95446	Pine Straw Mulch	2 CF (bale)	48
#4247041	Shredded Hardwood- Dyed Brown	2 CF	70
#4247034	Shredded Hardwood- Dyed Red	2 CF	70
#86238	Shredded Hardwood- Natural	3 CF	44
#1249185	Western Red Cedar Mulch	3 CF	52

Hardgoods Reference Guide

Bagged Product continued

Soils & Amendments

SKU	Description	Size	Bags/Pallet
#187076	C20 Organic Soil Amendment	40 Lb	40
#1931370	Mighty Earth Garden Soil	16 Qt	98
#450872	Mighty Earth Manure	40 Lb	60
#1931400	Mighty Earth Potting Soil	8 Qt	200
#1931387	Mighty Earth Potting Soil	16 Qt	98
#3750955	Mighty Earth Potting Soil	32 Qt	60
#720661	Mighty Earth Topsoil	40 Lb	60
#1472064	Mushroom Compost	40 Lb	60
#2110262	Peat Moss	2.2 CF	50
#2110248	Peat Moss	3.8 CF	30
#2201076	Soil Pep Bark Fines	1.5 CF	65
#122314	Total Garden Blend	1.5 CF	60

Edging/Fabric

Vinyl Edging

SKU	Description
#4562533	Ace of Diamonds- 20' with stakes/connector
#433813	Black Diamond- 20' with stakes/connector
#3391875	Diamondback Royal- 20' with connector
#51161	Stake Kit- 4 stakes and 1 connector
#670157	Metal Stakes (200/case)
#51178	90° Corner Connector

Aluminum Edging- includes 5 stakes

SKU	Description	Color
#72802	Aluminum Edging- 16'	Black
#72806	Aluminum Edging- 16'	Bronze
#72800	Aluminum Edging- 16'	Mill (natural aluminum)
#72810	Aluminum Edging- 8'	Black
#72814	Aluminum Edging- 8'	Bronze
#72808	Aluminum Edging- 8'	Mill (natural aluminum)
#72818	Aluminum Edging Corner Set	Black
#72822	Aluminum Edging Corner Set	Bronze
#72816	Aluminum Edging Corner Set	Mill (natural aluminum)

Steel Edging- includes 6 stakes

SKU	Description	Color
#2148500	1/8" Steel Edging- 16'	Black
#2148531	3/16" Steel Edging- 16'	Black
#122212	Universal Steel Edging Corner	Black

Hardgoods Reference Guide

Edging/Fabric - continued

Concrete Edgers- Belgard (3" x 4" x 12¼")

SKU	Description	Color	Pcs/Pallet
#2759102	Belgard Edgestone	Brown	288
#3705108	Belgard Edgestone	Cambray Tan	288
#2759225	Belgard Edgestone	Charcoal	288
#4344191	Belgard Edgestone	Tan/brown	288

Concrete Edgers- Interlock (4" x 4" x 12¼")

SKU	Description	Color	Pcs/Pallet
#3735136	Interlock Bullet Edger	Beechwood	180
#3544837	Interlock Bullet Edger	Buff	180
#3544813	Interlock Bullet Edger	Carmel	180
#3544851	Interlock Bullet Edger	Charcoal	180
#3735167	Tumbled Granite Edger	Bluestone	160
#3735143	Tumbled Granite Edger	Santa Fe	160

Paver Edging

SKU	Description	Size	Pcs/Bundle
#3538805	Pave Tech Paver Edging Flex	7'	12
#3538799	Pave Tech Paver Edging Rigid	7'	12
#2779124	Snap Edge	8'	24
#143296	Snap Edge Low Profile	8'	24
#88877	Timber Spikes Case	10"	150
#88884	Timber Spikes Case	12"	125

Fabric/Erosion Blanket

SKU	Description	Size
#56975	6 Mil Landscape Poly	6' x 100'
#56982	6 Mil Landscape Poly	10' x 100'
#183706	Erosion Blanket- Single Net Straw	8' x 112.5'
#183708	Erosion Blanket- Double Net Straw	8' x 112.5'
#183972	Erosion Blanket- Wood Fiber	4' x 112.5'
#183974	Erosion Blanket- Wood Fiber	8' x 112.5'
#3380268	EC8 8oz. Non-Woven- Boulder	6' x 100'
#3380275	EC8 8oz. Non-Woven- Boulder	6' x 300'
#2792154	SB3 3oz. Spunbond	3' x 100'
#72336	SB3 3oz. Spunbond	3' x 300'
#3380220	SB3 3oz. Spunbond	4' x 100'
#2938699	SB3 3oz. Spunbond	4' x 300'
#3533152	SB3 3oz. Spunbond	6' x 100'
#2792161	SB3 3oz. Spunbond	6' x 300'
#3380244	Pro Plus IV Woven/Non-Woven	4' x 250'
#3380251	Pro Plus IV Woven/Non-Woven	6' x 250'
#2985518	Steel Sod Staples- Case of 1000 ct.	6"

Hardgoods Reference Guide

Grass Seed, Garden Chemicals/Fertilizers, & Tree Care

Grass Seed

SKU	Description	Size
#175766	Mighty Turf All Purpose Mix	3 Lb
#175770	Mighty Turf All Purpose Mix	10 Lb
#175756	Mighty Turf Deep Shade Mix	3 Lb
#175760	Mighty Turf Deep Shade Mix	10 Lb
#175744	Mighty Turf Premium Sunny Mix	3 Lb
#175746	Mighty Turf Premium Sunny Mix	10 Lb
#175750	Mighty Turf Sun & Shade Mix	3 Lb
#175752	Mighty Turf Sun & Shade Mix	10 Lb

Garden Chemicals/Fertilizers

SKU	Description	Size
#3947881	Bachman's Acid Loving (21-7-7)	4 Lb
#3947904	Bachman's All Purpose (20-20-20)	4 Lb
#3947867	Bachman's Mighty Bloom (10-54-10)	4 Lb
#433356	Bonide Plant Starter	1 qt.
#3814213	Harrell's Top Dress (22-3-8)	50 Lb
#908052	Hi-Yield Aluminum Sulfate	4 Lb
#2459385	Hi-Yield Soil Sulfur	4 Lb
#2314622	Liquid Fence- ready to use	32 oz.
#2314615	Liquid Fence- ready to use	1 gal.
#50950	Osmocote Outdoor & Indoor (15-9-12)	8 Lb
#906379	Preen Weed Preventer	16 Lb
#2836193	Preen Weed Preventer with Fertilizer	16 Lb
#2333661	Roundup- ready to use	30 oz.
#1938980	Scott's Agriform Tablets (20-10-5)	500 Tablets
#4347949	Sustane Bolster- Mycorrhizae (4-4-4)	50 Lb
#882345	Wilt Pruf- ready to use	32 oz.
#517889	Wilt Pruf- concentrate	1 gal.

Tree Care

SKU	Description
#713571	Clark's Tree Wrap
#4458881	Dew Right Tree Watering Bag
#2165323	Stake-It Standard Tree Staking Kit
#2986089	Treegator Jr. Pro- 15 gal.

Hardgoods Reference Guide

Tools

Wheelbarrows

SKU	Description	Size
#3365937	Wolverine Single Wheel- Poly Tub	6 CF
#3365920	Wolverine Single Wheel- Steel Tub	6 CF
#3365944	Wolverine Double Wheel- Poly Tub	10 CF

Ball Carts

SKU	Description	Capacity
#3365975	Wolverine Ball Cart	1000 Lb
#3365999	Wolverine Ball Cart	1600 Lb

Felco Pruning Tools

SKU	Description
#418629	Felco 20 Lopper- 17"
#418612	Felco 21 Lopper- 25"
#1221358	Felco 22 Lopper- 33"
#798271	Felco Lopper Holster
#53806	Felco 2 Pruner
#580968	Felco 6 Pruner
#418667	Felco 7 Pruner
#679174	Felco 9 Pruner
#418650	Felco 10 Pruner
#1415689	Felco 13 Pruner
#555867	Felco Holster Clip
#1598351	Felco All Purpose Cutter
#418605	Felco 600 Folding Saw- 6"
#888514	Felco 621 Folding Saw- 16"
#721835	Felco 611 Folding Saw- 20"

Marking Paint- Case of 12

SKU	Description	Color
#115404	Marking Paint- 20 oz.	White
#115402	Marking Paint- 20 oz.	Pink

Truck Bed Tarps/Straps

SKU	Description	Size
#3236442	Breathable Truck Tarp	5' x 8'
#45535	Breathable Truck Tarp	8' x 10'
#45542	Breathable Truck Tarp	12' x 20'
#1029664	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	10"
#356341	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	15"
#356334	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	21"
#356327	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	31"

Hardgoods Reference Guide

Tools continued

Shovels- Round/Square Point

SKU	Description	Handle
#4508456	Crew Round Point Long Handle	Fiberglass
#4508463	Crew Square Point Long Handle	Fiberglass
#2519973	Wolverine Round Point D-Handle	Wood
#2520009	Wolverine Round Point Long Handle-Open Back	Wood
#1935958	Wolverine Round Point Long Handle-Closed Back	Fiberglass
#1935941	Wolverine Round Point Long Handle-Closed Back	Wood

Shovels- Drain/Edging Spade

SKU	Description	Handle
#4508500	Crew Edging Spade D-Handle	Fiberglass
#4508487	Crew Edging Spade Long Handle	Fiberglass
#2519997	Wolverine Drain Spade Long Handle	Fiberglass
#1692554	Wolverine Edging Spade D-Handle	Steel
#1692578	Wolverine Edging Spade Long Handle	Steel
#2649991	Wolverine Foot Pad	

Rakes

SKU	Description	Handle
#4508531	Crew Bow Rake- 16 Tine	Fiberglass
#2082750	Wolverine Aluminum Landscape Rake- 36"	Fiberglass
#4514280	Wolverine Aluminum Landscape Rake- 42"	Fiberglass
#2519904	Wolverine Bow Rake- 16 Tine	Wood
#2519911	Wolverine Bow Rake- 16 Tine	Fiberglass
#3435791	Wolverine Poly Leaf Rake- 30 Tine	Wood
#2519928	Wolverine Spring Rake- 24"	Wood

Forks/Brooms/Scoops

SKU	Description	Handle
#2395164	Wolverine Aluminum Grain Scoop D-Handle	Wood
#150482	Wolverine Mulching Fork D-Handle	Wood
#1692462	Wolverine Poly Bristle Broom- 24"	Wood

Reference Guide



Bachman's Wholesale Team, Plants that Attract Butterflies, Restocking the Container Yard, Trees with Brilliant Fall Color



Pulling Product for Delivery, Plants that Tolerate Partial Shade, Bachman's-Grown #10 Container Production Program

FORMULA TABLES

To Calculate Number of Cubic Yards of Material Needed

Depth Of Material When Installed	Divide Square Feet Of Installation By	=	Cubic Yards Needed
1"	324	=	Cubic Yards Needed
2"	162	=	Cubic Yards Needed
3"	108	=	Cubic Yards Needed
4"	81	=	Cubic Yards Needed
5"	67	=	Cubic Yards Needed
6"	54	=	Cubic Yards Needed
8"	40	=	Cubic Yards Needed
12"	27	=	Cubic Yards Needed

Example: For an installation of mulch in a 20' x 30' area (600 square feet) with a 3" coverage of mulch, divide 600 by 108 for a result of 5.55 (or approximately 5½) yards of mulch needed.

Mulch Coverage Guide

Quantity in Cubic Yards	2 Cubic Foot Bags	3 Cubic Foot Bags	Coverage in Square Feet		
			1" Depth	2" Depth	4" Depth
½	6¾	4½	160	80	40
1	13½	9	320	160	80
2	27	18	640	320	160
3	40½	27	970	480	240
4	54	36	1,290	640	320
5	67½	45	1,620	810	400
6	81	54	1,940	970	480
7	94½	63	2,260	1,130	560
8	108	72	2,590	1,290	640
9	121½	81	2,910	1,450	720
10	135	90	3,240	1,620	810
15	202½	135	4,860	2,430	1,210
20	270	180	6,480	3,240	1,620
30	405	270	9,720	4,860	2,430
40	540	360	12,960	6,480	3,240
50	675	450	16,200	8,100	4,050
100	1,350	900	32,400	16,200	8,100

English Conversions

Linear

1 foot = 12 inches

1 yard = 3 feet = 36 inches

1 mile = 5,280 feet = 1,760 yards

Area

1 square foot = 144 inches

1 square yard = 9 square feet

1 acre = 4,840 square yards = 43,560 square feet

1 square mile = 640 acres

Metric Conversions

Plants Sized by Height or Spread		Plants Sized by Caliper	
English	Approx. Metric Equivalent	English	Approx. Metric Equivalent
6 inches	15 cm	⅜ inch	10 mm
8 inches	20 cm	½ inch	15 mm
10 inches	25 cm	¾ inch	20 mm
12 inches	30 cm	1 inch	25 mm
15 inches	40 cm	1¼ inches	30 mm
18 inches	50 cm	1½ inches	40 mm
24 inches	60 cm	1¾ inches	45 mm
30 inches	80 cm	2 inches	50 mm
36 inches	90 cm	2½ inches	60 mm
42 inches	100 cm	2¾ inches	70 mm
48 inches	1.25 m	3 inches	80 mm
60 inches	1.50 m	3½ inches	90 mm
72 inches	1.75 m	4 inches	100 mm
84 inches	2.00 m	4½ inches	115 mm
96 inches	2.50 m	5 inches	130 mm
120 inches	3.00 m	5½ inches	140 mm
180 inches	4.50 m	6 inches	150 mm
English	Metric	Metric	English
1 inch	= 2.54 centimeters	1 centimeter	= .4 inches
1 foot	= 30.4 centimeters	1 meter	= 39.37 inches
1 yard	= .9 meters	1 kilometer	= .6 mile

Ball Weight and Size Guide

Plant Size	Approximate Ball Diameter	Approximate Ball Weight (lb)
Shrubs		
30"	18"	140
36"	18"	140
4'	20"	190
5'	22"	250
Evergreens		
18"	18"	140
24"	18"	140
30"	20"	190
36"	20"	190
4'	20-24"	190-340
5'	22-28"	250-580
6'	24-30"	340-700
7'	30-32"	700-850
8'	36-40"	1,200-1,600
10'	40-44"	1,600-2,300
Clump Trees		
6'	24"	340
7'	24-28"	340-580
8'	28"	580
10'	30"	700
12'	32"	850
14'	36"	1,200
16'	40"	1,600
Trees		
1½"	22"	250
2"	28"	580
2½"	30-32"	700-850
3"	32-36"	850-1,200
3½"	36-40"	1,200-1,600
4"	40-44"	1,600-2,300
4½"	44"	2,300

Plant Spacing Guide

Quantity of Plants Needed

Spacing	100 Square Feet	200 Square Feet	500 Square Feet	1,000 Square Feet
6" On Center	400	800	2,000	4,000
8" On Center	225	450	1,125	2,250
10" On Center	144	288	720	1,440
12" On Center	100	200	500	1,000
15" On Center	64	128	320	640
18" On Center	44	89	222	444
21" On Center	33	65	163	327
24" On Center	25	50	125	250
36" On Center	11	22	56	111

Quantity of Plants Needed = (Planting Area Square Feet) x (144/Spacing Inches²)

PLANTS FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help you with your plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

Plants With Brilliant Fall Color

PERENNIALS

Red Fall Color

Actaea (yellow-red-purple)	Grass, Miscanthus Flame (red-orange)
Aruncus (bronze)	Grass, Miscanthus Graziella
Bergenia, all varieties (red-bronze)	Grass, Panicum Shenandoah (burgundy-wine)
Geranium, some varieties (red-orange)	Grass, Schizachyrium (bronze-orange-purple)
Grass, Andropogon Big Bluestem (bronze)	Mukgenia, Nova Flame
Grass, Andropogon Red October	Paeonia spp. (red-bronze)

Yellow Fall Color

Amsonia, Blue Ice	Grass, Miscanthus Silver Feather (gold)
Grass, Calamagrostis brachytricha (golden-yellow)	Grass, Sporobolus Prairie Dropseed (golden-orange)
Grass, Calamagrostis Karl Foerster (golden-yellow)	

GROUNDCOVERS

Red Fall Color

Euonymus, Wintercreeper

VINES

Red Fall Color

Ivy, Boston Ivy, Engelmann

EVERGREENS

Red Fall Color

Chamaecyparis, Baby Blue (plum)	Juniper, Copper Delight (bronze)
Chamaecyparis, Heather Bun (plum)	Juniper, Prince of Wales (purple)
Juniper, Andorra Compact (plum)	Microbiota, Russian Cypress (bronze)

Yellow Fall Color

Juniper, Mother Lode (orange-yellow)	Hemlock, Golden Duke (yellow-orange)
Juniper, Sea of Gold	Larch

SHRUBS

Red Fall Color

Azalea (yellow-burgundy)	Hydrangea, Twist-n-Shout (burgundy)
Barberry	Lilac, Miss Kim (burgundy)
Bush Honeysuckle, Butterfly (purple)	Maple, Compact Amur
Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf	Ninebark, Amber Jubilee (red-purple)
Bush Honeysuckle, Firefly Nightglow	Ninebark, Diabolo (burgundy)
Chokeberry	Ninebark, Summer Wine (burgundy)
Cotoneaster	Ninebark, Tiny Wine (burgundy)
Dogwood (red-yellow-purple)	Rose, Screaming Neon Red (burgundy-red)
Euonymus, Winged varieties	Serviceberry (yellow-orange-red)
Falsespirea, Sem	Smokebush (orange-red-purple)
Forsythia, Show Off	Spirea (orange-red-burgundy)
Forsythia, Show Off Sugar Baby (yellow to red)	Stephanandra, Cutleaf
Fothergilla (yellow-orange-red)	Sumac (yellow-orange-red)
Hydrangea, Bloomstruck (burgundy)	Viburnum (yellow-red-burgundy)
Hydrangea, Diamond Rouge	

Yellow Fall Color

Buckeye, Bottlebrush	Willow, Flame
Clethra	Winterberry
Ginkgo, Mariken	Witchhazel
Hazelnut, American	

Plants With Brilliant Fall Color

SMALL FRUITS

Red Fall Color

Blueberry

TREES

Red Fall Color

Beech, Blue (orange-red)
Beech, Red Obelisk (purple-red)
Buckeye, Autumn Splendor
Cherry, Pink Flair (orange-red)
Cherry, Spring Wonder (orange-red)
Crabapple, Adams
Crabapple, Perfect Purple
Crabapple, Prairifire
Crabapple, Red Barron (bronze-red)
Crabapple, Red Splendor
Crabapple, Royal Beauty (burgundy)
Crabapple, Velvet Pillar (purple)
Dogwood, Pagoda
Euonymus, Winged Tree
Hawthorn, Thornless (bronze-red)
Maple, Amur Flame
Maple, Armstrong (yellow-orange-red)
Maple, Autumn Blaze
Maple, Autumn Radiance
Maple, Fall Fiesta (yellow-red-orange)
Oak, Crimson Spire
Oak, Majestic Skies
Oak, Northern Pin
Oak, Red
Oak, White (purple-red)
Pear, Korean Sun (red/purple-red)

Maple, Firefall (orange-scarlet)
Maple, Green Mountain (orange-scarlet)
Maple, Hot Wings (yellow-red)
Maple, Japanese (gold-red)
Maple, Korean (red-gold)
Maple, Korean Arctic Jade (red-orange)
Maple, Korean Ice Dragon (yellow-orange)
Maple, Korean North Wind (orange-scarlet)
Maple, Matador
Maple, New World (orange-red)
Maple, Northern Flare (orange-red)
Maple, Northwood (red-orange)
Maple, Paperbark (gold-red)
Maple, Red Rocket (orange-red, red)
Maple, Red Sunset
Maple, Scarlet Jewel
Maple, Sienna Glen (yellow-red)
Maple, Three-Flower (yellow-red)
Mountain Ash, Showy
Ninebark (burgundy)
Plum, Crimson Pointe
Serviceberry, Autumn Brilliance
Serviceberry, Shadblow (yellow-red)
Viburnum, Blackhaw
Viburnum, Mohican (purple-red)
Viburnum, Nannyberry (purple-red)

Yellow Fall Color

Aspen
Birch
Catalpa, Northern
Cherry, Amur
Coffeetree
Corktree, Amur Eyestopper
Crabapple, Adirondack
Crabapple, Emerald Spire
Crabapple, Firebird
Crabapple, Lancelot
Crabapple, Rejoice
Crabapple, Show Time
Crabapple, Snowdrift
Crabapple, Spring Snow
Elm
Filbert, Turkish
Fringetree, White
Ginkgo
Hackberry
Honeylocust
Ironwood
Larch
Linden
Magnolia, Centennial Blush (yellow-bronze)
Magnolia, Goldfinch

Magnolia, Royal Star (yellow-bronze)
Maple, Apollo (orange-yellow)
Maple, Armstrong Gold (golden-orange)
Maple, Columnar Norway
Maple, Deborah Schwedler
Maple, Emerald Lustre
Maple, Parkway Maple
Maple, Princeton Gold
Maple, State Street Miyabe
Maple, Sugar Cone
Maple, Unity (yellow-orange)
Maple, Variegated Norway
Mulberry
Oak, Skinny Genes
Oak, Swamp White
Pear, Mountain Frost
Peashrub, Weeping
Redbud
Sycamore, Exclamation
Walnut, Black
Willow, Niobe Weeping
Willow, Prairie Cascade
Willow, Weeping Pussy/Standard
Yellowwood

Hedge Plants

UNDER 3' TALL

Arborvitae, Golden	Barberry	Boxwood, Wintergreen
Arborvitae, Hetz Midget	Boxwood, Chicagoland	Potentilla
Arborvitae, Mr. Bowling Ball	Boxwood, Green Velvet	Spirea
Arborvitae, Technito Globe	Boxwood, Northern Charm	Viburnum, Dwarf European

3'-6' TALL

Arborvitae, Fire Chief	Dogwood, Firedance	Ninebark, Lemon Candy
Arborvitae, Little Giant	Dogwood, Garden Glow	Ninebark, Little Devil
Arborvitae, Techny Globe	Dogwood, Isanti	Ninebark, Summer Wine
Boxwood, Green Mountain Pyramidal	Dogwood, Ivory Halo	Ninebark, Tiny Wine
Chokeberry, Black	Dogwood, Red Gnome	Serviceberry, Regent
Chokeberry, Iroquois Beauty	Euonymus, Fireball	Spirea, Snowmound
Currant, Alpine	Holly, Shamrock	Viburnum, Compact American
Dogwood, Alleman's Compact	Lilac, Dwarf Korean	Willow, Arctic Blue Leaf
Dogwood, Arctic Fire	Ninebark, Amber Jubilee	Yew, Nova

OVER 6' TALL

Arborvitae, Emerald	Cotoneaster, Hedge	Lilac, Miss Kim
Arborvitae, Holmstrup	Dogwood, Bud's Yellow	Maple, Amur
Arborvitae, North Pole	Dogwood, Cardinal	Ninebark, Diabolo
Arborvitae, Pyramidal	Dogwood, Gray	Serviceberry, Standing Ovation
Arborvitae, Rushmore	Dogwood, Huron	Spirea, Vanhoutte Renaissance
Arborvitae, Technito	Dogwood, Red Twiggid	Viburnum
Arborvitae, Techny	Euonymus, Dwarf Winged	Yew, Emerald Peak
Chokeberry, Autumn Magic	Euonymus, Winged	Yew, Japanese Upright
Chokeberry, Upright Red	Lilac, Common	

Plants That Tolerate Partial Shade

PERENNIALS

Actaea	Digitalis	Lupinus
Alchemilla	Epimedium	Monarda
Amsonia	Eupatorium	Mukgenia
Anemone	Fern	Myosotis
Aquilegia	Geranium	Nepeta (some)
Aralia	Geum	Physostegia
Aruncus	Grass (some)	Platycodon
Asarum	Helleborus	Polemonium
Astilbe	Hemerocallis	Polygonatum
Astrantia	Heuchera	Pulmonaria
Baptisia (some)	Heucherella	Sedum (some)
Bergenia	Hosta	Tiarella
Brunnera	Iris	Tradescantia
Campanula	Ligularia	Veronica (some)
Chelone	Lilium	Viola
Dicentra	Lobelia	

GROUNDCOVERS

Aegopodium	Galium, Sweet Woodruff	Sagina
Ajuga	Lamium	Vinca
Convallaria	Lamium	
Euonymus, Wintercreeper	Pachysandra	

EVERGREENS

Arborvitae (most)	Spruce, Alberta Dwarf	Spruce, Norway Royal Splendor
Chamaecyparis, Vintage Gold	Spruce, Bird's Nest	Spruce, Rainbow's End
Fir (most)	Spruce, Black Hills	Spruce, Serbian
Hemlock	Spruce, Cupressina	Spruce, Sherwood Compact
Juniper (some)	Spruce, Dwarf Norway	Yew
Microbiota	Spruce, Formanek	
Pine, White	Spruce, Little Gem/Standard	

PLANTS THAT TOLERAGE PARTIAL SHADE - CONTINUED

SHRUBS

Andromeda	Dogwood	Serviceberry
Azalea	Elderberry	Snowberry (some)
Barberry (most)	Euonymus	Spirea (some)
Boxwood	Falsespirea	Stephanandra
Buckeye, Bottlebrush	Forsythia (some)	Sumac (some)
Bush Honeysuckle	Fothergilla	Viburnum
Buttonbush	Hazelnut	Weigela, My Monet
Chokeberry	Holly	Weigela, Shining Sensation
Clethra	Hydrangea	Willow (some)
Cotoneaster	Hypericum	Winterberry
Currant	Maple, Compact Amur	Witchhazel
Daphne	Rhododendron	

TREES

Beech, Blue	Honeylocust, Sunburst	Maple, Japanese
Beech, Red Obelisk	Hydrangea Tree	Maple, Korean
Birch, Dakota Pinnacle	Ironwood	Maple, Northwood
Birch, Renaissance Oasis	Lilac, Bloomerang Tree	Maple, Royal Red
Birch, River	Maackia, Amur	Pear
Birch, Whitespire	Magnolia, Goldfinch	Redbud
Buckeye	Maple, Amur Flame	Serviceberry
Dogwood, Pagoda	Maple, Armstrong Gold	Viburnum
Euonymus Tree	Maple, Deborah Schwedler	Willow, Flamingo/Standard
Fringetree	Maple, Emerald Lustre	

Plants That Tolerate Dry Locations

PERENNIALS

Achillea	Coreopsis, Zagreb	Sedum
Artemisia, Silver Mound	Gaillardia	Sempervivum
Asclepias, Butterfly Flower	Iris, Tall Bearded	Stachys
Calamintha, Nepeta	Nepeta, Purrsian Blue	Yucca
Coreopsis, Moonbeam	Perovskia	

GRASS

Andropogon	Festuca	Schizachyrium
Calamagrostis	Helictotrichon	Sporobolus

GROUNDCOVERS

Aegopodium	Sedum
------------	-------

EVERGREENS

Juniper	Pine	Spruce, Black Hills
---------	------	---------------------

SHRUBS

Barberry	Currant	Rose, Shrub
Bush Honeysuckle	Hypericum	Smokebush
Chokeberry, Black	Potentilla	Spirea
Cotoneaster	Privet, Straight Talk	Sumac

TREES

Birch, Dakota Pinnacle	Hackberry	Maple, Norway (and cultivars)
Birch, Parkland Pillar	Hawthorn	Maple, Sienna Glen
Birch, Renaissance Oasis	Honeylocust	Oak, Bur
Catalpa	Ironwood	Oak, Majestic Skies
Coffeetree	Maple, Amur Flame	Oak, Northern Pin
Elm	Maple, Autumn Blaze	Peashrub
Filbert, Turkish	Maple, Northern Flare	

Plants That Tolerate Moist Locations

PERENNIALS

Actaea	Fern, Cinnamon	Iris, Flag
Aralia	Fern, Ostrich	Iris, all Siberian varieties
Aruncus	Grass, Calamagrostis	Ligularia
Astilbe	Grass, Carex	Lobelia
Bergenia	Grass, Deschampsia	Monarda
Chelone, Hot Lips	Grass, Molinia	
Dicentra	Grass, Panicum	

GROUNDCOVERS

Lysimachia, Golden Moneywort	Vinca	
------------------------------	-------	--

EVERGREENS

Arborvitae	Fir, Korean	Microbiota, Russian Cypress
Fir, Balsam	Hemlock	Yew, Japanese Upright
Fir, Douglas	Larch, American	
Fir, Fraser	Larch, Weeping	

SHRUBS

Andromeda	Dogwood	Willow
Barberry	Holly, Shamrock	Winterberry
Buttonbush, Fiber Optics	Serviceberry	Witchhazel
Chokeberry	Snowberry, White	
Clethra	Viburnum	

TREES

Aspen	Larch	Maple, Sienna Glen
Birch, River	Linden, American	Oak, Swamp White
Buckeye, Autumn Splendor	Maple, Amur Flame	Poplar
Dogwood, Pagoda	Maple, Autumn Blaze	Serviceberry
Elm	Maple, Red (and cultivars)	Willow

Plants Used in Rain Gardens

Final selection for your rain garden should be based upon soil type and rate of rain water infiltration.

PERENNIALS

See [Native/Rain Garden Perennials](#) section.

SHRUBS

Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf	Dogwood, Isanti	Snowberry, White
Chokeberry, Black	Dogwood, Red Twiggled	Viburnum, Nannyberry
Dogwood, Bud's Yellow	Hazelnut, American	Viburnum, Wentworth
Dogwood, Cardinal	Ninebark, Diabolo	Willow, Arctic Blue Leaf
Dogwood, Gray	Ninebark, Summer Wine	Winterberry

TREES

Aspen, Quaking	Larch, American	Oak, Swamp White
Birch, River	Maple, Northwood	Poplar, Siouxland
Dogwood, Pagoda	Maple, Red Sunset	Serviceberry

Plants That Tolerate Heavy Clay Soils

EVERGREENS

Arborvitae	Spruce
Juniper	Yews

SHRUBS

Barberry (most)	Forsythia	Viburnum (most, no Trilobum)
Chokeberry	Ninebark	Willow
Currant	Snowberry	Winterberry
Dogwood	Spirea (most)	Witchhazel
Euonymus	Stephanandra	

TREES

Birch, Dakota Pinnacle	Hawthorn	Pear
Birch, River	Honeylocust	Willow
Crabapple	Ironwood	
Elm	Maple, Red (and cultivars)	

Plants for Harsh Sites (Parking Lots, etc.)

SHRUBS

Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf	Spirea	Sumac, Staghorn
Privet, Straight Talk	Sumac, Cutleaf Staghorn	
Rose, Shrub (most)	Sumac, Fragrant Gro-Low	

TREES

Aspen, Quaking	Filbert, Turkish	Maple, Amur Flame
Birch, Parkland Pillar	Ginkgo, Autumn Gold	Maple, Deborah Schwedler
Birch, Prairie Dream	Hackberry	Maple, Emerald Lustre
Coffeetree	Hawthorn, Thornless	Oak, Swamp White
Crabapple	Lilac, Japanese	
Elm	Linden	

Salt Tolerance of Plants (Salt Spray)

EVERGREENS

Tolerant	Moderately Tolerant	Intolerant
Pine, Austrian	Arborvitae	Chamaecyparis
Pine, Ponderosa	Fir (most)	Fir, Balsam
Spruce, Black Hills	Juniper	Hemlock
Spruce, Colorado		Pine, Scotch
		Pine, White
		Yew

SHRUBS

Tolerant	Moderately Tolerant	Intolerant
Chokeberry	Forsythia	Andromeda
Cotoneaster	Lilac	Azalea
Currant	Mockorange	Barberry
Hydrangea	Weigela	Dogwood
Potentilla	Willow	Euonymus
Rose, Explorer series	Winterberry	Holly
Serviceberry	Witchhazel	Rhododendron
		Smokebush
		Snowberry
		Spirea
		Viburnum

SALT TOLERANCE OF PLANTS (Salt Spray) - CONTINUED

DECIDUOUS TREES

Tolerant

Coffeetree
Ginkgo
Honeylocust
Maple, Norway (and varieties)
Serviceberry

Moderately Tolerant

Aspen
Birch
Elm
Hawthorn
Ironwood
Lilac
Magnolia
Maple, Amur Flame
Mountain Ash
Pear
Willow

Intolerant

Beech
Cherry
Crabapple
Dogwood, Pagoda
Hackberry
Larch
Maple, Red (and cultivars)
Maple, Sugar (and cultivars)
Oak, Majestic Skies
Oak, Northern Pin
Redbud
Viburnum

Woody Groundcovers

Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf*
Chokeberry, Low Scape Mound
Cotoneaster, Cranberry
Cotoneaster, Tom Thumb
Dogwood, Muskingum

Euonymus, Moonshadow
Falsespirea, Ash Leaf*
Ivy, Engelman
Juniper, Spreading
Rose, Shrub

Snowberry, White*
Stephanandra, Cutleaf
Sumac*

*Good for erosion control.

Plants Resistant to Deer Damage (usually)

PERENNIALS

Achillea
Aconitum
Allium
Aquilegia
Aralia
Artemisia
Asclepias

Astilbe
Baptisia
Clematis
Dicentra
Digitalis
Epimedium
Eupatorium

Fern
Gaillardia
Monarda
Nepeta
Rudbeckia
Salvia
Veronica

GROUNDCOVERS

Aegopodium
Ajuga

Lamium
Pachysandra

Vinca

EVERGREENS

Juniper
Pine, Austrian

Pine, Scotch
Spruce

SHRUBS

Barberry
Boxwood
Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf
Cotoneaster
Falsespirea, Ash Leaf

Forsythia
Holly
Lilac
Potentilla
Rhododendron (not including Azaleas)

Smokebush
Snowberry
Spirea
Sumac
Witchhazel

TREES

Coffeetree
Elm
Ginkgo

Hawthorn
Honeylocust
Magnolia

Maple
Oak

Plants That Attract Butterflies

SHRUBS

Azalea
Buddleia
Buttonbush, Fiber Optics
Clethra
Lilac

Mockorange
Potentilla
Rhododendron
Snowberry
Spirea

Sumac
Viburnum, Mohican
Weigela

TREES

Apple
Aspen, Quaking
Birch
Crabapple

Dogwood, Pagoda
Elm
Hawthorn
Lilac

Redbud
Willow

Plants That Attract Hummingbirds

SHRUBS

Azalea
Buddleia
Buttonbush, Fiber Optics

Currant
Honeysuckle Vine
Lilac

Rhododendron
Snowberry
Weigela

TREES

Apple
Buckeye

Catalpa
Crabapple

Hawthorn
Redbud

Plantings for Wild Birds

Almost all plants provide some cover and food for birds throughout the year. Some of the best at providing food and cover and also adding color to the landscape are:

SUMMER

Cherry
Grape
Serviceberry

FALL

Blueberry
Crabapple
Dogwood
Mountain Ash
Plum
Raspberry
Viburnum
Winterberry

WINTER

Bittersweet Vine
Chokeberry, Black
Crabapple
Hackberry
Hawthorn
Oak
Rose, Shrub
Snowberry
Sumac
Viburnum

Plants With Persistent Fruit

Bittersweet Vine
Chokeberry
Crabapple, Adams
Crabapple, Emerald Spire
Crabapple, Firebird
Crabapple, Harvest Gold
Crabapple, Lancelot
Crabapple, Louisa
Crabapple, Perfect Purple
Crabapple, Pink Spires

Crabapple, Prairifire
Crabapple, Profusion
Crabapple, Red Jewel
Crabapple, Red Splendor
Crabapple, Royal Raindrops
Crabapple, Snowdrift
Crabapple, Starlite
Crabapple, Sugar Tyme
Hackberry
Mountain Ash

Rose, Shrub
Serviceberry
Snowberry
Sumac
Viburnum, Compact European
Viburnum, Mohican
Viburnum, Nannyberry
Viburnum, Wentworth
Winterberry, Afterglow
Winterberry, Red Sprite

Weeping Trees

Arborvitae, Threadleaf Weeping/Std	Maple, Japanese Red Dragon	Pine, White Weeping Angel Falls
Crabapple, Louisa	Maple, Japanese Viridis	Spruce, Colorado Blue Weeping
Crabapple, Royal Beauty	Maple, Korean Ice Dragon	Spruce, Frohburg
Crabapple, Ruby Tears	Mulberry, Weeping	Spruce, Norway Weeping
Hemlock, Weeping	Peashrub, Walker Weeping	Spruce, Serbian Weeping
Larch, Puli	Peashrub, Weeping	Spruce, White Weeping
Larch, Varied Directions	Pine, Uncle Fogey	Willow, Niobe
Larch, Weeping	Pine, White Niagara Falls	Willow, Prairie Cascade
Maple, Japanese Crimson Queen	Pine, White Weeping	Willow, Weeping Pussy/Standard

Clump Trees

Aspen, Prairie Gold	Crabapple, Royal Raindrops	Maple, Amur Flame
Aspen, Quaking	Crabapple, Spring Snow	Maple, Autumn Blaze
Birch, Fox Valley	Dogwood, Pagoda	Maple, Three-Flower
Birch, Prairie Dream	Fringetree, White	Plum, Crimson Pointe
Birch, Renaissance Oasis	Hawthorn, Thornless	Redbud
Birch, River	Ironwood	Serviceberry
Birch, Whitespire	Lilac, Ivory Silk	Viburnum, Blackhaw
Crabapple, Prairifire	Lilac, Japanese	Viburnum, Nannyberry
Crabapple, Red Jewel	Magnolia	Yellowwood, American

Dwarf Ornamental Trees

Birch, Fox Valley	10'	Magnolia, Ann	10'
Crabapple, Candymint	10'	Magnolia, Goldfinch	11-12'
Crabapple, Firebird	8'	Magnolia, Jane	8-12'
Crabapple, Lollipop	10'	Magnolia, Ricki	10'
Crabapple, Royal Beauty	5-10'	Magnolia, Royal Star	8-10'
Crabapple, Royal Gem	5-8'	Maple, Japanese	6-15'
Crabapple, Ruby Tears	8-10'	Ninebark, Tree Form	8-10'
Crabapple, Tina	6-8'	Peashrub, Weeping	5'
Hydrangea, Tree Form	8-10'	Viburnum, Blackhaw Tree	10-15'
Lilac, Bloomerang	7-8'	Viburnum, Mohican	8'
Lilac, Bloomerang Dark Purple	7-8'	Willow, Flamingo/Standard	6'
Lilac, Dwarf Korean Tree	6-8'	Willow, Pussy/Standard	5-6'

Plants Native to Minnesota

PERENNIALS

Also see Native/Rain Garden Plant Section on page 185

Fern, Cinnamon	<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i>
Fern, Maidenhair	<i>Adiantum pedatum</i>
Fern, Ostrich	<i>Matteucia struthiopteris</i>
Lily of the Valley	<i>Convallaria majalis</i>
Sweet Woodruff	<i>Galium odoratum</i>
Wild Ginger	<i>Asarum canadense</i>

EVERGREENS

Arborvitae, White Cedar	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>
Fir, Balsam	<i>Abies balsamea</i>
Hemlock, Canadian	<i>Tsuga canadensis</i>
Juniper, Eastern Red	<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>
Larch, American	<i>Larix laricina</i>
Pine, Norway	<i>Pinus resinosa</i>
Pine, White	<i>Pinus strobus</i>

SHRUBS

Bush Honeysuckle	<i>Diervilla lonicera</i>
Chokeberry, Black	<i>Aronia, melanocarpa</i>
Dogwood, Gray	<i>Cornus racemosa</i>
Dogwood, Pagoda	<i>Cornus alternifolia</i>
Hazelnut, American	<i>Corylus americana</i>
Snowberry, White	<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i>
Sumac, Staghorn	<i>Rhus typhina</i>
Viburnum, Nannyberry	<i>Viburnum lentago</i>
Witchhazel, Common	<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i>

TREES

Aspen, Quaking	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>
Beech, Blue	<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>
Birch, River	<i>Betula nigra</i>
Coffeetree, Kentucky	<i>Gymnocladus dioicus</i>
Dogwood, Pagoda	<i>Cornus alternifolia</i>
Hackberry	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>
Ironwood	<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>
Mountain Ash, Showy	<i>Sorbus decora</i>
Oak, Bur	<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>
Oak, Northern Pin	<i>Quercus ellipsoidalis</i>
Oak, Red	<i>Quercus rubra</i>
Oak, Swamp White	<i>Quercus bicolor</i>
Oak, White	<i>Quercus alba</i>
Walnut, Black	<i>Juglans nigra</i>

Bigger Discounts

On “Bachman’s-Grown”
Plant Material



Look for this symbol throughout
the catalog for eligible varieties.
See Page 4 for details.

Bachman's Color Codes

KEY

GL	Green/Lime	PU/GN	Purple/Green
GN	Green	PW	Purple/White
GO	Gold	RE	Red
GO/PI	Gold/Pink	RO	Red/Orange
GW	Green/White	RW	Red/White
GY	Green/Yellow	RY	Red/Yellow
LI	Lime	TA	Tan
LR	Lime/Red	TO	Tan/Orange
OR	Orange	TR	Tan/Red
OY	Orange/Yellow	TU	Turquoise
PG	Pink/Green	TY	Tan/Yellow
PI	Pink	WH	White
PR	Pink/Red	YE	Yellow
PU	Purple		

TREES, EVERGREENS, ORNAMENTAL and SHADE

Aspen, Prairie Gold	GO	Lilac, Ivory Silk	PI
Aspen, Swedish Columnar	PU	Lilac, Snow Cap	WH
Birch, Prairie Dream	LI	Lilac, Snowdance	LI
Birch, Renaissance Oasis	GO	Lilac, Summer Storm	TU
Birch, Whitespire	WH	Linden, Boulevard	TU
Buckeye, Autumn Splendor	OR	Linden, Harvest Gold	GO
Coffeetree, Kentucky Espresso	TU	Linden, Redmond	RE
Crabapple, Adams	PR	Linden, Sentry American	LI
Crabapple, Candymint	PG	Magnolia, Butterflies	OR
Crabapple, Coralburst	RY	Magnolia, Jane	RE
Crabapple, Firebird	PW	Magnolia, Leonard Messel	PI
Crabapple, Harvest Gold	GO	Magnolia, Ricki	YE
Crabapple, Lancelot	TY	Magnolia, Royal Star	WH
Crabapple, Louisa	GN	Maple, Autumn Blaze	RO
Crabapple, Perfect Purple	PU	Maple, Crimson King	TU
Crabapple, Pink Spires	PI	Maple, Deborah Schwedler	TA
Crabapple, Prairifire	GY	Maple, Fall Fiesta	PU
Crabapple, Profusion	TU	Maple, Firefall	GO/PI
Crabapple, Purple Prince	PU/GN	Maple, Green Mountain Sugar	GY
Crabapple, Red Barron	YE	Maple, Hot Wings	LI
Crabapple, Red Jewel	RO	Maple, Matador	LR
Crabapple, Red Splendor	RE	Maple, New World	RY
Crabapple, Rejoice	TO	Maple, Northern Flare	OR
Crabapple, Royal Beauty	OR	Maple, Northwood	PI
Crabapple, Show Time	OY	Maple, Red Rocket	RE
Crabapple, Snowdrift	LI	Maple, Red Sunset	TR
Crabapple, Starlite	GW	Maple, Royal Red	GW
Crabapple, Sugar Tyme	GL	Maple, Scarlet Jewel	RW
Crabapple, Tina	WH	Oak, Bur	GN
Crabapple, Velvet Pillar	TA	Oak, Heritage	RO
Elm, Accolade	RE	Oak, Kindred Spirit	GO
Elm, Cathedral	OR	Oak, Majestic Skies	TU
Elm, Discovery	RO	Oak, Northern Pin	WY
Elm, New Horizon	WH	Oak, Red	RE
Elm, Triumph	PU	Oak, Regal Prince	PW
Elm, Valley Forge	GN	Oak, Swamp White	WH
Fir, Fraser	RE	Oak, White	OR
Ginkgo, Princeton Sentry	TU	Pear, Korean Sun	OR
Honeylocust, Imperial	RE	Pine, Ponderosa	WH
Honeylocust, Northern Acclaim	LI	Serviceberry, Autumn Brilliance	RE
Honeylocust, Sunburst	YE		

Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Abies	Fir 203
Acer	Maple 285, 369
Aesculus	Buckeye 261, 334
Alder	Alnus 328
Alnus	Alder 328
Amelanchier	Serviceberry 294, 389
Annuals	Annuals 11
Andromeda	Bog Rosemary 255
Apple	Malus 321
Arborvitae	Thuja 197
Aronia	Chokeberry 263
Asparagus	Asparagus 314
Aspen	Populus 328
Azalea	Rhododendron 255
Barberry	Berberis 257
Beech	Carpinus 330
Berberis	Barberry 257
Betula	Birch 331
Birch	Betula 331
Bittersweet	Celastrus 173
Black Gum	Nyssa, Tupelo 391
Blackberry	Rubus 314
Blueberry	Vaccinium 314
Bog Rosemary	Andromeda 255
Boxwood	Buxus 260
Buckeye	Aesculus 261, 334
Buddleia	Butterfly Bush 74
Bulbs	Bulbs 32
Burning Bush	Euonymus 39, 271, 353
Bush Honeysuckle	Diervilla 262
Butterfly Bush	Buddleia 34, 74
Buttonbush	Cephalanthus 263
Buxus	Boxwood 260
Caragana	Peashrub 387
Carpinus	Beech 330
Carya	Hickory 356
Catalpa	Catalpa 335
Celastrus	Bittersweet 173
Celtis	Hackberry 355
Ceanothus	New Jersey Tea 263
Cephalanthus	Buttonbush 74
Cercis	Redbud 388
Chamaecyparis	Chamaecyparis 202
Cherry	Prunus 322, 335
Chionanthus	Fringetree 353
Chokeberry	Aronia 263
Chrysanthemum	Garden Mums 50
Cladrastis	Yellowwood 393
Clematis	Clematis 174
Clethra	Clethra 265
Coffeetree	Gymnocladus 336
Corktree	Phellodendron 337
Cornus	Dogwood 267, 349
Corylus	Filbert 353

Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide, *Continued*

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Corylus	Hazelnut 274
Cotinus	Smokebush 295
Cotoneaster	Cotoneaster 266
Crabapple	Malus 338
Crataegus	Hawthorn 356
Currant	Ribes 266, 316
Diervilla	Bush Honeysuckle 262
Dogwood	Cornus 267, 349
Elderberry	Sambucus 270
Elm	Ulmus 349
Euonymus	Burning Bush 39, 271, 353
Falsespirea	Sorbaria 272
Filbert	Corylus 353
Fir	Abies 203
Fir	Pseudotsuga 203
Forsythia	Forsythia 273
Fothergilla	Fothergilla 273
Fragaria	Strawberry 319
Fringetree	Chionanthus 353
Garden Mums	Chrysanthemum 50
Ginkgo	Ginkgo 274, 354
Gleditsia	Honeylocust 357
Gooseberry	Ribes 316
Grape	Vitis 316
Grasses	Grasses 41, 52, 163, 186
Groundcovers	Groundcovers 59
Gymnocladus	Coffeetree 336
Hackberry	Celtis 355
Hamamelis	Witchhazel 312
Hawthorn	Crataegus 356
Hazelnut	Corylus 274
Hemlock	Tsuga 205
Heptacodium	Seven-Son Flower 356
Hickory	Carya 356
Holly	Ilex 274
Honeyberry	Lonicera 317
Honeylocust	Gleditsia 357
Honeysuckle	Lonicera 180
Hydrangea	Hydrangea 180, 275, 358
Hypericum	Hypericum 280
Ilex	Holly 274
Ilex	Winterberry 312
Ironwood	Ostrya 359
Ivy	Parthenocissus 17, 181
Juglans	Walnut 392
Juniper	Juniperus 208
Katsura	Katsura 360
Larch	Larix 219
Larix	Larch 219
Ligustrum	Privet 48, 290
Lilac	Syringa 281, 360
Linden	Tilia 362
Liriodendron	Tulip Tree 390
Lonicera	Honeyberry 317

Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide, *Continued*

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Lonicera	180
Maackia	364
Magnolia	365
Malus	321
Malus	338
Maple	285, 369
Microbiota	221
Mockorange	286
Morus	381
Mountain Ash	381
Mulberry	381
Native/Rain Garden Plants	183
New Jersey Tea	263
Ninebark	286, 381
Nyssa	391
Oak	382
Ostrya	359
Parthenocissus	17, 181
Peach	323
Pear	324, 387
Peashrub	387
Perennials	57
Phellodendron	337
Philadelphus	286
Physocarpus	286, 381
Picea	232
Pine	221
Platanus	390
Plum	324, 388
Poplar	388
Populus	328
Populus	388
Potentilla	288
Privet	48, 290
Prunus	322, 355
Prunus	323
Prunus	324, 388
Pseudotsuga	203
Pyrus	324, 387
Quercus	382
Raspberry	317
Redbud	388
Rheum	318
Rhododendron	255
Rhododendron	291
Rhubarb	318
Rhus	302
Ribes	266, 316
Ribes	316
Rosa	245
Roses	245
Rubus	314
Rubus	317
Salix	311, 392

Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide, *Continued*

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Sambucus	Elderberry 270
Serviceberry	Amelanchier 294, 389
Seven-Son Flower	Heptacodium 356
Smokebush	Cotinus 295
Snowberry	Symphoricarpos 296
Sorbaria	Falsespirea 272
Sorbus	Mountain Ash 381
Spiraea	Spiraea 297
Spruce	Picea 232
Stephanandra	Stephanandra 302
Strawberry	Fragaria 319
Sumac	Rhus 302
Sycamore	Platanus 390
Symphoricarpos	Snowberry 296
Syringa	Lilac 281, 360
Taxus	Yew 241
Thuja	Arborvitae 197
Tilia	Linden 362
Tropicals	Tropicals 33
Tsuga	Hemlock 205
Tulip Tree	Liriodendron 390
Tupelo	Black Gum, Nyssa 391
Ulmus	Elm 349
Vaccinium	Blueberry 314
Viburnum	Viburnum 304, 391
Vines	Vines 173
Vitis	Grape 316
Walnut	Juglans 392
Weigela	Weigela 307
Willow	Salix 311, 392
Winterberry	Ilex 312
Wisteria	Wisteria 182
Witchhazel	Hamamelis 312
Yellowwood	Cladastris 393
Yew	Taxus 241

DELIVERY AND PICK UP

We Deliver! Save time and money by using Bachman's convenient delivery service.



Delivery

- Any information pertinent to delivery should be sent to Dave TenEyck (dteneveck@bachmans.com) or nurserysales@bachmans.com.
- Delivery rates vary depending on location, amount of product, size of material, etc. Please call for delivery quotes.
- Bachman's will make every effort to deliver product to the specified location when needed but exact delivery times are not guaranteed.
- First Run Delivery orders must be placed in full by 1:00 pm the day before the delivery.
- We will try to accommodate Same Day Deliveries but encourage prior day notification.
- Changes to orders will result in delivery delays.
- Cancelled/returned orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee.
- Full delivery charges will incur when cancelling a delivery already in route.
- Customers are required to supply labor and equipment for unloading.
- A \$75.00/hour charge will be billed for drivers having to wait to unload or if not unloaded in a timely manner.
- Customer must ensure delivery vehicles have access to the delivery location.
- Arrangements must be made the day of delivery for any returned/rejected material.
- Customers must notify Bachman's by 7:00 am the day of delivery if an order needs to be rescheduled due to weather or other circumstances.
- A credit card payment or Bachman's Charge is required prior to delivery. We do not accept COD's.

Customer Pick Up

- We encourage you to place your orders online or by e-mail, fax, or phone.
- Pre-pulled orders must be placed in full by 1:00 pm the day before the pickup date.
- Cancelled/returned orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TERMS

Terms for established accounts are net 30 days. 1.5% per month will be charged on past due accounts. In the event additional terms would be needed, our credit department is available to assist you prior to shipment. When a balance goes beyond the third of the following month, additional credit extension will cease until other arrangements have been made with our credit department. The Bachman's credit department can be reached at 612-861-7796.

A 1.5% convenience fee will be charged if you pay your open charge account balance with a credit card after your net standard payment terms, unless credit card payment is received at point of sale.

American Express, Discover, Mastercard and Visa are accepted.

C.O.D.'s

We do not accept C.O.D. payments for deliveries. All shipments must be billed to a major credit card or your Bachman's charge account.

CONDITIONS OF SALE

This wholesale listing is offered to **licensed nurseries, dealers and landscape contractors only**. We do not quote prices or sell to retail customers. Prices quoted herein are F.O.B. our wholesale yard at Farmington, Minnesota. We will not be responsible for and will not replace or discount any plants damaged by wind burn due to unsuitable protection. All shipments travel at purchaser's risk.

RESTOCKING FEE

There will be a 20% charge for:

1. Restocking returned merchandise.
2. Special orders that have been placed and then cancelled.

RESERVING OF STOCK

We will reserve and hold plant material for up to two weeks. After two weeks, Bachman's reserves the right to release and sell that material. All "Field Direct" orders must be picked up or delivered within 10 days of notification.

PRICES

Prices are subject to change without notice. This list cancels all previous price lists.

CLAIMS

Claims, for any cause, must be made within 5 days of invoice. All shipments travel at purchaser's risk. Bachman's, Inc. warrants to the extent of the purchase price that nursery stock is true to name and as described within recognizable tolerance. Seller gives no other warranty, expressed or implied, and will, under no circumstances, be liable for more than the invoice value at the time of purchase. We cannot assume any warranty as to productiveness after transplanting.

HOURS OF OPERATION

April 20 - July 2

Monday - Friday 7:30 am - 5:00 pm
Saturday 8:00 am - 12:00 pm

July 6 - April 23

Monday - Friday 7:30 am - 4:00 pm

- We will be closed on July 4th
- We will be closed on all 3-day holiday weekends
- Sufficient time must be allowed to complete loading by closing time.

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

- Visit our website at BachmansWholesale.com
- E-mail us at nurserysales@bachmans.com or cahardscapes@bachmans.com
- Call or Fax

WHOLESALE NURSERY

651-463-3288
800-525-6641
Fax 651-463-4747

HARDSCAPES CEDAR ACRES

952-469-9665
Fax 952-469-9674

Bachman's





Bachman'sTM
WHOLESALE NURSERY & HARDSCAPES
Your Trusted Partner

Your Green Roof Leader



Bachman's is your local grower of LiveRoof modular green roof systems. Each LiveRoof system is pre-vegetated and well-rooted, so your green roof is fully functional and beautiful the day it's installed.



Bachman's can recommend and grow custom plant mixes, including sedum groundcovers, perennials, and natives that are well-suited for your green roof site conditions. LiveRoof is the only hybrid modular system that allows sharing of water, nutrients, and beneficial organisms across the entire roof for long-lasting, natural function and beauty.



For more information, contact:
Dan Pingel - LiveRoof Sales Representative
(952) 469-9687 / DPingel@bachmans.com
LiveRoof.com

BachmansWholesale.com

Wholesale Nursery

(651) 463-3288 | (800) 525-6641 | Fax: (651) 463-4747
6877 235th St. W., Farmington, MN 55024



Hardscapes Cedar Acres

(952) 469-9665 | Fax: (952) 469-9674
23004 Cedar Ave. S., Farmington, MN 55024



Bachman'sTM
WHOLESALE NURSERY & HARDSCAPES
Your Trusted Partner